

WASCO COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR SESSION / AGENDA Wednesday, March 19, 2014
LOCATION: Wasco County Courthouse, Room #302
511 Washington Street, The Dalles, OR 97058

Public Comment: Individuals wishing to address the Commission on items not already listed on the Agenda may do so during the first half-hour and at other times throughout the meeting; please wait for the current speaker to conclude and raise your hand to be recognized by the Chair for direction. Speakers are required to give their name and address. Please limit comments to five minutes, unless extended by the Chair.

Departments: Are encouraged to have their issue added to the Agenda in advance. When that is not possible the Commission will attempt to make time to fit you in during the first half-hour or between listed Agenda items.

NOTE: With the exception of Public Hearings, the Agenda is subject to last minute changes; times are approximate – please arrive early. **Meetings are ADA accessible.** For special accommodations please contact the Commission Office in advance, (541) 506-2520. TDD 1-800-735-2900.

9:00 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER

Items without a designated appointment may be rearranged to make the best use of time. Other matters may be discussed as deemed appropriate by the Board.

- Corrections or Additions to the Agenda
- Administrative Officer - Tyler Stone: Comments
- [Discussion Items](#) (Items of general Commission discussion, not otherwise listed on the Agenda) [Treasurer's Report](#), [2014-2015 BOCC Facilities/IS Requests](#), [State Funding Opportunities](#), [Predator Control Contract](#)
- [Consent Agenda](#) (Items of a routine nature: minutes, documents, items previously discussed.) [Minutes: 3.5.2014 Regular Session](#)

9:30 a.m. [EDC Update, Appointment & Enhancement Projects Adoption](#) – Amanda Hoey

10:00 a.m. [Watershed Council Update](#) – Anna Buckley

10:15 a.m. [LiDAR](#) – John Roberts

10:30 a.m. [Planning Department Workloads and Personnel](#) – John Roberts

10:45 a.m. [Home At Last Lease](#) – John Hutchison

11:00 a.m. [BLM Update](#) – Carol Benkosky

LUNCH

Reconvening at PUD Meeting Room – 2345 River Front Road, The Dalles, OR

2:00 p.m. [Outdoor Mass Gathering Permit Hearing](#)

NEW / OLD BUSINESS
COMMISSION CALL / REPORTS
ADJOURN

If necessary, Executive Session may be held in accordance with: ORS 192.660(2)(a) – Employment of Public Officers, Employees & Agents, ORS 192.660(2)(b) – Discipline of Public Officers & Employees, ORS 192.660(2)(d) – Labor Negotiator Consultations, ORS 192.660(2)(e) – Real Property Transactions, ORS 192.660(2)(g) – Trade Negotiations, ORS 192.660(2)(h) – Conferring with Legal Counsel regarding litigation, ORS 192.660(2)(i) – Performance Evaluations of Public Officers & Employees, ORS 192.660(2)(j) – Public Investments, ORS 192.660(2)(m) – Security Programs, ORS 192.660(2)(n) – Labor Negotiations



WASCO COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR SESSION
March 19, 2014

PRESENT: Scott Hege, Commission Chair
Rod Runyon, County Commissioner
Steve Kramer, County Commissioner
Tyler Stone, County Administrator
Kathy White, Executive Assistant

At 9:00 a.m. Chair Hege opened the Regular Session of the Board of Commissioners with the Pledge of Allegiance.

Changes to the Agenda

Chair Hege added the Assessor's Election/Appointment and HB4015 to the Discussion List.

Commissioner Kramer added the Fair Queen Coronation to the Discussion List.

Department Head – Sheriff Eiesland Report on Missing 9-1-1 Dispatcher

Sheriff Rick Eiesland reported that missing Wasco County 9-1-1 Dispatcher Travis Church had been observed on ATM cameras in Boise. His vehicle was also observed; no one else was visible in the Jeep. It appears that he is fine; his next work day is Friday, March 21, 2014.

Sheriff Eiesland also reported that he will be having meetings with staff regarding the Compensation Study. He stated that the jail is full and he has been releasing people through the matrix system. He added that he is working with the Community Corrections and the District Attorney's Office to take Community Corrections' rehabilitation programs into consideration when making decisions regarding the release of prisoners.

Public Comment – Board of Property Tax Appeals (BOPTA)

John Hutchison, a recent appointee to BOPTA, came forward to compliment County staff on the extraordinary work they do in preparing for and supporting BOPTA hearings. He favorably compared Wasco County staff to other counties he observed during training. He described Wasco County staff as professional and well prepared; as a result, the hearings went very smoothly.

Public Comment – Jackson Ranch Events

Jeff Handley of The Dalles stated that his family owns 800 acres bordering the Jackson Ranch on the west side. He reported that the Jackson family have held three outdoor mass gatherings (OMG) without a permit with the latest being last weekend. He said that he was on his family's property and counted about 100 vehicles at the event site. He said that there was not music, just voices. The Jacksons hosted OMG events during the 2013 spring break and 2013 winter break, another this last weekend and are planning for an OMG on Memorial Day weekend – all without a permit. He pointed out that the law requires them to have at least 90 days between gatherings. He stated that he is requesting that the Board instruct the District Attorney to take civil enforcement action to prevent the Jacksons from hosting any further outdoor mass gatherings without a permit.

Commissioner Runyon stated that he had understood that Mr. Jackson had been to the Planning Department and had been told that he could not have the event. Mr. Handley responded that he has known Mr. Jackson for a long time; he will say anything that he thinks will get him what he wants.

Chair Hege asked that Mr. Handley put his request in writing, adding that the Board is already looking into developing a noise ordinance.

Gale Ordway, Pleasant Ridge Road, stated that he has property that adjoins the Jackson Ranch. He said that the Jackson Ranch has been considered farm since it was purchased and as such receives a farm subsidy. He said he does not know how they can change its use without notification. He explained that some of the issues are the increase in traffic on a gravel road that allows the passage of only one vehicle at a time, alcohol and fires. He reported that at night the OMG held bon fires. He reported that this past weekend which was advertised as workshops did not present a noise issue but past events have been unbearably loud. He observed that they should not have to wait for a catastrophe before preventative action is taken. He noted that Mr. Jackson has a well for personal use, but it may not be appropriate for use for OMG events.

WASCO COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR SESSION
MARCH 19, 2014
PAGE 3

Commissioner Runyon explained that the Planning Department instructed Mr. Jackson that he could not hold the event but they are not a police force with the ability to physically prevent it.

Mr. Ordway reported that for the OMG held in November, Mr. Jackson had told the planning department that there would be 50 people but there were far more than that in on-site; Mr. Jackson allegedly told neighbors he had 200 people in attendance. He stated that he believes Mr. Jackson should have to follow the same rules as the organizers of What the Festival.

Chair Hege responded that he thinks it makes sense; when the Board receives a request in writing they can take it to the District Attorney for action. He added that the County has tried to work with the Jacksons and they are not willing to comply.

Commissioner Runyon added that there is a process in place for acquiring a permit; two years ago these events were not happening in our county. He stated that the Board will welcome a written request for action.

Anita Ordway, Pleasant Ridge Road, provided documentation for what is happening at the Jackson Ranch (attached); she reviewed the packet of documents for the Board. She noted that much of the information is available on a publicly accessible Face Book page. She pointed out that they openly discuss changing the land from a ranch to a permanent festival ground with permanent structures.

Chair Hege replied that the Board has received a great deal of information today and are aware of the issues; this may be the time to involve the District Attorney. He added that the Board will be pursuing this issue.

Discussion List – Assessor's Election/Appointment
--

Chair Hege asked County Clerk Linda Brown to update the Board on the status of the election of the County Assessor in the wake of the passing of Wasco County Assessor Tim Lynn.

Ms. Brown explained that the Clerk's office had accepted 2 filings for the County Assessor's position prior to the 3.11.2014 filing deadline. One of the two candidates withdrew within the 3-day allowable period for withdrawals, leaving only one qualified candidate. She further explained that it is within the law for the Board to appoint that candidate as the assessor; that person would still stand for

election in November but will run unopposed. She said that there is precedence for this.

Chair Hege asked Tom Linhares, Interim Assessor's Department Director, to offer his evaluation of the options. Mr. Linhares replied that the candidate is a fee appraiser which is only one component an assessor's responsibility. Typically a new assessor comes from within the office so they are familiar with both the overall and local system. He noted that there will be a new assessors' class in January of 2015. He observed that the learning curve for Jill will be steep and there is value to bringing her in early to get to know things. He said that he could work with her through April and May but would be gone for the months of June and July and would pick up the training period in August at which time she could be "in charge" and he could act as a trainer. Alternatively, the training could wait until January when he could return and serve as a consultant. He pointed out that all of this will depend upon the availability and willingness of the candidate. As a final observation, Mr. Linhares expressed concern that she might be scared away with too much information at once.

The Board thanked both Ms. Brown and Mr. Linhares for their input.

Agenda Item – Economic Development Commission (EDC)

MCEDD Executive Director Amanda Hoey reviewed the vacant positions on the EDC and the Commission's recommendation for appointee's to fill the vacancies as outlined in the Board Packet. She explained that for Position 1, they asked for input from Mosier City Council which has expressed their support of the appointment.

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve Order #14-026 appointing Gary Grossman to the Economic Development Commission Position #9. Commissioner Runyon seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve Order #14-025 appointing Terry Moore to the Economic Development Commission Position #1. Commissioner Runyon seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

Ms. Hoey reviewed the Enhancement Projects list included in the Board Packet. She explained that the list was developed by the EDC and once approved by the

WASCO COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR SESSION
MARCH 19, 2014
PAGE 5

Board of County Commissioners, the top 10 items on the list will go on to the Mid-Columbia Economic Development District for action.

Commissioner Runyon asked if #3 on the list – downtown parking – referenced a parking structure that has been proposed by the City Council. Ms. Hoey replied affirmatively. Commissioner Runyon observed that there does not seem to be a lack of parking in downtown The Dalles and asked why it is so high on the list. Ms. Hoey responded that there are other projects on the list that may not be able to move forward unless additional parking is available – it ties into the vision for the Granada block in downtown The Dalles.

Commissioner Kramer said he is not familiar with Waldron Drug, #26 on the list. Mr. Stone explained that it is a building on Reservoir Road in the Historical Commercial District that is in jeopardy unless it receives some repair and maintenance.

Chair Hege asked for more detail regarding the Co-working Center, #9 on the list. Ms. Hoey stated that it would be an incubator space for shared administrative services in a rehabilitated building. She explained that that item on the list is for a feasibility study for the project.

Ms. Hoey asked for Board approval for the list. Commissioner Runyon thanked the EDC for their work in developing the list and restated his concerns regarding the parking structure.

Joan Silver, EDC Chair, stated that any of the projects could be moved on the list at the discretion of the Board. She advised that should the Board chose to move an item, they would need to then decide what other item would move up to take its place. Commissioner Runyon noted that just because an item is on the list does not mean it will be done. Ms. Silver agreed observing that the items in the top ten have an advantage in securing funding.

Commissioner Runyon asked why waste water is at #21 on the list. Ms. Hoey replied that it has some issues relating to DEQ compliance and community readiness. Ms. Silver added that many of the items lower on the list suffer from the unwillingness of communities to assess monthly fees to maintain completed projects. Commissioner Kramer concurred saying that the waste water item languishes from a lack of leadership to bring it to fruition.

WASCO COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR SESSION
MARCH 19, 2014
PAGE 6

Commissioner Runyon said that while he does not agree with all of the items on the list, he appreciates the work that went into its development and would not want to see them start again to reconfigure the list.

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve the Prioritized 2014 Wasco County Community Enhancement Projects List as presented. Commissioner Runyon seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

Ms. Hoey reviewed the March 14th Wasco County EDC Report to the Board of County Commissioners which is included in the Board Packet. She invited the Board to join them in a meeting with the Oregon Business Council at CGCC from 1:30-2:30 p.m. on April 2nd.

Commissioner Runyon noted that he and Commissioner Kramer had attended a meeting in Dufur which focused on broadband in Wasco County. He said there is a lot going on in Wasco County that most citizens are not aware of. He expressed his hope that word can get out to the public so they can attend upcoming meetings. Commissioner Kramer added that the next meeting will be in Maupin at the Imperial River Company.

Ms. Hoey explained that they have been doing some work with south Wasco County regarding infrastructure, primarily high speed internet, and the developing enterprise centers. Commissioner Kramer announced that there will be a meeting Saturday, March 22nd from 1:00 to 3:00 p.m. at the old Wamic School for anyone who would like to follow-up on these items.

Ms. Silver requested that the Board increase their contribution to the EDC from \$35,000 to \$45,000 in the upcoming fiscal year in order for the EDC to leverage more staff time to move projects forward. She cautioned that if the projects are not supported and completed the result will be ghost towns in a matter of 20 to 30 years.

Executive Director of the Port of The Dalles Andrea Klaas agreed saying it is frustrating to not have the staff to move projects forward that have been on the list for years. She stated that they would like to have the opportunity to prove that they can move these forward and get them off the list showing a good return on the County's investment.

Agenda Item – Watershed Council Updates

Wasco County Soil and Water Conservation District (WCSWCD) Watershed Coordinator Anna Buckley introduced Phil Kaser, member of the 15-Mile Watershed Council, and Bruce Lumper, member of The Dalles Watershed Council. She then reviewed a power point presentation included in the Board Packet which gave an overview of the various watershed councils along with their recent and planned activities.

She explained that they are going through changes as a result of revisions to the State of Oregon grant agreement for funding. She explained that the changes are designed to bring the various councils together to develop a coordinated effort throughout the County. Toward that end an executive council will be formed with representatives from each of the local councils. Part of that process will include expanding the appointments the Board of County Commissioner make to the Mosier Watershed Council which has traditionally only appointed a Chair and Vice-Chair for their council, allowing all citizens within the council district to be members of the council. They will now solicit and appoint a formal group to serve as council members. All local watersheds will maintain their local councils to address their local issues, but there will be a fiscal MOU and a shared action plan.

Commissioner Runyon noted that he had attended a meeting of the Mosier Watershed Council just last night and was impressed by what he heard.

Ms. Buckley had described the challenge Mosier faces with an 80% decline in groundwater due to commingling wells. Local Contractor Wayne Lease asked for a definition of comingling wells. Ms. Buckley explained that there are different layers of basalt with various water bearing zones; when wells were sunk that traversed several layers of basalt and water but were improperly cased it created what she described as a leaky bathtub allowing water to run off into the Columbia River. The Geological Service has committed \$100,000 a year and is looking for further funding; they are evaluating comingling wells and developing a repair plan. She noted that it took 30 years for the decline of the watershed and it will take a long time to bring it back.

Ms. Buckley stated that they continue to sample Mill Creek for e-coli and work with owners to mitigate creek issues. The unidentified drainage pipe that flows

into the creek is still a mystery. Mr. Stone said that the County Surveyor has done some historical research that he offered to provide to the District.

Ms. Buckley reported that water scarcity will continue to be an issue in the 15-Mile watershed. She reminded the Board that they had provided a letter of support and WCSWCD had received an \$86,000 grant toward a feasibility study for off-site storage; the study goes through December 25, 2014.

Mr. Lumper reported that he had been at the meeting where they outlined the new rules. He learned that most of the funding comes through lottery dollars plus some federal funds.

Agenda Item – LiDAR Mapping

Planning Director John Roberts reported that no private entities have joined in to help fund the LiDAR mapping project; however, State agencies are stepping up to take advantage of the opportunity. He said that the Forest Service is contributing \$50,000 in addition to ODF's contribution. In addition, the City of The Dalles, USGS and FEMA are determining how much they can each contribute to the project.

Mr. Roberts reminded the Board that they had asked him to identify sources for County funding. He said that he has located a number of sources from which the money could be drawn:

1. \$5,000 from Planning
2. \$5,000 from Public Works
3. \$5,000 from the Surveyor
4. \$5,000 from 9-1-1
5. \$20,000 from Facility Capital Fund

He observed that the number of agencies coming on board demonstrates the need for and value of this project; he pointed out that if the County delays, the cost could be five to six times greater next year.

Information System Interim Director Paul Ferguson stated that this is a bankable asset with a rapid return on investment.

Conservation Planner Josh Thompson, with the Wasco County Soil and Water Conservation District, said that with the support of the County and the other

agencies committing support – if you were to draw a line along the reservation - the County will be covered.

Commissioner Kramer asked if this is coming out of the 2013-2014 or the 2014-2015 budget. Mr. Roberts replied that it will come out of the 2013-2014 budget.

Mr. Stone interjected that he believes the dollars are available although some capital accounts will get spent down. He stated that it is his opinion that since the Board has already committed to \$10,000, they should fully support the project and take it off the table for future years.

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve up to an additional \$40,000 for the LiDAR project. Commissioner Runyon seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

Agenda Item – Planning Department Workloads and Personnel
--

Mr. Roberts reported that the Planning Department is beyond capacity with applications and counter activity overwhelming the staff's ability to complete everything they are asked to accomplish. He stated that the 13 special projects they have targeted are now off the table entirely along with their ability to attend meetings in the community. He stated that he is working weekends on applications that are located in the Scenic Area; associate planners are and will continue to work overtime.

Mr. Roberts said that work could be contracted out and/or they could bring the Codes Compliance officer over to do work on Type 2 applications. Neither solution is without drawbacks; for instance, reducing time for Codes Compliance will reduce fees, new applications and customer service. She would likely only be able to address only the most egregious violations.

Mr. Lease asked if Codes Enforcement protect the consumer from unlicensed contractors. Mr. Roberts replied that his department deals with land use issues; contractor issues would be handled by Building Codes or be a civil matter.

Chair Hege assured Mr. Roberts that he has the support of the Board and they will continue to talk with him about this issue in an effort to find a solution.

Agenda Item – Home at Last Lease

John Hutchison, Home at Last (HAL) Animal Shelter Board member, introduced fellow HAL Board members: Kathy Norton, Brad Lawry, and Bob Francis. He stated that the HAL Board does not expect a decision today but are here to offer information they hope will help the Board come to a decision in the future.

Mr. Hutchison provided the Board with documents (attached) outlining the history of the animal shelter and the prospect of obtaining grant funding without ownership of the shelter property. He reminded the Board that the HAL Executive Director had approached the Board of County Commissioners last year asking that they deed the property to HAL with a reversionary clause that would return the property to the County should HAL no longer wish to use it for their shelter. At that time, the Board had asked for documentation for HAL's assertion that they could not secure adequate grant funding without the support of ownership.

Mr. Hutchison read quotes from several potential grantors indicating varying levels of reluctance to provide grant funding without the stability of ownership. (see attached documentation). While there are some grantors who will not provide funding without ownership and others who will consider funding on the basis of a long-term lease, all indicated that odds for funding increased with ownership.

Mr. Hutchison stated that HAL is still requesting that the County quick claim deed the property to them with a reversionary clause saying that everyone wins – it is no-cost to taxpayers and actually saves them money plus the County gets the land back if HAL does not use it for a shelter.

Ms. Norton added that the cell tower income would also remain with the County. She noted that they recently had a shelter audit which gave them some things on which to focus and positive growth opportunities but they will require grant funding.

Chair Hege asked if they are still planning to build a new shelter. Mr. Hutchison replied that right now they need to improve the existing shelter with kennel improvement and an adequate air exchange system.

Chair Hege asked if the long-term plan is to build a new shelter. Ms. Norton replied affirmatively but the goal now is to remediate the existing facility so that it can be useful until a new shelter can be built.

Commissioner Runyon asked how many grants HAL has right now. Ms. Norton replied that she believes there are two current grants. Mr. Hutchison pointed out that not all grants are tied to shelter ownership – those dealing with education and spay/neuter programs are available even to mobile units. He noted that shelter ownership will also increase the confidence of the public when they consider donating.

Commissioner Runyon expressed his appreciation of the work that has been done by both Mr. Stone and HAL to develop this facility – it has been a great partnership. He asked Mr. Hutchison if he had disclosed that the property is leased from a government entity when he was researching and if so, did that change any of the grantors' positions on the stability of the facility. Mr. Hutchison replied that he may have said that to one or two but he had posed the question in an open-ended way. He said that one grantor had indicated that if the property is owned by a government entity, they would not provide funding. Ms. Norton added that she has seen that reaction before.

Commissioner Kramer stated that he believes the Board should seriously consider the request. Chair Hege agreed saying that it should be placed on a future agenda for a decision.

Agenda Item – Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Update

Carol Benkosky, BLM Prineville District Manager, introduced Dan Ridenour with Fire Management out of Prineville. She explained that her district covers a 13-county area. She said one of the important issues they are currently dealing with is the Lower Deschutes River (LDR); the LDR was one of the first rivers in the State to be designated as a wild and scenic river. There are tiers of management designated in the IGA – a Working Group, a Managers Group, and an Executive Group. Issues that cannot be resolved in the Working Group are moved up to the Managers Group for resolution. The Executive Group is rarely called upon to resolve issues. Recently there has been a disagreement over the definition of “consensus” within the Manager’s Group – some believe a consensus is a majority while others believe it requires unanimity.

Ms. Benkosky explained that the LDR is divided into four segments. Segment 2 has white water and sees a lot of rafting especially in the summer months. The top four miles of Segment 3, below Sheer Falls, also has a lot of white water but is not designated the same as Segment 3 and therefore rafting permits are more limited. The commercial rafting tour companies will often obtain the majority of

permits available leaving very little for private citizens. The tour companies will take customers rafting through Segment 2 and then portage past the falls to use Segment 3. The Managers Group decided to try breaking the segment to add upper Segment 3 to lower Segment 2 which allows for more permitting. There was some concern about the process of making that move so they did not pursue it. They are now relying on the process of reducing the available permits by 10% each year that they exceed the limit. There has been a push to not institute the reduction this year.

Since there was not a "consensus" in the Manager's Group they have discussed moving it up to the Executive Group which would involve the State government and the 5-member local government committee. Ms. Benkosky stated that she has talked with the State Director who has a lot of questions about the IGA; however, the IGA is often vague or silent on many subjects. The Director has indicated that he does not want a situation to develop in which the Executive Group is repeatedly called upon to break a tie; before he is willing to convene the Executive Group, he wants to fully understand the basic question being asked.

Commissioner Runyon asked in which of the groups Chair Hege participates. Chair Hege replied that he is a member of all three groups.

Ms. Benkosky stated that they are sending out a scoping letter to get the process started; it takes time and there will not be a decision this year. At the beginning of the year they instituted a 10% reduction which she is not confident can be undone within the system even if the decision is made to do so.

Chair Hege stated that there was a plan for an environmental assessment which has not moved forward. The Confederated Tribes of Warm Springs, which is the dissenting vote, has stated they are willing to live by that assessment, but it hasn't happened so they agreed to put off on the 10% reduction because it punishes people without justification. The Group tried to negotiate an alternative but the tribes will not negotiate. The Tribe is the only dissenting vote, but without a clear definition of "consensus" in the IGA, their position is that it needs to be a unanimous vote.

Ms. Benkosky noted that there have been other votes that have moved forward on a non-unanimous majority so the application of the definition is inconsistent. She suggested that it may be time to rewrite or revise the IGA to clearly define terms, roles and responsibilities.

Chair Hege expressed his gratitude for the BLM involvement. He noted that no one wants to impact the resource but everyone must remember that this also has an economic impact; Maupin in particular will feel the impact on their fragile economy which survives on this industry.

Ms. Benkosky continued to review the items in her submitted written report. Regarding the Macks Canyon boat ramp, Chair Hege said that it is his understanding that the existing ramp will be used for non-motorized watercraft while the new ramp will be designated for motorized watercraft. Ms. Benkosky concurred.

Ms. Benkosky completed her review of the BLM update report and invited Chair Hege to call her for further discussions regarding the challenges of Lower Deschutes River management. The Board thanked her for the update.

Public Comment - MCCOG

Mr. Lease said that there was not enough time for him to present his topic. Chair Hege offered to place him on an upcoming agenda. Mr. Lease said he would provide the Board with some materials to read and suggested that they utilize Mr. Stone and Wasco County Finance Manager Monica Morris to help them digest the materials. He suggested that privatizing Building Codes Services could save the County money.

Chair Hege told Mr. Lease that he had recently spoken with Mr. Aherns, MCCOG Executive Director and would be happy to meet with Mr. Lease to share information and discuss his concerns.

Discussion List – Treasurer's Report

There were no questions or comments regarding the Treasurer's report.

Discussion List – Facilities and IS Requests

Mr. Stone said that if there are any Facilities or IS projects the Board would like to have explored through the budget they should get them to him as soon as possible. Commissioner Runyon said that there are windows in the judge's office that need attention. Chair Hege said he thinks that is already on the list.

Chair Hege suggested that they might think about 10th Street. Mr. Stone reported that he had received a call from the gas company to notify him of a gas main that

runs under the field; they are going to locate it and then they will have a tour of the area.

Discussion List – State Funding Opportunities

Commissioner Runyon put forward the Pine Hollow boat ramp saying that Regional Solutions might also be a place to seek funding. Chair Hege said that he is surprised that it did not appear on the EDC list. Commissioner Kramer observed that the project has no champion – everyone wants it but no one wants to take responsibility for it.

Mr. Stone reported that he had sent this out to the management team but has not received any responses.

Commissioner Runyon suggested that each Commissioner might respond to the email individually. Chair Hege stated that he thinks they might be more successful if they send in a unified request and offered to receive all the requests and move them along together.

Discussion List – HB4015

Chair Hege stated that it was difficult to discern the specific request being made of the County. Mr. Stone said he thinks each district is to recommend someone as a representative. Some discussion ensued regarding how quickly this decision needs to be made. It was determined that it must be submitted by April 4th. The Board decided to add it to the April 2nd Agenda for a final decision.

Discussion List – Predator Control Contract

Commissioner Kramer stated that it is his opinion that the County should just pay the contract as presented as it is already in the budget and there is a need for the service. He reminded the Board that they had signed the umbrella contract for services at the last meeting, this contract outlines the level of services for the 2013-2014 fiscal year.

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve the 2013-2014 APHIS Predator Control Financial Plan. Commissioner Runyon seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

Discussion List – Wasco County Fair Queen

Commissioner Kramer shared an invitation to the Fair Queen's coronation (attached) and invited Mr. Stone and fellow Commissioners to join in the fund raising activities.

Chair Hege asked Mr. Stone if he had anything to add before the lunch adjournment. Mr. Stone stated that there have been several meetings with staff to explain the new compensation package roll-out, the last one being this morning. He reported that there have been some people upset and others who have been thankful. Commissioner Runyon said that he had spoken with Paul from the Clerk's Office who had expressed his appreciation for the work.

Mr. Stone went on to say that the plan will roll-out to the non-represented employees on May 1st; represented employees will have to be negotiated with their unions.

Chair Hege asked if letters are going out to the non-represented employees. Mr. Stone said that the letters are being delivered by managers to their staff individually.

Consent Agenda – 3.5.2014 Minutes

**{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve the Consent Agenda.
Commissioner Runyon seconded the motion which passed
unanimously.}}}**

Chair Hege recessed the session for lunch at 12:32 p.m.

Agenda – WTF OMG Permit Public Hearing

Chair Hege reconvened the session at 2:00 p.m. and immediately opened the Public Hearing, explaining the procedure that would be followed for throughout the hearing.

Chair Hege asked the Board to disclose special interest or ex parte contact. Chair Hege stated that all members of the Board have received email and voice messages regarding this issue without engaging in dialog.

Chair Hege asked if anyone in the room challenges any member of the Board's right to hear this matter or questions the Board's jurisdiction to act on behalf of Wasco County in this matter. There were none.

Chair Hege called upon Senior Planner Joey Shearer to make the staff presentation. Mr. Shearer reviewed a PowerPoint presentation (attached) stating that the permit was submitted on February 20, 2014 for a Moonshine event to be held at Wolf Run Ranch. The application has been posted online since March 6, 2014. The Planning Department sent notice of the Public Hearing to agencies and interested parties including adjacent landowners. In addition, the Staff Report has been posted online; all of these steps meet and exceed requirements for processing the application.

Mr. Shearer reported that 9 written comments (attached) have been submitted since the staff report was posted. Five comments are in support of the permit while four are opposed; three of the opposition submissions expressed concerns about the noise in both volume and time parameters for broadcast. He stated that staff considers the concerns reasonable but unmeasurable using the applicable statute – noise is not basis for denial of the permit. Staff hopes the organizers will address those issues with the community.

Mr. Shearer reminded the Board that this is not a land use decision; there is a specific process with a narrow set of rules. In attendance are representatives from partner agencies to address various portions of the requirements. He then displayed a map and described the festival site and surrounding area. He noted that the site plan is similar to the plan from last year with attendees entering at the west entrance, camping on the east half and event venues on the west half. He pointed out some directional arrows indicating the direction of sound flow.

Citing ORS 433.750, Mr. Shearer explained that the Board has limited discretion. There are no zoning regulations and this was vetted through the court last year. It meets the definition of an Outdoor Mass Gathering and the applicant has demonstrated compliance with or the ability to comply with applicable health and safety rules. He continued through the presentation to demonstrate compliance with each of the requirements and completed his report with staff's recommendation for approval of the application.

Chair Hege called upon the organizers of What the Festival to present. Keeley Montgomery, Event Organizer, thanked the County for their consideration. She reported that following last year's event they met with agency representatives for a debriefing and then again for a pre-application conference – the organizers value and appreciate the feedback they received.

Ms. Montgomery described the festival as a boutique event featuring yoga, art, music, dance, a film festival, food carts, craft foods, and lounges. She reported that last year's event directly contributed over \$70,000 to the local economy in addition to nearly \$5,000 in cash and in-kind donations. She expressed their pride in being part of the community and their hope to continue to grow relationships throughout the area.

Commissioner Runyon pointed out that last year's music went all night long and asked what was being done to address that issue in addition to the direction of the sound. Event Producer and Wolf Run owner Glenn Boyd replied that they are having only 2 stages as opposed to the 3 they had last year, shutting down those stages at 1:00 and 2:00 a.m. and shutting off the lounge at 2:00 a.m. for the first 2 nights; everything will be shut down at midnight on Sunday night.

Commissioner Runyon asked why they couldn't shut down at midnight every night. Mr. Boyd responded that their participants are nocturnal; in addition, participants pay to see a certain number of acts and shutting down earlier would not allow for all the entertainment to fit into the schedule. He pointed out that the sun does not set until 9:00 p.m.

Commissioner Runyon said that he is happy to see that they have moved the event earlier in the summer in response to the request made last year.

Commissioner Kramer asked if the amplification levels will be reduced. Mr. Boyd replied that they do not have good readings from last year but plan to have limits from the stage. He noted that What the Festival is the only festival in the U.S. using the Function One sound system which focuses on clarity rather than volume.

Chair Hege said that he had only recently heard some comments regarding light pollution and asked if any of the organizers had heard anything, adding that he had not seen that issue when he visited the site last year. Mr. Boyd said he had not heard that complaint but that last year there was a laser light show that is not planned for this year.

Chair Hege began to call upon those who had signed up to speak in favor of the application.

Clay Neal described himself as a native Oregonian who has worked in public policy and policy development. He disclosed that his father is a ranch manager for What the Festival. He said that he himself is not a regular festival attendee, he expects that the festival will mature over time and be better for the community. He detailed how the organizers have met and exceeded the requirements imposed by statute and had no long-term negative impact on the area.

Ed Holbrook introduced himself as a representative of Bishop Sanitation. He stated that he has been extremely impressed with how well the festival is organized and run; it is a positive event that Bishop Sanitation looks forward to.

Chair Hege asked if Mr. Holbrook had seen other events. Mr. Holbrook replied that he has seen many as Bishop Services with WTF and described organizers as very professional and disciplined which is very important. He stated that Bishop staff is on-site throughout the entire event.

Chair Hege asked what Mr. Holbrook thinks about the economic impact of the event. Mr. Holbrook said that it has been great for Bishop's as well as local hotels, restaurants and other businesses – it is a very positive event.

Commissioner Runyon asked if there is any change in Bishop staffing during this event. Mr. Holbrook replied that they ramp up for this event because it is intense and remote; they place people on site to respond immediately to any issues.

Commissioner Runyon asked if he has seen any improvements from last year to this year. Mr. Holbrook said that in regards to Bishop's Sanitation they have made some slight changes to the placement of the portable toilets.

Dan Boettner identified himself as an employee of GFP out of Sisters, OR; his company provides fire protection. He said GFP provides wildland firefighters throughout the country and they go by the book with ODF recommendations. Last year the plan was a bit different because the event was held much further into the fire season. This year there will still be personnel and a fire engine, but there will be no need for the pump operations on the ponds.

Chair Hege asked if there were any fires last year. Mr. Boettner replied that there were no fires; the organizers were very strict with participants about the rules around fire prevention; anyone who broke the rules was ejected from the event. During the event there were large fires elsewhere in the area, but there were no incidents at the event.

WASCO COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR SESSION
MARCH 19, 2014
PAGE 19

Chair Hege asked if he believes the proposed plan will prevent fire. Mr. Boettner stated that GFP patrols the site 24 hours a day and patrons and staff self-police.

Commissioner Runyon asked if GFP personnel are easily identifiable. Mr. Boettner said that they are in full uniform throughout the event and ODF inspects prior to and during the event. Commissioner Runyon asked if open fires are allowed anywhere on the site. Mr. Boettner responded that open fires are not allowed anywhere on-site.

Jarrett Para identified himself as an employee of Bishop Services, a sister company to Bishop Sanitation, which supplies potable water, mobile catering and showers throughout 11 states for firefighting. He described What the Festival as a very detailed, planned and organized event. He said that Bishop Services is very involved in the community and donates to community organizations; this festival has a big impact.

Chair Hege asked Mr. Para to describe the plan for a water supply to the event. Mr. Para replied that the event has an arrangement with the city of Dufur for water; Bishop Services hauls the water to the festival site with California water haulers. They test the water and make sure everything is done to code.

Claire Wheeler identified herself as a Professor of Community Health, and an emergency room physician and a psychologist. She said that both of her children have worked for the festival for years and she herself has attended for the last two years. She described it as a fun event and she believes there are many misconceptions about festivals of this kind. She described it as organized and very impressive. She said they are very careful about checking ID when serving alcohol and everyone is watching out for smoking. She said that the services were top notch from food service to waste. She said it is more than a series of concerts; it is a community experience with art and classes and is maintained with an eye toward sustainability.

Dennis James, a local resident, said it sounds like a wonderful event but he woke up in the middle of the night and could hear it from 10 miles away. Looking at the new configuration, he thinks they are actually turning the speakers more in his direction. He stated that he is a rock and roll fan who attends concerts but often finds that the music is played far louder than is necessary. He said that he has nothing against the music – it is just too loud and played too late in the night. He pointed out that too much noise is a health issue. He observed that this is taking

WASCO COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR SESSION
MARCH 19, 2014
PAGE 20

place in a farming community – they are not a noisy group. He said he is not completely against the event and believes they have the right to live as they see fit as long as they don't intrude on the rights of others to live as they wish.

Having exhausted the list of people who had signed up to speak in favor of the event, Chair Hege asked if there was anyone else in favor who wished to be heard.

Lisa Farquharson, Executive Director of The Dalles Chamber of Commerce, said she has talked to business owners in the area who have seen increased sales at the time of this event. She said it seems as though the organizers are doing everything they can to address all concerns. She reminded this event brings business into the area at no cost to the citizens. She reminded everyone that this organization is trying to work with the community; not everyone does.

Chair Hege said that he has received email describing this event as high caliber; he asked if the Chamber would be capable of producing this kind of event. Ms. Farquharson replied that she could not, adding that they have a demographic that the Chamber doesn't reach. She said that demographic travels through The Dalles to get to and from the event and when they do, they stop and spend money.

Chair Hege asked if there will be a residual impact. Ms. Farquharson replied that anytime a group comes into the area at least 10-20% will return to the community. She said if she partners with the event organizers to get local business information out to the participants, it will increase that impact.

Commissioner Runyon said that the County is trying to quantify the impact and asked if the Chamber might be able to help with that, perhaps alerting members to report on the impact. Ms. Farquharson stated that some of it is hard to measure but she would put it out to Main Street and ask them to measure against previous years. She said it will be easier since the event has been moved to an earlier date.

Joan Silver of The Dalles identified herself as Chair of the Economic Development Commission. She said the Commission has attempted some surveying; although many businesses reported an increase, they did not keep detailed records. There was one business that did keep track and demonstrated a significant increase. She expressed her sympathy for those who are impacted

WASCO COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR SESSION
MARCH 19, 2014
PAGE 21

by the noise but observed that the payback for that is measurable throughout the County. She said the Commission will be working with OSU to measure the economic impact of the Festival. It is unfortunate that some are inconvenienced for a few days, but it helps a lot of people.

No one else came forward to speak in favor; Chair Hege begin to call upon those who signed in to speak in opposition of the application.

Ken Thomas stated that he has read the staff report and application and it is clear that we must confine ourselves to statute. He pointed out that those in support focused on economic development which is not in the statute. He said that there is not supposed to be advertisement prior to application approval nor are there to be any permanent alterations to the property; He said that there has already been promotion and advertising and there is a new network of roads on the property. He stated that since last year Circuit Court has overturned in part the decisions of this Commission but staff did not mention those items. He said that the Commission should also be considering the health and welfare of the community. (see attached written statement)

Dr. David Wehrly of upper Dufur Valley Road said that the repositioning of the stages makes him more of a target for noise. He stated that if you look at the blog entries, participants want the music to be even louder; every festival features noise levels as an attractant. He said that literature is full of studies of the negative effects of loud music, especially bass. He likened loud, lower frequency music to an earthquake. He reported that during the last event livestock and wildlife sought refuge. He stated that no permit should be issued until Wasco County has a noise ordinance. He pointed out that recently the town of Dufur was complaining about the noise made by a rooster and yet the festival is allowed to continue. He added that fire is still a danger and What the Festival is violating promotion requirements. He reminded the Board that they do not live in the area, but he does. (see attached written statement)

Mike Johnson stated that he lives 3 miles from the site. He stated that he supports the statements of the previous 3 speakers. He said that he had a similar experience in regards to the sound; his stock was upset night after night. He said that he was a member of the Oregon State Fair for years and dealt with complaints about noise. He said that by orienting the speakers downward by five degrees and directing the sound into the crowd where it was absorbed, they were able to minimize complaints about noise. He pointed out that the event is located

where there are canyons and trees where sound can be directed for absorption as well. He also suggested staggered arrival times to ease traffic congestion.

Veronica Johnson stated that she lives 3 miles from the event and the noise had a major impact. She said that 2:00 a.m. is an unreasonable time to stop the music. She said that she understands the participants are night folks but perhaps they can do the quieter activities such as yoga and art during the night and have the music during the day. She stated that she moved to the country to escape the noise and traffic of New York City; people who move to communities like hers do so for the quiet. She expressed concern that this event will only grow bigger and cause more problems as it grows. She said she is an emergency room nurse and is familiar with the consequences of people's poor choices for themselves and those around them. She reminded the Board that she is a voter, the festival organizers and participants are not.

Teryl Whistler of Jewel Road said that while the Festival participants may create a community during the event, the local residents are a community before, during and after the event. He said that noise is a health issue for both the human and animal residents. He suggested that the Festival should be held at the fair grounds and would bring more income to the community in that venue. He said he supports the economic development but believes the site is inappropriately placed.

Judy Moore said that last year her windows were vibrating from the noise; it was anxiety causing. She said she had moved from the city to the country for the peace and quiet. She reported that a hose had been stolen from her property during the festival last year. She added that the traffic is inappropriate for a 2-lane road and that the bus drivers were inconsiderate. She said she felt trapped from the beginning of the festival to the end. She stated that the sign that had been posted redirecting traffic was ignored and people were using adjoining property as a toilet. She said the biggest issue by far was the noise. She observed that at campgrounds the cut off for noise is at 10:00 or 11:00 p.m. She reported that last year there was 20 hours straight of bass; she could not open a window or door – their horses were wild-eyed and cats were stressed. She said that something must be done about the noise and the traffic.

Jeff Morris who had signed-up to speak left before being called upon.

WASCO COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR SESSION
MARCH 19, 2014
PAGE 23

Liz Turner of 8-Mile Road stated that she lives 10 miles from the site. She said that the Planning Department has refused to reactivate a group that might serve to review this event. She said that the ordinance was designed to limit activities during harvest times. She said that she runs a small operation but it puts more money into the County than the Festival does. She stated that she is on a group trying to get wildlife back into the forest but the noise pollution generated by the Festival will not allow them to make any progress. She said that the elk will be driven away by the noise and will head for agricultural land and eat the crops. She said that this is a commercial operation and should be located in a commercial zone. She added that the risk of fire is great and if it gets into a canyon cannot be stopped. She pointed out that all the residents are downwind of the event. She said that people are camping on adjacent properties trying to sneak into the event. She added that they have moved the event into cherry harvest time.

Chair Hege asked if there was anyone else who wished to express their opposition to the application.

Jeff Handley identified himself as a former deputy and said he has helped plan 6 large capacity events. He pointed out that everyone who spoke in favor of the application either have a financial stake in the event and/or are from outside the area. He said that although the organizers have met the requirements, the Board can impose further criteria and obligations. He said many other counties have noise ordinances that designate cut-off times for amplified sound. He recommended that the Board limit them to times outside of 10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. He also noted that other counties restrict the serving of alcohol to OLCC licensed vendors. He said that it is offensive that we don't look at sound as a public safety and health issue; he stated that every event he helped to plan took that into consideration.

Chris Carey of Dufur reported that she did not get to sleep during the last year's Festival. She said that while other Oregon Counties have noise ordinances, Wasco County does not. She stated that noise ordinances in other counties all talk about the quality of life. She said that last year she had taken a walk and a neighbor's dog had followed her. When they approached the vicinity of the Festival there were three cars racing and they forced her and the dog off the road into a ditch. She said the drivers were not locals. She had to create a makeshift leash to get the dog home. She encouraged the Board to develop a noise ordinance adding that the standard "quiet" time seems to be 10:00 p.m. to 7:00

WASCO COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR SESSION
MARCH 19, 2014
PAGE 24

a.m. She suggested that the Board could always allow variances for special events.

Anita Ordway of Pleasant Ridge Road said that she lives 2 ridges away from the event and had not known last year that there was an event until they observed the lights as the organizers were preparing for the Festival. She reported that they had been able to hear the bass, but it did not keep them awake and they were gone for most of the time. She said that she agrees with the previous speakers. She has an issue in own neighborhood and non-stop music is too much. She suggested that there must be some public land where this can occur. She also wonders how the noticing measurements are calculated when determining who is noticed.

Mr. Shearer responded that there are actually no statutory requirements to notice for an OMG so when they decided to notice they followed the land use requirement of 750 feet from the property line.

Shawn Sorenson of South Valley Road stated that he has set up for events when he was in the Air Force and they never went past 10:00 p.m. He said that no one supporting the Festival lives within 15 miles of the event site and that the people in the room pay more in taxes than the Festival organizers claim to bring in and residents will be paying taxes for the rest of their lives.

Ms. Turner returned to say that the people living directly above her are trying to copy-cat What the Festival; one of them attended WTF and said that he used drugs and got drunk on-site. She said that these events will make drugs and alcohol more available to area youth. She said that the Board needs to consider where they are taking the County – having this event in a commercial zone would rescue them from a lot of these issues. She reminded that Board that two of its members are up for re-election this year; she also warned that the last time Commissioners were replaced, the Planning Director went with them.

Dennis James returned to say that he supports the development of a noise ordinance. He said that over Thanksgiving there was an event that was even louder and was a distance from his property; it went until late and started again at 5:00 a.m. If there were a noise ordinance it would give the Sheriff the ability to address these issues.

With no one else wishing to speak in opposition to the application, Chair Hege asked the event organizers to offer rebuttal testimony.

Elaine Albrich, legal counsel for Moonshine, and event producer Glenn Boyd came forward. Elaine said that she recognizes that the Board is in an awkward position with very little discretion as they are limited by a statute dating back to the 1970's. The statute requires that the governing body shall issue a permit as long as the applicant meets the requirements; the Board is limited in their ability to add requirements. She said that there has been a lot of talk about noise, but noise is not addressed in the statute. She said that would have to be addressed in a local noise ordinance through which they could regulate the noise but that is not the circumstance for this year. She pointed out that counties that do have noise ordinances in place have been dealing with these activities for much longer than Wasco County which is why they have noise ordinances and Wasco County does not – that is not within Wasco County's discretion this time around.

Ms. Albrich went on to say that the applicant has taken steps to address the concerns and everyone will be able to see how that works out for this festival. Mr. Boyd stated that he is open to suggestions for reorienting the speakers. He pointed out that because it is so quiet in the area, any noise stands out; he said that the event organizers are making a good-faith effort to address the concerns of the community.

Ms. Albrich stated that the Board is obligated to approve – as awkward as it is, the Board's hands are bound. She said that while she maintains that there are no violations occurring, even if the violations that are alleged are occurring they do not constitute a basis for a denial.

Commissioner Kramer asked that if there were a noise ordinance in place would they still be holding the festival. Mr. Boyd said that at this point it would be incredibly difficult to make the necessary adjustments to this year's event; it would require further evaluation.

Commissioner Runyon stated that he is glad they are not going all night with the music and assured everyone that the Board will be working on a noise ordinance. He pointed out that it doesn't have to be dark to start the music. He asked if there would be any barriers or cones to redirect traffic to the west entrance.

WASCO COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR SESSION
MARCH 19, 2014
PAGE 26

Mr. Boyd reported that last year ODOT did not want a sign up to redirect the traffic. During the event, they contacted ODOT to press for permission and were able to put up a makeshift sign. This year they hope to have a sign. Commissioner Runyon stated that he would like to see them use some cones or a barrier.

Commissioner Runyon asked if they had a plan last year regarding the time parameters for noise. Mr. Boyd replied that they did it was for 4:00 a.m., 6:00 a.m. on Saturday. Commissioner Runyon said that he thinks the repositioning of the speakers to be directed into the crowd will help a lot. Mr. Boyd pledged to work with the sound engineers for that repositioning.

Commissioner Runyon said he was happy to see that all the requirements are being met and that they have moved the date of the event in response to last year's expressed concerns regarding fire.

Chair Hege asked Mr. Boyd about the concern that Wolf Run might become a venue with multiple events. Mr. Boyd explained that he could really only hold events during the good weather months and is only allowed to hold events every 90 days which would really limit him to two per year. He stated that producing one event is exhausting and he has no intention of producing more than one per year. He added that they have tried to be completely transparent and he appreciates the Board's consideration.

Chair Hege closed the public record and public testimony and opened deliberations.

Chair Hege asked staff to outline what the Board can and cannot do. Mr. Shearer replied that it is his understanding that the only criteria the Board is permitted to consider are those outlined in the administrative rules.

Commissioner Kramer observed that there was no mention of advertising restrictions in the staff report. Mr. Shearer replied that he has a similar understanding of the ORS as Ms. Albrich; there have been nothing but allegations with no proof. If the allegations are true, the remedy would be for the District Attorney to take action, but it is not a basis for denial of the application.

Chair Hege asked about the State Forest Practice Act. Mr. Shearer replied that the act deals with land use issues; this is not a land use or zoning issue. He said

that a lot of these issues were raised in last year's court challenges; Circuit Court found that the permit was valid and threw out the challenge. Planning Director John Roberts added that they did discuss the Forest Practices Act and found some grey areas but nothing that would keep the permit from moving forward.

Chair Hege asked about the roads within the property – it is his understanding that there has been no change to the property that is specifically related to the event; there is a house there. Mr. Roberts responded that they have taken it through a codes compliance process – it is a resource land and the County is liberal in terms of how people manage their property. The County has issued a non-violation letter in response to Mr. Thomas' complaint and are currently litigating his appeal.

Mr. Thomas stated that if the Board is going to issue a permit, they should have that confirmed by legal counsel. Mr. Shearer stated that the District Attorney has been in the loop. Chair Hege asked if he has confirmed staff's opinion. Mr. Shearer replied that the District Attorney has confirmed that the Board is limited by the regulations.

Commissioner Kramer said that it appears that Wasco County is being taken advantage of due to its lack of a noise ordinance. He asked that the vocal opposition show some respect for the process and realized that the Board does not take the issue lightly and understands their concerns . . . everyone is affected in some way. He said that he hates to put things off but would like to consult further with counsel to fully understand the circumstances of the permitting process.

Mr. Roberts observed that the Board will probably not hear anything different, but no one on his staff is an attorney and the Board should take the time to consult with their legal counsel, the District Attorney.

Chair Hege asked how a continuance affects public testimony. Mr. Roberts explained that the hearing can be continued with or without further public comment.

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to continue the WTF OMG Application hearing to 5:00 p.m. on April 2, 2014 at the PUD meeting room. Commissioner Runyon seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

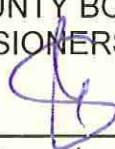
Chair Hege adjourned the session at 4:48 p.m.

Summary of Actions

Motions Passed

- To approve Order #14-026 appointing Gary Grossman to the Economic Development Commission Position #9.
- To approve Order #14-025 appointing Terry Moore to the Economic Development Commission Position #1.
- To approve the Prioritized 2014 Wasco County Community Enhancement Projects List as presented.
- To approve up to an additional \$40,000 for the LiDAR project.
- To approve the 2013-2014 APHIS Predator Control Financial Plan.
- To approve the Consent Agenda – 3.5.2014 Regular Session Minutes.
- To continue the WTF OMG Application hearing to 5:00 p.m. on April 2, 2014 at the PUD meeting room.

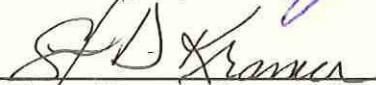
WASCO COUNTY BOARD
OF COMMISSIONERS



Scott Hege, Commission Chair



Rod Runyon, County Commissioner



Steve Kramer, County Commissioner

WASCO COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR SESSION
MARCH 19, 2014

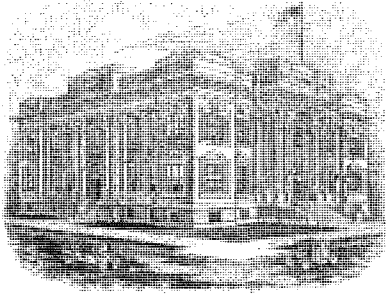
DISCUSSION LIST

ACTION AND DISCUSSION ITEMS:

1. [Treasurer's Report](#)
2. [2014-2015 BOCC Facilities/IS Requests](#)
3. [State Funding Oppportunities](#)
4. [Predator Control Contract](#)

Discussion List Item
Treasurer's Report

- [February 2014 Report](#)
- [March 2014 Report](#)
- [March 2013 Report](#)



WASCO COUNTY

Finance Department

Treasury
Chad Krause
Treasurer

Suite 206
511 Washington Street
The Dalles, Oregon 97058-2268
(541) 506-2772
Fax (541) 506-2771

February 10, 2014

TO: Wasco County Board of Commissioners
FROM: Chad Krause, Wasco County Treasurer
RE: Monthly Financial Statement

As of February 1, 2014, Wasco County had cash on hand of **\$22,232,977.84**

Funds on deposit at US Bank (a qualified depository for public funds under ORS 295):

\$ 2,113,640.60

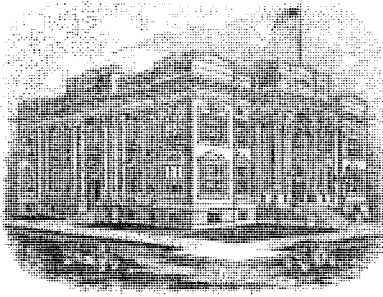
Funds available to earn interest do so at the annualized rate of 0.005%

Funds on deposit in the Local Government Investment Pool:

\$ 22,232,977.84

Funds available to earn interest do so at the annualized rate of 0.5400%

Total outstanding checks of Wasco County: \$170,840.82



WASCO COUNTY

Finance Department

Treasury
Chad Krause
Treasurer

Suite 206
511 Washington Street
The Dalles, Oregon 97058-2268
(541) 506-2772
Fax (541) 506-2771

March 10, 2014

TO: Wasco County Board of Commissioners

FROM: Chad Krause, Wasco County Treasurer

RE: Monthly Financial Statement

As of March 1, 2014, Wasco County had cash on hand of **\$24,739,398.21**

Funds on deposit at US Bank (a qualified depository for public funds under ORS 295):

\$ 2,436,091.55

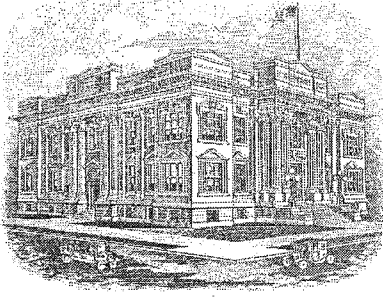
Funds available to earn interest do so at the annualized rate of 0.005%

Funds on deposit in the Local Government Investment Pool:

\$ 22,303,306.66

Funds available to earn interest do so at the annualized rate of 0.5400%

Total outstanding checks of Wasco County: \$232,396.83



WASCO COUNTY

Finance Department

Treasury
Chad Krause
Treasurer

Suite 207
511 Washington Street
The Dalles, Oregon 97058-2268
(541) 506-2772
Fax (541) 506-2771

March 8, 2013

TO: Wasco County Board of Commissioners
FROM: Chad Krause, Wasco County Treasurer
RE: Monthly Financial Statement

As of March 1, 2013, Wasco County had cash on hand of **\$23,130,431.98**

Funds on deposit at US Bank (a qualified depository for public funds under ORS 295):

\$ 2,579,704.96

Funds available to earn interest do so at the annualized rate of 0.005%

Funds on deposit in the Local Government Investment Pool:

\$ 20,550,727.02

Funds available to earn interest do so at the annualized rate of 0.5400%

Total outstanding checks of Wasco County: \$451,034.28

Discussion List Item
2014-2015 BOCC Facilities/IS Request

- [No documents have been submitted for this item](#)
[– Return to Agenda](#)

Discussion List Item
State Funding Opportunities

- [Explanatory Email](#)



Kathy White <kathyw@co.wasco.or.us>

Fwd: Approps info

2 messages

Scott Hege <scotth@co.wasco.or.us>
To: Kathy White <kathyw@co.wasco.or.us>

Tue, Mar 4, 2014 at 1:27 AM

Possible agenda item/discussion for a future meeting.

Scott

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Julber, Susanna (Merkley)** <Susanna_Julber@merkley.senate.gov>

Date: Fri, Feb 28, 2014 at 2:40 PM

Subject: Approps info

To: "Rod Runyon (rodr@co.wasco.or.us)" <rodr@co.wasco.or.us>, "Steve Kramer (stevek@co.wasco.or.us)" <stevek@co.wasco.or.us>, Scott Hege <scotth@co.wasco.or.us>

Cc: Tyler Stone <tylers@co.wasco.or.us>

Hi Everyone,

I hope all is well. I wanted to touch base with you about the Appropriations process for the upcoming fiscal year (FY15). With the budget deal agreed to in Congress earlier this year, legislators still need to go through the traditional appropriations process to fund various programs. Because Senator Merkley sits on the Appropriations Committee, he asked me to reach out to community leaders to see if there are program areas or programs in the federal budget that are of specific concern to you and/or those you work with.

While we still can't advocate for specific earmark projects, I was thinking of some programs that might benefit Wasco County- i.e., HHS Mental Health programs or grants, fuels reduction and other USFS programs, EDA, Veterans programs, etc.... If there are programs that the County might benefit from, or more broadly have regional benefits, could you let me know? I'm happy to meet with you too, but I know everyone's time is tight and you could just email me also- I think you are all in DC next week too. We are obviously pushing hard on a stronger approp for the Gorge NSA this year as well.

No promises that we will be able to secure funding, obviously. But we can at least be weighing in on some programs that would help local and regional priorities. We ideally would like to get this info compiled by March 4, but I have a little flexibility with that date too.

Best, Susanna

Discussion List Item
Predator Control Contract

- [2013/2014 Predator Control Contract](#)

**USDA APHIS WILDLIFE SERVICES
WORK AND FINANCIAL PLAN**

COOPERATOR:	WASCO COUNTY
VENDOR IDENTIFICATION NO.:	6013684
COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT NO.:	14-73-41-5129
ACCOUNT NO.:	AP.RA.RX41.73.0532
AGREEMENT DATES:	March 1, 2014 – June 30, 2014
AGREEMENT AMOUNT:	\$5,000.00

Pursuant to Cooperative Service Agreement Cooperative Service Agreement No. 14-73-41-5129 between Wasco County and the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Wildlife Services (WS), this Work Plan sets forth the objectives, activities and budget for the cooperative wildlife services program in Wasco County for the period of March 1, 2014 through June 30, 2014.

OBJECTIVES/GOALS

The objective of the Wildlife Services program in the County is to resolve wildlife/human conflicts related to damage caused by predatory animals to livestock and human health and safety. Cooperative efforts between APHIS-WS and the County will maximize existing resources to accomplish the goals of this Plan. APHIS-WS will address the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

Anticipated project results and benefits:

1. To provide assistance to county residents experiencing wildlife conflicts caused by predatory animals.
2. To provide assistance in the form of educational information or when appropriate to utilize the most effective and safe control tools and techniques available.
3. To provide a mechanism that enables other entities to participate in the program with shared responsibilities for funding, planning and evaluation.

PLAN OF ACTION

The objectives of the wildlife damage control program will be accomplished in the following manner:

1. APHIS-WS will provide a part-time Wildlife Specialist to respond to damage situations in Wasco County involving predatory animals that threaten human health and safety, livestock, and other property.
2. Patrick Smith, District Supervisor, at the District Office in La Grande, Oregon (541) 963-7947 will be responsible for training, day-to-day supervision and monitoring of the cooperative program.
3. The County will provide a check to APHIS-WS for \$5,000.00 to cover expenses related to this work and financial plan.

PROCUREMENT

APHIS-WS will provide vehicles, and the initial supplies and equipment. Cooperator understands that additional supplies and equipment may need to be purchased under this agreement to replace consumed, damaged or lost supplies/equipment. Any items remaining at the end of the agreement will remain in the possession of APHIS-WS.

STIPULATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

APHIS-WS will cooperate with the Oregon Department of Agriculture, Oregon Fire Marshal's Office, Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW), and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) to ensure compliance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations.

COST ESTIMATE FOR SERVICES

Salary/Benefits	\$ 2,533.60
GSA Vehicle	697.20
Hires and reimbursements	408.00
Supplies and Materials	293.56
Subtotal	3,932.37
Pooled Job Costs	432.55
Overhead 16.15%	635.08
Total	\$5,000.00

Note: Salary, benefits, and vehicle costs charged at actual cost. The distribution of the Budget for this Work Plan may vary as necessary to accomplish the purpose of this Agreement but may not exceed the aggregate total of \$5,000.00.

AUTHORIZATION:

Wasco County Board of Commissioners
511 Washington Street, Suite 302
The Dalles, OR 97058

Wasco County, Representative

Date

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE
WILDLIFE SERVICES

State Director, Oregon

Date

Director, Western Region

Date

**WASCO COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR SESSION
MARCH 19, 2014**

CONSENT AGENDA

1. [3.5.2014 Regular Session Minutes](#)



WASCO COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
REGULAR SESSION
March 5, 2014

PRESENT: Scott Hege, Commission Chair
Steve Kramer, County Commissioner
Tyler Stone, County Administrator
Kathy White, Executive Assistant
ABSENT: Rod Runyon, County Commissioner

At 9:00 a.m. Chair Hege opened the Regular Session of the Board of Commissioners with the Pledge of Allegiance.

Changes to the Agenda

Commissioner Kramer asked to add a letter of support for the ETIC and predator control to the Discussion list.

Mr. Stone asked to Strategic Planning to the Discussion List.

Discussion List – Dog Ordinance Violation

Ken Polehn, owner of the injured/killed livestock said that he is fine with the agreement struck with the dog owners by DDA Sally Carpenter. DDA Carpenter reported that the dog owners had responded rapidly to relinquish the dogs and make restitution to the Polehns; she recommended no further penalty. Mr. Polehn noted that he would like to make sure that Home at Last (HAL) places the dogs appropriately.

Commissioner Kramer asked if there had been any contact made with HAL as far as the costs incurred for housing the animals. DDA Carpenter responded that she did not ask for it in this case since it had resolved so rapidly. Commissioner Kramer observed that a precedence had been set during the last dog case that came before the Board – he would like to continue to consider HAL costs when

resolving dog ordinance violation cases in the future. DDA Carpenter agreed that she would take that into consideration going forward.

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve Order #14-024 in the matter of the disposition of the black and tan Husky/Shepherd dog and yellow Husky/Lab dog owned by Tommy & Valerie Smith. Chair Hege seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

Discussion List – Limeroth Letter of Support

Jeremy Thompson, Wildlife Biologist with the Oregon Department of Fish & Wildlife (ODFW), stated that the letter of support being considered is similar to an earlier letter sent by the Board. This letter is in support of a grant to help ODFW attain property. They have \$650,000 in committed funding; outstanding grants that will raise 2/3 of the money needed. They hope to have the funding to acquire the property by next spring.

Chair Hege asked the location of the property. Mr. Thompson replied that it is all in Wasco County's Deschutes River Canyon – from Twin Springs to Ferry Canyon. He explained that this will bring scattered parcels into centralized ownership. Chair Hege expressed his concern that lands taken out of private ownership will no longer generate tax revenue. Mr. Thompson explained that unlike the Federal Government, the State of Oregon pays fees in lieu of taxes in the amount of the estimated tax. Mr. Thompson added that the property owners had approached the ODFW in regard to the possible acquisition.

Chair Hege asked if the intent would be to use the land for public recreation. Mr. Thompson replied affirmatively, saying that there will be a couple of public access points for biking, hiking and equestrian activities.

*****The Board was in consensus to provide a letter of support to the ODFW for a Recovery Land Acquisition grant for FY 2014.*****

Mr. Thompson stated that he is trying to put together a tour of the property and invited the Board to attend; he said he would contact Commissioners for available dates.

Discussion List – Fair Board Appointments

Mr. Polehn, Fair Board Member, reported that the Fair Board is unanimous in their support of the re-appointments being considered by the Board.

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve Order #14-016 in the matter of the re-appointment of Michael Hunt to the Wasco County Fair Board. Chair Hege seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve Order #14-017 in the matter of the re-appointment of Colleena Tenold-Sauter to the Wasco County Fair Board. Chair Hege seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

Discussion List – FTA Certifications and Assurances

Ms. White explained that she had spoken to District Attorney Nisley who had communicated that he would not be comfortable signing anything more than that Mr. Stone had told him that the County is in compliance if Mr. Stone were to tell him that. She reported that she had spoken to Joni Bramlett, Regional Transit Coordinator, who had conveyed that MCCOG certifies as to the particulars of the programs while the County certifies to the broader items – 1 through 4 and 16.

Mr. Stone observed that the County has been signing this for a number of years; if it is not signed, the money for the program will not be forthcoming. However, he pointed out that the document is vague and very broad. It would be time consuming and financially burdensome to verify each item in the 65 page document – the work would likely have to be contracted out. He reported that MCCOG says they are in compliance; the County is the pass-through agency to MCCOG. He concluded that while there is some risk, it would not be the best use of County resources to pursue.

Chair Hege agreed that the document borders on the ridiculous. He asked if Mr. Stone remembers this coming through before. Mr. Stone replied that he remembers the grant, but not this particular document. Chair Hege stated that it is beyond the County's capacity to know if they are in compliance; he said that while he does not believe it will cause an issue for the County, it is troublesome.

Mr. Stone said he would be sending the document to the Federal delegation for further action.

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve the FTA Fiscal Year 2014 Certifications and Assurances. Chair Hege seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

Discussion List – DHS/DA IGA Amendment

Mr. Stone explained that the amendment increases by \$8,000 the amount of money coming through this IGA. Chair Hege asked the purpose of the funding. Mr. Stone replied that it is basically Title IV funding; this is an amendment to the agreement to fund dependency work in the DA's office which was approved at the last BOCC session. He added that there could be an ask that it be added to the salary stipend but since the funds are not budgeted to the personnel line item, it should not be an issue.

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve the amendment to State of Oregon Intergovernmental Agreement #143684. Chair Hege seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

Discussion List – DS21 Property Transfer

Mr. Stone explained this has been on a back burner for several months; the County has a small sliver of property by the School District that is of no use to the County. An easement request sparked research revealing the "island" of property owned by the County. The District has use for the property and will grant the requested easement; the School Board has voted to accept the property. Attorney Jason Corey has completed the work for the transfer.

Mr. Stone stated that one of his projects is to move property out of County ownership and back into private hands. DA Nisley noted that there are 100's of these orphaned properties in the County – one roadblock to moving them into private hands is that new owners will have to pay the back taxes.

Chair Hege asked how this came about and if there is a downside for the County. Mr. Stone replied that the County could try to sell it, but it is a long narrow piece of property that is unusable on its own. DA Nisley added that if you visited the property, you would think it is already owned by the district. He pointed out that the old human-done surveys were just not as accurate as GIS surveys.

Chair Hege requested that future items like this one be accompanied by a map when presented to the Board. DA Nisley added that the word "orphaned" is a clue that it is really someone else's property in that it is a piece of property with a small piece of County property in the center of it – if they have owned the surrounding property for 10 years, it is really the surrounding property owner's land.

Further discussion ensued regarding the ownership of properties as it relates to revenue.

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve Resolution #14-008 in the matter of supporting the transfer of orphaned County property to North Wasco County School District #21. Chair Hege seconded the transfer which passed unanimously.}}}

Agenda Item – Supplemental Budget Hearing

At 9:34 a.m. Chair Hege recessed from the Board session and opened a hearing for the Supplemental Budget; explaining to those in attendance the process to be followed for the hearing. He then asked Finance Manager Monica Morris to present the supplemental budget.

Ms. Morris explained that this is a supplemental budget request for four funds as outlined in the public notice included in the Board Packet. She went on to say that the beginning balance is greater than anticipated; the supplemental budget will transfer some money out into reserve funds; this is money held for any operations in the County to supplement or sustain services in any department at the request of the Board. This protects the resources for future use to help the County be prepared.

Chair Hege asked if there is any public comment. There being none, he closed the public testimony portion of the hearing.

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve Resolution #14-009 in the matter of the Fiscal Year 2013-2014 Supplemental Budget to increase the beginning balance for the 2013-2014 Fiscal Year Budget. Chair Hege seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

Chair Hege closed the Public Hearing at 9:38 a.m. and reconvened the regular Board Session.

Discussion List – CCO Update

Youth Services Director Molly Rogers introduced Coco Yackley, Operational Manager for the Columbia Gorge Health Council and Mark Thomas, Pacific Source Community Health Development Coordinator. Ms. Rogers explained that one of the things the group had wanted from Pacific Source was a local presence; Mr. Thomas provides that for both Hood River and Wasco Counties.

Ms. Rogers explained that the CCO made a block of significant decisions in February which resulted in spending recommendations. There were 52 requests made in four categories which totaled over \$3 million. With only \$1.3 million to allocate, the CCO was able to fund 21 of the requests. To manage the selection process, the Health Council developed a rubric. Ms. Rogers noted that there had been no complaints regarding the rubric which gave her confidence that it had been well orchestrated.

Ms. Rogers then reviewed the report, included in the Board Packet, which served as the basis for the press release she distributed to the Board (attached). She explained that the funds being allocated are transformation funds intended to get programs off the ground.

Ms. Yackley stated that Pacific Source has been a good partner for a community based program which she has found lacking in other CCO's. She reported that there is a broad spectrum of community participation. Mr. Thomas agreed saying that there has been an expectation of collaboration to be sure both counties are represented; the health care fate of the two counties are tied together.

Chair Hege noted that the in-house pharmacist will be expensive and asked how they intended to sustain that beyond this one-time infusion of funds. Ms. Yackley responded that they hope to show its value and then address sustainability. She added that they must meet certain criteria to get more funding; there are groups working on that.

Ms. Rogers reported that when doing the Community Health Assessment they took into account neighboring Washington counties to make it comprehensive. The Assessment forms the basis for developing a plan. She stated that she has been working with the Four Rivers Early Learning Hub which collaborates and coordinates with the CCO. Ms. Rogers will be writing the Early Learning portion of the RFA.

Ms. Rogers announced a new partnership with The Little House on the Hill which has moved into the 610 Court Street offices.

Ms. Yackley thanked the County for the support of Ms. Stephens, Executive Assistant. She went on to say that Ms. Rogers has provided a valuable insight for the group and been a representative for children; she commended the Board on their selection of Ms. Rogers to represent the County in the CCO process.

Mr. Thomas concurred adding that Ms. Rogers' ability to strengthen the interface between health care, education and social services has been invaluable.

Chair Hege called for a break at 10:01 a.m.

The session reconvened at 10:04 a.m.

Discussion List – LiDAR (Light Detection and Ranging)

Planning Director John Roberts stated that he was here as a follow-up to the Board's LiDAR discussion from the 2.19.2014 Board Session. He introduced others who were in attendance for the topic:

- Wasco County IS Interim Director Paul Ferguson
- Wasco County Public Works Director Marty Matherly
- Wasco County Surveyor Lyle Stevens
- Unit Forester David Jacobs
- Conservation Planner Josh Thompson, Wasco County Soil and Water Conservation District

He said there were a number of questions the Board had at the last session:

- How much lead time is needed to take advantage of the June LiDAR project? They will need to be notified by the end of March or beginning of April.
- Will a budget adjustment be necessary? Funding will have to be identified.
- Are there other entities interested in participating? Josh Ian has made contacts but people are not always aware of the benefits of LiDAR. ODF has expressed an interest as has the City of The Dalles.
- Can this be a revenue source? Once completed, it is public information. The only revenue would be if customers asked for County staff to do the research/mapping for them – there is a fee for the work.

Mr. Thompson noted that when he wrote the grant he committed the County to \$10,000 using an old letter in which the County had earmarked funds for LiDAR mapping. He asked if the Board would like to dedicate any further funds, noting that this is a very good deal with value to Planning and to Roads as well as to the

community at large. He reported that the City of The Dalles is trying to find funding to map within the City limits.

Mr. Ferguson stated that LiDAR is not something the County could afford on its own – this is a once-in-a-decade opportunity. Not only is it cost-effective, but the benefits will reach far into the future. He said that the mapping provides high-resolution accuracy through technology developed for the guided missile program.

Ms. Morris observed that in previous years some of the department heads set aside funds hoping to get LiDAR mapping. She said that the money continued to sit unspent as it was not enough to pay for the project without partners contributing funds as well. They continued to earmark the funds each year as they wanted it to be deemed important budgetarily.

Mr. Thompson encouraged the Board to take advantage of this low-cost opportunity. He noted that the Soil and Water District has been awarded two grants and will put an additional \$50,000 in to complete the project. He said that They are working with FEMA and USGS for further funding; USGS is adding \$87,000 toward the project for hydro flattening.

Mr. Jacobs added that the Department of Forestry is looking at areas that they might fund to fill in the gaps in mapping, saying that they do not have a lot of money available, but do have some to contribute.

Mr. Matherly stated that the mapping would reduce staff time for surveying and other projects.

Chair Hege reported that Commissioner Runyon has been in touch with Google and is continuing that conversation in an effort to identify some private funding for the project. He asked Mr. Roberts what he was looking for today.

Mr. Roberts said he would like to see the Board shore up their commitment for the \$10,000 and determine how much more the County wants to commit to the project.

Mr. Stone asked Mr. Roberts if what he is asking for is the \$39,000 outlined in his presentation. Mr. Roberts replied he was asking for that plus the original \$10,000.

Chair Hege stated that he is fine with the original \$10,000; for the remainder he would like more information on where the funding will be found. He asked Ms. Morris to do some research on what funding might be available.

*****The Board was in consensus to commit \$10,000 to the LiDAR project and consider more funding once Ms. Morris' research is complete.*****

Mr. Stevens pointed out that it would cost the County more to map one road that it would cost for 10 square miles of LiDAR mapping.

Agenda Item – River Trail Way Easement

Mr. Stevens explains that this has come before the Board before – the Board had requested some language modifications which have been done. The Resolution vacates portions of the old road, recognizing the new alignment of River Trail Way.

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve the Grant of Easement to Northern Wasco County Parks and Recreation District for the purpose of developing, constructing, and maintaining a pedestrian and bicycle trail for the public benefit. Chair Hege seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve Resolution #14-007 declaring the new alignment of a portion of River Trail Way as a public road and vacating portions of the old road.}}}

Agenda Item – Surplus Vehicles

Wasco County Road Department Shop Supervisor Dan Sanders reported that there are two road department vehicles, one Weed Department vehicle and a van that he would like to have surplussed. He stated that Chair Hege had brought Mosier in as they were interested in acquiring a vehicle – the County has agreed to transfer it to them if they do the title transfer and agree to surplus the vehicle back to the County should they find they no longer need it. Chair Hege reported that Mosier is very happy to get the vehicle.

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve Order #14-023 surplussing public works vehicles: Unit #1212 1978 Caterpillar 140G Motor Grader, Unit #2246 1969 Caterpillar 950 Loader, Unit #90-01 1990 Ford Club Wagon 15 passenger van and Unit #209-2001 Dodge Pickup. Chair Hege seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

Agenda Item – Weed Department IGA

Weed Superintendent Merle Keys explained that it is time to renew the IGA with Multnomah County Soil and Water Conservation District (MCSWCD) for the control of the garlic mustard growing in the roadside right of ways on both sides of the Historic Columbia River Highway 100 from milepost 4.5 to milepost 12.5. He stated that the MCSWCD does not have the equipment to do the work and thus contracts with Wasco County each year to have the work done.

Discussion ensued regarding the compensation and costs; Mr. Keys assured the Board that the agreement more than covers the cost of the work.

Chair Hege asked about the scope of the work. Mr. Keys explained that it is just for that particular section and they work around controversial spots such as water, schools, etc.

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve the Intergovernmental Agreement between East Multnomah Soil and Water Conservation District and Wasco County Weed department for the treatment of mustard weed along the specified section of the Columbia River Highway. Chair Hege seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

Agenda Item – Wamic Grade Reconstruction

Mr. Matherly explained that the MOA being considered spells out the responsibilities and process for the project through the construction phase; approval will allow the project to move forward. He noted that the document references a cash requirement along with in-kind services which the County has already agreed to do. He reported that he has met with the federal representatives and believes they have made a good start; he encouraged the Board to move forward with the project.

Chair Hege asked if this will be contracted through Wasco County. Mr. Matherly replied that the federal agency will do almost all of the work with County involvement all along the way. He said the project will go out for bid.

Russ Brown, a citizen in attendance, asked if the project would encompass the grade from top to bottom. Mr. Matherly responded that it would go to about $\frac{3}{4}$ of the way down the grade and will take out some of the really tight spots. Mr. Brown commended them on the project saying that it has been a dangerous road and this will improve the safety for those traveling the road.

Mr. Stevens noted that the project will also include a new view point.
Commissioner Kramer stated that he is pleased to see that it will have an 8 foot shoulder.

Chair Hege reminded everyone that actual construction will not begin until 2015.
Mr. Matherly concurred saying that there is a lot of work to be done behind the scenes before the construction phase begins.

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve the Federal Lands Access Program Project Memorandum of Agreement. Chair Hege seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

Discussion List – BOCC Session Schedule

Ms. White reviewed the memorandum, included in the Board Packet, which outlined some recommended changes to the upcoming Board session schedule. The proposed changes addressed scheduling conflicts and noticing requirements.

*****The Board was in consensus to adopt the following schedule for the April, May and June Board sessions:**

Wednesday, April 2

Tuesday, April 15

Wednesday, May 7

Thursday or Friday, May 29th or 30th

Wednesday, June 11

Wednesday, June 25***

Consent Agenda – 2.19.2014 Regular Session Minutes

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve the Consent Agenda. Chair Hege seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

Discussion List – Technology Proposal Letter of Support

Commissioner Kramer read a proposed letter of support (attached) for a collaborative partnership between Portland State University and Columbia Gorge Community College regarding engineering technology education.

Chair Hege stated that more technology education in our rural communities will be good.

*****The Board was in consensus to provide the letter of support for Columbia Gorge Community College to work with Portland State in developing the Engineering Technology program.*****

Discussion List – APHIS Predator Control

Commissioner Kramer reviewed the history of the APHIS contract regarding the liability language to which the Board objected. Although efforts have been made over the last 8 months to have the language modified to reduce County liability for Federal employees' actions, no changes have been made. Commissioner Kramer pointed out that 26 other Oregon counties have signed the contract for services and he believes that Wasco County needs to have something in place to provide services for predator control. The contract does not specify annual costs; the amount to be paid for services is determined annually by the Board.

Mr. Stone added that the County tried to pay for the services without signing the contract, but APHIS would not accept payment without a signed contract. He noted that the county's objection to the language had gone all the way to the Attorney General's office to no avail.

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve the contract with APHIS for predator control through June 30, 2018. Chair Hege seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

Discussion List – Strategic Planning

Mr. Stone explained that a group had been formed several years ago to develop the County's strategic plan which validated a mission, vision, values and high-level focus areas. The next step is to move that down into the individual departments – Planning and the Sheriff's Department have already developed plans in line with the overall County plan.

Mr. Stone went on to say that facilitated sessions with the management team will move the process towards completion of strategic plans for every department. He reported that he went out looking for proposals for the facilitation. He had spoken to Patrick McGaughey with Activating People whose time line would not work for this year. Chair Hege expressed his disappointment saying that Mr. McGaughey is very good.

Mr. Stone stated that he had also spoken to Terri Krohn with Terri Krohn Consulting who estimated costs at \$20,000, which is more that he wanted to spend. He also spoke to HR Answers, the vendor who has worked on the

County's Compensation Study. They came in at \$6,000; he asked them to also include work on the performance review process which brought the estimate to \$9,000.

He stated that funds are available to do the work and asked for approval for that amount. He also asked if the Board had any desire to be involved at the department level, saying that the second day of the planned sessions would focus on strategic planning. The meetings are planned for March 11th and 12th. He added that he thinks it might be good for management to do this on their own.

Chair Hege responded that he was involved in the original County strategic planning in which the department heads did not participate. He said it might be a good idea to step back and see if the overall plan needs any modification since 3 or 4 years have passed. He said he would like to be involved in that part of the conversation; adding that he could be there on the morning of the 12th. He said he thinks it would be good for him to hear from the department heads.

Mr. Stone suggested that the department heads could work on it as a team and bring it back to the Board. Chair Hege agreed that it could be done that way but felt it would be good for him to hear the dialog and make sure that the departments are on board with the process so that the document can control and direct the organization.

Further conversation ensued regarding the next steps, with a conclusion that Chair Hege would attend the morning session of the 12th of March. With only one Commissioner in attendance, no noticing will be necessary.

{{{Commissioner Kramer moved to approve the expenditure of up to \$9,000 to engage HR Answers to facilitate department level strategic planning. Chair Hege seconded the motion which passed unanimously.}}}

Commission Call

Commissioner Kramer referenced an email from Senator Merkley regarding moneys that may become available to Oregon counties. Mr. Stone said that it had been added to the agenda for the 19th. Chair Hege observed that that would allow time to look into specific requests. Mr. Stone said he would forward the email on to department heads for feedback.

Mr. Brown stated that he has been attending City Council meetings for several months; he noted that the Board has made more decisions in this 2 ¼ hour

meeting than the City Council has made in the last 3 months. He commended the Board on their process.

Chair Hege thanked Mr. Brown for his comments and said that he wishes more citizens would attend the Board sessions as a lot of decisions are made. He added that he understands that Commissioners are elected to make those decisions on behalf of the citizens.

Chair Hege reported that he has talked to Commissioner Runyon who has been in Washington D.C. with the Outreach Team – Commissioner Runyon has conveyed that he will have a lot to share with the Board upon his return.

Chair Hege announced that the first Wildland Urban Interface Committee meeting is this afternoon.

Chair Hege adjourned the session at 11:20 a.m.

Summary of Actions

Motions Passed

- **To approve Order #14-024 in the matter of the disposition of the black and tan Husky/Shepherd dog and yellow Husky/Lab dog owned by Tommy & Valerie Smith.**
- **To approve Order #14-016 in the matter of the re-appointment of Michael Hunt to the Wasco County Fair Board.**
- **To approve Order #14-017 in the matter of the re-appointment of Colleena Tenold-Sauter to the Wasco County Fair Board.**
- **To approve the FTA Fiscal Year 2014 Certifications and Assurances.**
- **To approve the amendment to State of Oregon Intergovernmental Agreement #143684.**
- **To approve Resolution #14-009 in the matter of the Fiscal Year 2013-2014 Supplemental Budget to increase the beginning balance for the 2013-2014 Fiscal Year Budget.**

- To approve the Grant of Easement to Northern Wasco County Parks and Recreation District for the purpose of developing, constructing, and maintaining a pedestrian and bicycle trail for the public benefit.
- To approve Order #14-023 surplussing public works vehicles: Unit #1212 1978 Caterpillar 140G Motor Grader, Unit #2246 1969 Caterpillar 950 Loader, Unit #90-01 1990 Ford Club Wagon 15 passenger van and Unit #209-2001 Dodge Pickup.
- To approve the Intergovernmental Agreement between East Multnomah Soil and Water Conservation District and Wasco County Weed department for the treatment of mustard weed along the specified section of the Columbia River Highway.
- To approve the Federal Lands Access Program Project Memorandum of Agreement.
- To approve the Consent Agenda: 2.19.2014 Regular Session Minutes
- To approve the contract with APHIS for predator control through June 30, 2018
- To approve the expenditure of up to \$9,000 to engage HR Answers to facilitate department level strategic planning.

Consensus

- To provide a letter of support to the ODFW for a Recovery Land Acquisition grant for FY 2014.
- To commit \$10,000 to the LiDAR project and consider more funding once Ms. Morris' research is complete.
- To adopt the following schedule for the April, May and June Board sessions:
 - Wednesday, April 2
 - Tuesday, April 15
 - Wednesday, May 7

- o **Thursday or Friday, May 29th or 30th**
 - o **Wednesday, June 11**
 - o **Wednesday, June 25**
- **To provide the letter of support for Columbia Gorge Community College to work with Portland State in developing the Engineering Technology program.**

WASCO COUNTY BOARD
OF COMMISSIONERS

Scott Hege, Commission Chair

Rod Runyon, County Commissioner

Steve Kramer, County Commissioner

Agenda Item

EDC

- [Update](#)
- [Appointments](#)
- [Enhancement Projects Adoption](#)

EDC Presentation Update

- [Staff Report](#)

**Wasco County Economic Development Commission
Report to the Wasco County Board of Commissioners**

March 2014

The Wasco County Economic Development Commission and its staff through the Mid-Columbia Economic Development District provided the following services in support of Wasco County:

EDC Meetings

- The EDC met in February in The Dalles to conduct an annual review of projects which have the opportunity to advance economic development. The EDC heard presentations on 41 separate projects. Invitations for the meeting were also sent to agencies who might offer support for projects and attendees included representatives from the Oregon Department of Transportation and Infrastructure Finance Authority.
- The EDC met in March at the Dufur City Hall to review recommendations for community enhancement priorities, receive updates from commissioners and discuss active EDC projects and staffing needs for next year.
- The next meeting of the EDC is April 17, 2014 in Maupin. Primary agenda items include opportunities for community updates and a discussion with Gorge Grown Food Network's Executive Director.

Oregon Business Council

We continue to plan for an April 2, 2014 event in The Dalles with the Oregon Business Council. Confirmed attendees from the Oregon Business Council include Duncan Wyse, Jeremy Rogers, Jay Clemens and John Mohlis.

Objectives for the meeting include:

- 1) Inquire about membership on the council for a rural business/Wasco County based business or entity.
- 2) Educate the Council on economic development efforts and successes in Wasco County and The Dalles.
- 3) Update on business happenings and investments in Wasco County/The Dalles.
- 4) Ensure council goals are also reflective of our issues and opportunities.

*Mark your Calendar!
April 2, 2014
Oregon Business Council in The
Dalles*



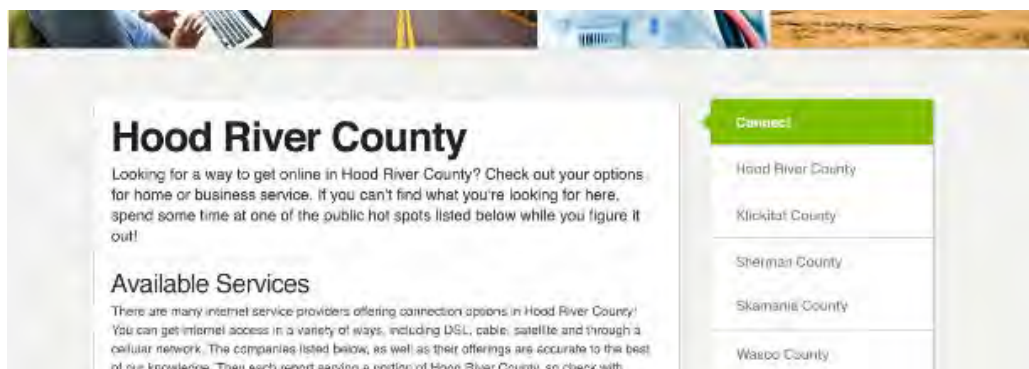
Proposed agenda (Noon to 2:30 pm)

- Lunch for OBC members and invited guests to include a discussion of Google's expansion.
- Tour of recent major capital investments. Given limited time, the EDC plans to provide a map describing recent investments with only a couple of stops along the tour.
- Roundtable: Update on the Oregon Business Plan Objectives and discussion with local businesses, with specific invitation to targeted employers and economic development groups.

Broadband

A strategic priority of the EDC is support for the expansion of broadband to our rural communities and increasing the rate of adoption for those services, particularly for business development purposes.

- In coordination with Keith Mobley and MCEDD, the EDC will host a broadband applications event at the Balch Hotel in Dufur, Oregon on Thursday, March 13, 2014. It will highlight local businesses that utilize broadband effectively to support their business models. The event is sponsored by North-State Telephone Co. and Gorge Networks, Inc. See attached flyer for additional information.
- EDC staff offered assistance to the South Wasco County broadband initiative, described in further detail below.
- Keith Mobley and Carrie Pipinich presented the recent Wasco County Broadband plan to the EDC in September, highlighting areas of potential support, including “deploy an effective public awareness and outreach campaign that articulates broadband benefits and values.” As part of this strategic effort, the County has an opportunity to leverage the work of our partners in Klickitat and Skamania counties for this purpose. Through the work MCEDD does with these two counties, funded in part by a grant from the Washington Department of Commerce, we are reinvigorating the Gorge Telecommunications broadband site. Website mockups have been developed by the Gorge Project. Below is a sample early screenshot of a primary page and overview of a County page. Wasco EDC staff will be working with our partners to ensure an accurate and dynamic Wasco County page. One of our strategic objectives in this area was to help promote a clear understanding of available broadband resources and this should help accomplish that objective.



University of Oregon Analysis: Economic Impact of Events

Staff contacted the University of Oregon to discuss a scope of work for the economic honors class in conducting an analysis of the economic impact of events in Wasco County. The overall focus for the study is to events in rural Wasco County attracting primarily non-local attendees and those that would generally have people staying overnight. During the first semester, the students will work with staff to refine methodology. During the spring semester, the impact analysis will be conducted. Completion is anticipated in June 2014. Two students from the University of Oregon are working on the Wasco County EDC's project: Anne Westmoreland and Nhi Dao.

- Nhi is an Economics major with a concentration in Business Economics, graduating this Winter. She was born and raised in Da Nang City, Vietnam and plans to return after graduation. Her interests lie in research and analysis of microeconomic activities.
- Anne is a senior majoring in Economics with a minor in Business and Journalism, graduating this Spring. She was born and raised in Houston, Texas. She is interested in Business and Developmental Economics and is excited to work on a project at the community level.

South Wasco County

Staff attended a meeting to discuss outcomes from the "South Wasco Community Vision" process. Four areas were requested for assistance:

- 1) Land use regulations and restrictions; zoning assistance. *This is primarily a connection to the Wasco County planning department.*
- 2) Infrastructure, with a particular focus on fiber and high speed internet. *EDC staff offered support to this area in particular.*
- 3) Developing enterprise centers. *The State will connect the group with the industrial lands certification specialist. Both the EDC and Wasco County planning are likely helpful in this area as well with identification of sites, understanding needed and available infrastructure and supporting inclusion of incentives.*
- 4) Energy- biomass, solar and hydro.

DLCD suggested some pilot options, with potential resources available through the next grant cycle which EDC staff may be able to help the group connect into.

Business Siting Guides

- The EDC recently updated our business siting guides for Wasco County and City of The Dalles. A copy is attached.

Community Enhancement Projects

- See attached memorandum for the proposed project ranking
- Following the February presentations, staff has been providing individual project follow-up regarding funding opportunities and support to a variety of projects on the list.

Staffing

The Commission discussed FY15 staffing needs at their March meeting. The EDC requests \$45,000 for staffing, which includes a \$35,000 base and \$10,000 additional request for programmatic funding to allow the staff and commission to directly support and move forward projects included on the Community Enhancement Priorities list.

General EDC Activities:

EDC staff provided the following support services:

- Staff is tracking opportunities to better engage and support the recently designated UAV test sites, which includes a site at Warm Springs. This is good news for the region's UAV industry as the selection will bring unique opportunities for UAV research and testing in order to safely bring UAVs into the national airspace and expand the industry into new markets. Staff participated in a call with Jeff Anspach, CEO of Warm Springs Ventures, who is the lead on the Warm Springs site. He indicated that the designation is for the entire reservation (approx. 1,000 square miles) but they are seeking to create five operational footprints within that area, with at least three in Wasco County. He expressed a need for two items: 1) Outreach to industry to identify the areas they want to fly over (trees, canyons, water, mountain, etc) and 2) Advocacy to the University of Alaska and FAA to ensure they accommodate the Oregon site needs. On the outreach side, the Gorge Tech Alliance hosted a presentation by Jeff with local companies.
- Staff participated in a variety of meetings and conversations, including Regional Solutions Advisory meeting and State team meeting, Maupin City Council, Maupin Economic Development Taskforce, and The Dalles Main Street Business Committee, among others. Staff is acting in a support role to a number of conversations involving business siting opportunities in the County.
- We continue to participate in the Investing in Manufacturing Communities Partnership (IMCP), with a meeting held in March with WSU faculty to provide input on the status of local economic development efforts. Currently, WSU is planning a series of forums to support businesses in the autonomous systems industry. Faculty from composites, unmanned system, food processing and energy efficiency departments were present and provided an overview of the University's capabilities to help grow our local businesses. Likely to be included in the forums is one connecting unmanned systems manufacturers with agricultural markets and a forum connecting value added food producers. The IMCP team will be seeking Phase 2 designation, in partnership with Greater Portland, Inc.

Activities of Interest to the EDC

- MCEDD submitted a Specialty Crop grant concept paper to the Oregon Department of Agriculture in February. The grant request would help form a cider alliance, support coordinated marketing activities, host a cider camp and provide business support.
- Staff will attend one of the Wealthworks workshops hosted by RDI. A local team will attend to discuss the concept. MCEDD has been involved in Wealthworks trainings and outcomes are very similar to our industry cluster development.
- The Columbia Gorge Arts and Culture Alliance held their annual gathering on February 27, 2014 at the Hood River History Museum with approximately 40 attendees. The meeting provided an opportunity for networking while also discussing plans to improve the Arts, Culture, and Heritage Map, an introduction to the Charm Trail program (a spin off from The Dalles Chamber); and a demonstration of the Gorgeculture.org website as a means to advertise arts and culture businesses and promote events. The Alliance is now actively soliciting interest from arts and culture businesses and entities who would like to participate in the regional map and the charm trail. Contact the Alliance at columbiagorgeartsandculture@gmail.com.

- MCEDD was asked to support the City of Mosier as they look at options to conduct an RFP process for wastewater management services. Currently served by OMI, MCEDD staff contacted DEQ to obtain a list of operators and is working on connections to neighboring communities to help them identify potential partners for a joint RFP.
- MCEDD submitted comments for the Primary Freight Network designations and is encouraging all our members to do the same.
- The next Columbia Gorge Bi-State Renewable Energy Zone meeting is April 4, 2014 and will feature a presentation from Johannes Loschnigg who was most recently a Senior Policy Analyst at the White House Office of Science and Technology Policy in Washington, D.C.
- Our local team continues to pursue the Attainable Housing initiative and resources to help address the regional housing need.

Business Happenings

- Congratulations to the Port of The Dalles on their recent groundbreaking for the North Chenoweth industrial site! This is a project that was on the EDC's priority list for 2013.
- Updates from Commissioners included:
 - Maupin contracted with Jeff Nicol as their new business facilitator.
 - Integrated 3D announced their investment in The Dalles.
 - The Port's regional wetland permit project is mostly funded.
 - The announcement from CycleOregon of their route which includes rural Wasco County and home base in The Dalles.
 - The consolidation of Albertsons and Safeway essentially leaves growers with two primary buyers for product and will lead to pressure on prices. The ag industry is also facing ongoing food safety and compliance issues.
 - Google's building is going up!

Port of The Dalles Groundbreaking



By the Numbers

Unemployment Rates (seasonally adjusted)			
<i>Source: Oregon Employment Department</i>			
	Dec 2013	Nov 2013	Dec 2012
Oregon	7.1%	7.3%	8.4%
Wasco County	6.9%	7.1%	7.5%

See the attached page for the new NACO County Tracker (<http://www.uscounties.org/countytracker/index.html>).

EDC Presentation Appointments

- [EDC Recommendation for Position #9](#)
- [Order #14-026 Appointing Gary Grossman to
Position #9](#)
- [EDC Recommendation for Position #1](#)
- [Order #14-025 Appointing Terry Moore to
Position #1](#)

Memorandum

Date: February 20, 2014
To: Wasco County Board of Commissioners
From: Amanda Hoey, Wasco County EDC Staff
Re: EDC Term: Positions 1 and 9

Recommendation

The Wasco County Economic Development Commission has a vacancy for Positions 1 and 9 which were previously held by Kristin Chatfield and Mike Zingg, respectively.

Position 1 is a designated seat for a member from the northern section of Wasco County, generally reserved for a Mosier resident. It was held by Kristin Chatfield who had to resign after accepting a new job and moving to Central Oregon.

Position 9 is an open position and was held by Mike Zingg who resigned from the EDC as his time has become more limited given an increase in his business.

The EDC recommends appointment of Gary Grossman for Position 9. The EDC will solicit interest for Position 1 and seek input from the City of Mosier before presenting a recommended candidate.

Request

Final appointments are made by the Wasco County Board of Commissioners. The EDC recommends appointment of **Gary Grossman** for Position 9 to fulfill the remainder of Mike Zingg's term through December 31, 2015.

IN THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF THE STATE OF OREGON
IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF WASCO

IN THE MATTER OF THE APPOINTMENT OF GARY)
GROSSMAN TO THE WASCO COUNTY ECONOMIC) ORDER
DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION POSITION #9) #14-026

NOW ON THIS DAY, the above-entitled matter having come on regularly for consideration, said day being one duly set in term for the transaction of public business and a majority of the Board of Commissioners being present; and

IT APPEARING TO THE BOARD: That due to the resignation of Mike Zingg a vacancy exists on the Wasco County Economic Development Commission (EDC); and

IT FURTHER APPEARING TO THE BOARD: That Gary Grossman is willing and is qualified to be appointed to the Wasco County Economic Development Commission and has been nominated for this position by the EDC.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED: That Gary Grossman be and is hereby appointed to the Wasco County Economic Development

Commission in Position #9 to complete the term of Mike Zingg; said term to expire on December 31, 2015.

DATED this 19th Day of March, 2014

WASCO COUNTY BOARD
OF COMMISSIONERS

Scott C. Hege, Commission Chair

Rod L. Runyon, County Commissioner

Steve Kramer, County Commissioner

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Eric J. Nisley
Wasco County District Attorney



Kathy White <kathyw@co.wasco.or.us>

EDC Appointment

Amanda Hoey <amanda@mcedd.org>
To: Kathy White <kathyw@co.wasco.or.us>

Thu, Mar 13, 2014 at 12:17 PM

Hi Kathy,

The Commission has recommended Terry Moore for Position 1 on the EDC to fulfill the remainder of the term held by Kristin Chatfield.

I will be working on a couple of documents to send you related to the other topics (such as project prioritization).

Amanda

—

Amanda Hoey
Executive Director
Mid-Columbia Economic Development District
515 East 2nd Street
The Dalles, OR 97058
541-296-2266
www.mcedd.org

IN THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF THE STATE OF OREGON
IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF WASCO

IN THE MATTER OF THE APPOINTMENT OF TERRY)
MOORE TO THE WASCO COUNTY ECONOMIC) ORDER
DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION POSITION #1) #14-025

NOW ON THIS DAY, the above-entitled matter having come on regularly for consideration, said day being one duly set in term for the transaction of public business and a majority of the Board of Commissioners being present; and

IT APPEARING TO THE BOARD: That due to the resignation of Kristin Chatfield a vacancy exists on the Wasco County Economic Development Commission (EDC); and

IT FURTHER APPEARING TO THE BOARD: That Terry Moore is willing and is qualified to be appointed to the Wasco County Economic Development Commission and has been nominated for this position by the EDC.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED: That Terry Moore be and is hereby appointed to the Wasco County Economic Development

Commission in Position #1 to complete the term of Kristin Chatfield; said term to expire on June 30, 2017.

DATED this 19th Day of March, 2014

WASCO COUNTY BOARD
OF COMMISSIONERS

Scott C. Hege, Commission Chair

Rod L. Runyon, County Commissioner

Steve Kramer, County Commissioner

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Eric J. Nisley
Wasco County District Attorney

EDC Presentation Enhancement Projects

- [Approval Report](#)

WASCO COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

515 East Second Street The Dalles, OR 97058 ♦ 541-296-2266 ♦ www.co.wasco.or.us/county/wcedc

To: Wasco County Board of Commissioners

From: Amanda Hoey, Wasco County EDC staff

Date: March 13, 2014

Subject: Prioritized 2014 Wasco County Community Enhancement Projects for Approval

Action Requested:

The Wasco County Economic Development Commission requests approval by the Wasco County Board of Commissioners of its prioritized list of 2014 Wasco County Community Enhancement Projects.

Background:

Annually the EDC conducts a process of analyzing projects in the County which have the potential to advance opportunities for economic development. There is a good deal of value in prioritizing these projects. The process:

- 1) Provides recognition to outside entities and funders of projects which are community and regional priorities.
- 2) Supports the EDC in identifying gaps in the community economic development ecosystem.
- 3) Allows direction of EDC staff resources, if appropriate, to support grant writing, capacity building and other technical assistance.
- 4) Provides a process by which communities can bring needs and issues to the attention of the Wasco County Board of County Commissioners.
- 5) Brings projects to the attention of MCEDD and the State Regional Solutions Teams to bring additional federal and state resources and support to the project to address barriers and challenges.

The Wasco County EDC received information regarding 41 projects important for economic development in the County. Project sponsors presented their projects to the EDC on February 20, 2014. The EDC then individually ranked each project based on its readiness to proceed, the need for the project, its economic impact, the level of local funding available and whether the project had adequate leadership. Individual scores were compiled and then reviewed by the full EDC on March 13, 2014. At this meeting, the EDC agreed on a recommended priority list.

Community Enhancement Project Ranking Recommended by the EDC

Rank	Sponsor	Project title
1	Port of The Dalles	Regional General Wetland Permit
2	The Dalles, City of	Downtown Riverfront Access Railroad Undercrossing
3	The Dalles, City of	Downtown Parking
4	The Dalles, City of	Industrial Park Fireflow Waterline
5	The Dalles-Wasco County Library Foundation	Room to Read Children's Library Addition
5	Wasco County SWCD	Mosier Well Repair
6	Mid-Columbia Senior Center	Elevator Addition
7	Civic Auditorium	Theatre Renovation
8	Wonderworks Children's Museum	New Home for Wonderworks Children's Museum
9	The Dalles, City of	Co-Working Center
10	Wasco County SWCD	Rock Creek Ditch Piping and Hydroelectric
11	Dufur Recreation District	West End Restroom Replacement
12	The Dalles, City of	Downtown Streetscape Phase III
13	The Dalles, City of	Mill Creek Greenway
13	The Dalles Main Street	Downtown Parklet
14	The Dalles, City of	Lewis and Clark Rock Fort Improvement
15	Northern Wasco Parks & Rec.	Thompson Park Aquatic Facility
16	The Dalles, City of	West 6th St Widening
16	Col. Gorge Discovery Center	Audio-Visual Updates
17	Dufur, City of	South Basin water storage
17	The Dalles, City of	Lewis and Clark Festival Park Fountain
17	Wasco County SWCD	White River Watershed Irrigation Survey
18	The Dalles, City of	Chenoweth Area Storm Sewer
18	Wasco County Fair Board	Hunt Park RV Expansion
19	Tygh Valley Fire District	Fire Hall
20	Wasco County Fair Board	Hunt Park Accessibility Modifications/Improvements
21	Dufur, City of	Wastewater Mutual Agreement & Order
22	Dufur School District	Dufur School Solar4RSchools Project
22	South Wasco Library Fundraising Committee	New South Wasco County Library
22	Wasco County Public Works	Hood River Road Engineering
23	Dufur, City of	Dedicated water line to reservoir
24	Northern Wasco County SD	Dry Hollow Elementary Traffic Circulation
25	The Dalles, City of	Webber Street IAMP
26	The Dalles, City of	Waldron Drug Exterior
26	Mid-Col Children's Council	Head Start Center
27	Wy'east RCD	Dufur Wagon Wheel Community Center
28	Dufur Recreation District	Dufur City Park Fitness Trail
29	Dufur, City of	Relief for Cramped Quarters of our Fire Hall
30	Columbia Cascade Housing	Heritage Heights Farmworker Housing Project
31	Dufur, City of	Storm Water System Plan
32	Barlow & Wamic Water	(Project is not seeking financing at this time)

To see additional detail on any of the projects listed above, contact EDC staff.

Agenda Item
Watershed Council Updates

- o [Powerpoint Presentation](#)

Wasco county watershed councils: Report to Wasco County Commission March 19, 2014



Anna Buckley, Watershed Coordinator

Bruce Lumper, The Dalles Watershed council co-chair

Phil Kaser, Fifteenmile Watershed council chair

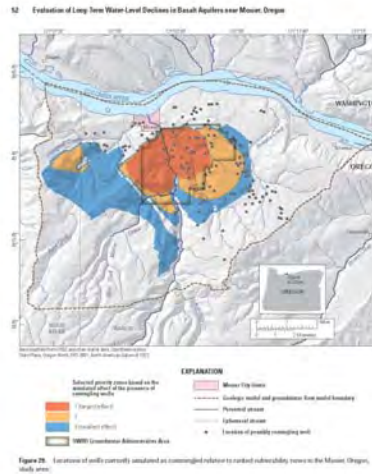
Wasco County's Watershed Councils

- Local groups that work cooperatively to conserve natural resources within their watershed
- Members: volunteers who live/work in the watershed & represent diverse interests
- Partnerships with other agencies: SWCD, NRCS, USFS, ODFW, OWRD, ODA, DEQ
- Funding from OWEB
 - requires update to local government
- Current/historically active councils:
 - Mosier, The Dalles, Fifteenmile, White River, Bakeoven
- Working towards a coordinating board with representation from each council to prioritize efforts county-wide

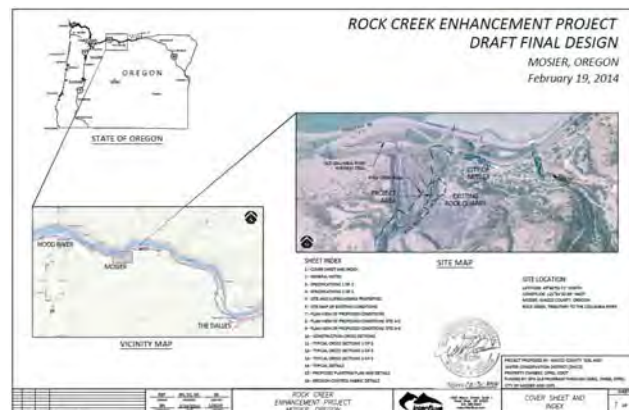


Mosier Watershed Council

- Focus on groundwater
- declines 150-200' over 30 years
- 2012 USGS study
 - >80% decline due to commingling wells
 - Priority areas: ~150 wells
- 2013-2014 GSI contract
 - Evaluating zone 1 wells
 - Develop repair plan
- Future work: more evaluations/start repairs
 - SWCD \$
 - OWEB grant \$50K ?
 - well owners



Mosier Watershed Council



- Rock Creek Steelhead enhancement project
 - Reduce streambank erosion/improve steelhead habitat
 - Partners: City of Mosier, OPRD, ODOT, SWCD, DEQ, OWEB
 - Implementation planned for Summer 2014

The Dalles Watershed Council

- *Community engagement*
 - *Master Gardener plant sale booth May 2013*
 - *Creekview planting November 2013*
 - *Riverfront Work Party March 2014*
- *Water quality monitoring*
 - *E.coli monitoring in Mill Creek*
- *Restoration work*
 - *Mill Creek floodplain reconnection work*

The Dalles Watershed Council



- *Community engagement*
 - *Master gardener plant sale booth May 2013*

The Dalles Watershed Council



Community engagement

-Creekview planting work party November 2013

The Dalles Watershed Council

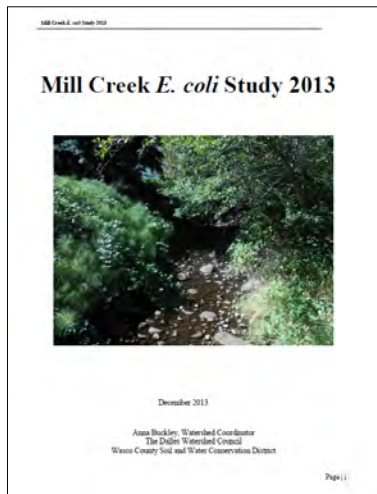


Community engagement

-Riverfront Park work party March 2014

The Dalles Watershed Council

- Mill Creek *E.coli* monitoring since 2009
 - 13 sites sampled in 2013
 - 2013 Data Report published
 - Many potential sources – leaky septic/sewer, livestock, wildlife
 - Identify problem areas
 - Past year focused on urban source
 - working with city to trouble shoot a “mystery pipe” contributing E.coli into Mill creek in Ericksen’s Addition



The Dalles Watershed Council



- *Restoration work*
 - *Mill Creek floodplain reconnection project*
 - *Reduce flooding & improve fish habitat*
 - *Applying for OWEB & DEQ319 funds*
 - *Goal to implement in Summer 2015*

Fifteenmile Watershed Council

- Focus on water conservation for fish & farms
- Flow & GW monitoring
 - 5 new gages 2013
- Low flow Pilot 2013 “FAST”
- Recognition from NMFS
 - TD Chronicle Article (10/9/13)
- FAST 2014
 - Compensation for irrigator participation from The Freshwater Trust

Fifteenmile watershed group recognized for fish efforts



UNACCOMMODATED MEMBERS of the Fifteenmile Watershed Council were recently honored by National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Contributed photo.

As of 11/15/2013, 10/9/13

Sign in to favorite this. Discuss. Share this. Comment, blog about. Email, Facebook, Twitter.

The Fifteenmile Watershed Council, a voluntary program in the Fifteenmile Creek watershed, was recognized Sept. 17 by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration for work to improve fish habitat.

In response to the 2000 low flow high temperature event that resulted in what was described as a "significant" fish kill in Fifteenmile Creek, irrigators, in collaboration with the Fifteenmile Watershed Council, The Freshwater Trust and other state agencies, developed a contingency plan to prevent future fish kills and reduce irrigator liability under the Endangered Species Act, said Adrian McCarthy, communication director for the Freshwater Trust. The cooperative plan is known as the Fifteenmile Action Plan to Stabilize Temperatures (FAST).

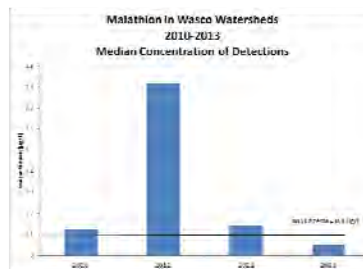
The plan uses a prediction model to inform Fifteenmile irrigators of forecasted lethal stream temperatures along Fifteenmile Creek. When lethal temperatures are forecast, the Fifteenmile Watershed Council issues

Fifteenmile Watershed Council

- Fifteenmile Reservoir Feasibility study
 - Awarded OWRD 1069 Grant March 2014
 - Partners/supporters:
 - SWCD, OWRD, ODFW, CTWS, DEQ, irrigators, Wy'east RC&D, The Freshwater Trust, NMFS, Wasco County Commission
 - June 2014 thru December 2015
 - evaluate above-ground storage opportunities in the basin
 - determine whether any potential storage facilities could meet the dual goal of benefitting both farms and fish.

Pesticide Stewardship Partnership

- Goals:
 - help growers understand effectiveness of current pesticide management practices
 - help agencies target education and assistance programs
- Council collects samples Fifteenmile Cr., Threemile Cr., and Mill Cr. to measure pesticide levels.
- Partnership with DEQ, OSU Extension, and the local orchard community
- 94% reduction in malathion over past two years



White River Watershed

- Residents interested in irrigation efficiency
 - Huge potential for water savings if leaky irrigation ditches can be piped
 - Working with the SWCD & NRCS to implement projects: Rock Creek ditch piping

Questions ?



Contact information: Anna Buckley, watershed coordinator, Wasco SWCD
anna.buckley@or.nacdn.net/541-296-6178x119

Agenda Item
LiDAR

- [No documents have been presented for this item](#)
[– RETURN TO AGENDA](#)

Agenda Item

Planning Department Workloads and Personnel

- [No documents have been presented for this item](#)
 - [RETURN TO AGENDA](#)

Agenda Item
Home at Last Lease

- [No documents have been presented for this item](#)
[– RETURN TO AGENDA](#)

Agenda Item
BLM Update

- [BLM Wasco County Briefing](#)

Prineville District – Wasco County Issue/Project Briefing Paper

Bureau of Land Management

March 2014

Lower Deschutes River

Segment 3

In recent years, extended whitewater rafting trips have floated Segment 2 (Harpham to Sandy Beach), portaged Sherars Falls, and then floated four more miles from Buckhollow to Pine Tree. This increased whitewater day use is taking a majority of allocated passes during Limited Entry weekends resulting in fewer passes being available for other uses in the remainder of Segment 3. Limited Entry implementation as called for by the Lower Deschutes Management Plan is continuing to reduce available passes by 10% per year.

The State of Oregon has recently identified a representative for the Governor, so it is now possible for the Managers Group to elevate this issue to the Executive Group. As the Inter-governmental Agreement does not specify a process, it is assumed that the Chair of the Managers Group would be responsible for initiating that contact and arranging a meeting. It is unclear if the issue at hand is a definition of “consensus” or the resolution of the issue for 2014. Due to technical difficulties in making changes to an antiquated permitting system, the BLM cannot completely assure that a change could be made in 2014 if the Executive Group did resolve the issue.

The Segment 3 Limited Entry Allocation Adjustment EA scoping letter will not specify a proposed action due to the controversy of the issue within the Managers Group. Since this NEPA document will not be completed until fall of 2014, potential changes in either numbers or boundaries will not occur until the 2015 season. Execs would consider keeping use at 2013 levels for 2014. The impact will likely be that the public will be limited in the number of passes they can obtain on weekends. Although the guides will not have a “pool” or special allocation, they are more knowledgeable of the need to purchase passes in advance.

BLM solicitors have advised that we seek multi-agency signatures on the decision in conformance with the Wild and Scenic River Act and Inter-governmental Agreement requiring the River to be managed under a Cooperative Management Agreement with the Tribes and State. BLM is seeking to meet with ODFW and Tribal fisheries biologists to discuss the potential impacts to ESA listed fish, Mid-Columbia River Steelhead and Bull Trout.

Macks to the Mouth

The Mack's to the Mouth working group is continuing to work on developing a proposal for this trail that would run on the east side of the Lower Deschutes River and provide biking and hiking opportunities from Mack's Canyon to the mouth at the Columbia. The group plans to have a proposal to the Deschutes River Working Group in April 2014. The group is finalizing products and preparing to apply for grants such working with Oregon Parks and Recreation to apply for the local government grants and the recreation



trails program grants.

Possible concerns include providing opportunities for a new group of river users that are not contributing to the cost of maintaining facilities, while part of boater funds are designed for this. Some river users have expressed concerns over increased crowding and competition for fishing and campsites.

Macks Canyon Boat Ramp

The Prineville District is proposing to construct a new concrete boat ramp at Macks Canyon Recreation Site within the Lower Deschutes River Recreation Area. The new boat ramp would be located approximately 300 feet downstream of the existing concrete boat ramp and would provide access to the river for motorized boats. The proposed project would also designate the existing boat ramp for non-motorized use, close and re-vegetate a small user-created launch area, redesign the parking area, convert a group day-use site to additional parking and add facilities to meet design standards of the Americans with Disabilities Act.

The BLM analyzed the environmental effects of the proposed project in an Environmental Assessment, and completed a 30-day public comment period on March 1st. Public comments include project design ideas, support for a safer launch ramp, and concern over the amount of motorized use in Segment 4 and summer construction timing. We are currently reviewing the public comments received, and plan to publish a Decision Record in March. If approved, the project would be completed during Summer 2014, to correspond with the instream work dates approved by ODFW. Launch access and parking would remain available throughout the construction period. The project would be completed by early September 2014, in time for the peak use period of mid-September through October.

Funding for the proposed project has been secured through a State/Federal partnership to include \$108K in BLM deferred maintenance funds and \$108K in grant funds awarded through an Oregon State Marine Board Boating Facilities Grant. Sherman County has agreed to serve as BLM's sponsor for the OSMB grant, which means that grant funds would be sent to the county for dispersal to the BLM.

Maupin Section Foreman's House

Prineville BLM is getting the Depot House ready for the 2014 recreation season. In December, the Maupin Planning Commission approved the site plan, fully supporting the restoration of the historic Section Foreman's House and its new use as a public river information center. The BLM is setting up the Depot House for administrative use and "fishing" for volunteer support from the local community to help with summer staffing. Plans are to be open to the public on weekends, June through August.

The interior is being furnished and information on the river, geology of the area and history of the railroad will be available. Work in progress includes setting up communications (phone, internet and radio), landscaping, and taking care of numerous odds and ends that come with a new business.



South Junction

BLM continues to work with Burlington Northern-Santa Fe Railroad to identify a solution for a railroad crossing at South Junction. The campground is on the east side of the railroad, and visitors must cross the tracks to reach the river. BNSF has informed BLM that no legal railroad crossing exists at this location. BLM has posted “no crossing” signs at the campground, and is working with BNSF to request a right-of-way and provide a safe method of crossing the railroad tracks. BLM has completed an on-site visit with BNSF and ODOT and is considering costs and design of an underpass type solution. BLM would not have access to deferred maintenance funding for a proposal, so acquiring funds for an undercrossing would require outside sources such as grants or private funding.

Mutual Aid Agreements

BLM will be updating and renewing our Mutual Aid Agreements within Wasco, Sherman, and Wheeler counties this spring. These were last signed in 2006, so it is time to look at them again and confirm details, etc. These agreements are with all rural fire departments in each county.

Special Recreation Permits

Special Recreation Permits for Wasco/Sherman Counties:

- Race Across Oregon bicycle time trials. Loop from Imperial, down access road, cross 126/Sherars Bridge to 197 and back to Imperial. Events will be 4/26, 9/6 and 10/18.
- Ride, Row, Run Adventure Race - proposed for another year but no contact from organizers in 2014.
- RiverFest Walk/Run - proposed for another year but not contact from organizers in 2014.
- Cycle Oregon - Statewide SRP - State Office will bring details, but understand it will be on the Lower Deschutes Access Road. Not sure of date.

Brown Road Fire Post-Fire Herbicide Application

Prineville District experienced several large wildfires (Brown Road and Razorback on the Lower Deschutes River and Hancock Complex near Clarno) during the 2011 fire season. Based on assessments of damage, the District applied for and received \$1.9 million in Emergency Site Rehabilitation funding to manage weeds, reduce potential for erosion, protect cultural resources exposed by the fire, repair fences, etc.

Work in 2013 included completing the final 61 acres of drill seeding in the Razorback Fire, along working on fence replacement in the Hancock and Razorback Fires.

Approximately 206 acres of BLM managed land were treated with the herbicide imazapic for the control of Medusahead rye, cheatgrass, and North Africa grass in the Brown Road Fire area during fall of 2013. Treatment was implemented using aircraft and ground-based equipment. The total treatment area was 32,717 acres of BLM land affected by the Brown Road, Razorback, and Hancock Complex Fires in 2011. This action was part of a comprehensive post-fire emergency stabilization and rehabilitation plan, inclusive of



drill and aerial seeding, fence replacement, application of herbicides, and grazing rest and deferment. Monitoring of the effects from herbicide application may occur summer of 2014 pending funding.

Monitoring in 2013 indicated mixed results from aerially seeded applications of perennial bunchgrasses in 2012. Plot measurements on the upper area away from the river indicated there was an average of 2.9 perennial bunchgrasses of the seeded species per square meter. The goal was a minimum of two bunchgrasses per square meter. However, the lower seeded area was not measured because a dense, continuous Medusahead thatch had formed on the shallower slopes next to the river, with negligible establishment of the seeded grasses. On slopes steeper than about 50%, the natural bunchgrass community had returned vigorously.

Pacific Direct Current Intertie Transmission Line Upgrade (Celilo to Nevada)

Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) for the Pacific Direct Current Intertie (PDCI) Project submitted an application to BLM for a Federal Land Policy and Management (FLPMA) right-of-way (ROW) on February 4, 2013 for 4 new dead-end structures and access roads outside of their prior authorization. The PDCI transmission line runs from The Dalles, Oregon to Los Angeles, California encompassing Prineville and Lakeview districts with Lakeview District being the lead District. BPA only has responsibility for the Oregon portion of this transmission line. BPA has requested comments from the public on their draft Environmental Assessment (EA) and is in the process of responding to comments and preparing a final EA. BLM is hoping to use BPA's EA as our environmental document. In accordance with the EA, BPA is developing a Habitat Mitigation Plan in cooperation with BLM for the new impacts on federal land of this project.

The BLM is working with BPA to complete NEPA and issue a Right of Way (ROW) to upgrade 246 miles of aging 500 kilovolt transmission lines. This project will increase the North-South transfer capacity of the line from 3,100 megawatts to 3220 megawatts, remove two converter stations at BPA's Celilo converter station and upgrade to a new modern two converter terminal.



Agenda Item

Outdoor Mass Gathering Public Hearing

- [Summary of Information](#)
- [Options and Staff Recommendation](#)
- [Recommended Conditions](#)
- [Maps](#)
- [Staff Report](#)
- [Sanitary Food Service Requirements](#)
- [Wildland Fire Prevention Plan](#)
- [Agency Comments](#)
 - [Deputy State Fire Marshall](#)
 - [North Central Public Health District](#)
- [Public Comments](#)
 - [Tom & Cheryl Edwards](#)
 - [Samantha Irwin](#)
- [Application as Submitted](#)
 - [Revised Letter of Intent – Bishop Services](#)
 - [Revised Letter of Intent – GFP Enterprises](#)
 - [Application](#)
 - [Application Cover Letter](#)
 - [Statutory Warranty Deed](#)

Agenda Item

Outdoor Mass Gathering Public Hearing (Cont.)

- o [WTF Permit Narrative](#)
- o [Letter from Mayor of Dufur](#)
- o [Bishop Services Equipment and Services List](#)
- o [Mel's Sanitary Service Equipment List](#)
- o [Temporary Sales License Application](#)
- o [OLCC Plan to Manage Special Events](#)
- o [WTF Lounge Layout](#)
- o [White Bird Clinic Letter of Intent](#)
- o [AMR Medical Standby Form](#)
- o [ODF WTF Wildland Prevention Plan](#)
- o [WTF Evacuation Plan](#)
- o [GFP Letter of Intent](#)
- o [DSHS Letter of Intent](#)
- o [Wasco County Sheriff Approval Letter](#)
- o [WTF Traffic Plan](#)
- o [Permit Receipt](#)
- o [Turkey Trail \(Fire Break\) Map](#)



Wasco County Planning Department

"Service, Sustainability & Solutions"

2705 East Second St. • The Dalles, OR 97058
(541) 506-2560 • wcplanning@co.wasco.or.us
www.co.wasco.or.us/planning

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

Prepared for Wasco County Board of Commissioners Hearing

FILE # PLAOMG-14-02-0001

HEARING DATE: March 19, 2014

PUBLISH DATE: March 12, 2014

REQUEST: Outdoor Mass Gathering permit for a music and art festival entitled "What the Festival," June 19-23, 2014. Estimated attendance is 3,000-5,000.

RECOMMENDATION: Approval, with conditions

APPLICANT/OWNER INFORMATION:

Applicant: Moonshine Events, LLC, 25 NW 23rd Place, Suite 6, PMB 505, Portland, OR 97210

Owner: Wolf Run Ranch, LLC, 25 NW 23rd Place, Suite 6, PMB 505, Portland, OR 97210

PROPERTY INFORMATION:

The property is located on the north side of Dufur Valley Road, approximately 10 miles southwest of Dufur, OR. More specifically described as:

78889 Dufur Valley Road, Dufur, OR 97021

<u>Existing Taxlot</u>	<u>Previous</u>	<u>Acct#</u>	<u>Acres</u>
2S 12E 0 1400	2S 12E 0 2000	9603	245

ATTACHMENTS:

- A. Options & Staff Recommendation
- B. Recommended Conditions
- C. Maps
- D. Staff Report
- E. Sanitary Food Service Requirements
- F. Wildland Fire Prevention Plan

ATTACHMENT A – OPTIONS & STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Under ORS 433.750, the Board of County Commissioners is the only body authorized to issue an outdoor mass gathering permit in Wasco County. While Wasco County has exercised its authority to expand the definition of outdoor mass gathering, the only applicable regulations are those contained in ORS 433.735 to 433.770 and OAR 330 Division 39.

The following Staff Report provides important background information and addresses the applicable standards. After reviewing the applicable regulations, Staff has identified the following four options for consideration by the Board of County Commissioners.

Board of County Commissioner Options:

1. **Approve** the application for an Outdoor Mass Gathering, and accept the proposed conditions and findings contained in the Staff Report.
2. **Approve** the application for an Outdoor Mass Gathering with amended findings and conditions.
3. **Deny** the application with amended findings that the request does not comply with the applicable health and safety regulations contained in ORS 433.735 to 433.770 and OAR 330 Division 39
4. **Continue** the hearing, to a date and time certain, if additional information is needed to determine whether applicable standards and criteria are sufficiently addressed.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends **Option 1** – Approve the application for an Outdoor Mass Gathering, and accept the proposed conditions and findings contained in the Staff Report (**Attachment D**).

ATTACHMENT B – RECOMMENDED CONDITIONS

The full staff report with all proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law is enclosed as **Attachment D** and was available at the Wasco County Planning Department for review one week prior to the March 19, 2014 hearing. The full staff report is made a part of the record. This summary does not supersede or alter any of the findings or conclusions in the staff report, but summarizes the results of Staff's review and recommendation. The request and subsequent decision do not constitute land use decisions, as governed by Oregon law. All applicable standards are addressed in **Attachment D**.

Subject to the proposed findings contained in **Attachment D**, Staff recommends the following **conditions of approval**:

- A. Applicant and property owners shall comply with the application as reviewed and approved by the staff report, which is available at the Wasco County Planning Department. This report details the restrictions on aspects of the proposed development including but not limited to location, dimensions and use. This decision does not constitute tacit approval for any other development or use.
- B. **Attendance**: Maximum attendees for What the Festival 2014 shall be 5,000, including staff and volunteers necessary to operate the event safely and effectively, as described in **Attachment D**.
- C. **Insurance**: Applicant shall provide a Commercial General Liability Insurance policy of not less than \$1,000,000 specific to What the Festival, and naming Wasco County, its officers, agents, volunteers, and employees as an additional insured. Applicant shall furnish Wasco County Planning with a Certificate of Insurance including a copy of the Additional Insured Endorsement that is attached to, and part of, the insurance policy by June 1, 2014.
- D. **Water Supply System Construction, Maintenance, and Design**: The temporary water system shall be inspected by Wasco County or partner agencies prior to the event for compliance with *OAR 333-039-0015(3)(a)* through *(3)(l)*.
- E. **Greywater**: Greywater tanks shall be located not more than 50 feet from the food vendors and labeled with a sign stating "Waste Water Disposal". The seepage pit shall be constructed and ready for inspection by June 1, 2014 and shall be at least three feet deep covering an area not less than 32 square feet. The pit shall be backfilled with clean, coarse rock and be protected by a one-fourth inch screen which shall be removed, with any waste being appropriately disposed, and cleaned every 24 hours during the event.
- F. **Food and Sanitary Food Service**: All food vendors shall comply with the applicable food and sanitary food service requirements listed in *OAR 333-039-0035 (Attachment E)*, and make themselves available for inspection during the event. Furthermore, only vendors with valid licenses, as provided by the Oregon Health Authority, shall be contracted to prepare and provide food for the event.

G. Oregon Liquor Control Commission (OLCC): If the submitted Temporary Sales License (TSL) is approved by the OLCC, Applicant shall submit a copy to Wasco County Planning.

H. Emergency Medical Facilities:

- 1) One licensed physician and one licensed nurse shall be present during the operating hours of the event.
- 2) The medical tent shall contain the facilities listed in *OAR 333-039-0040(2)* through (7) and be inspected by Wasco County or partner agencies.

I. Fire Protection: Applicant shall comply with the Wildland Fire Prevention Plan detailed in the Oregon Department of Forestry letter (**Attachment F**).

J. Traffic: Each vehicle parking space shall have a minimum width of 10' and minimum width of 20' and parking shall be clearly marked. Furthermore, parking shall be arranged to provide clear access to exits at all times.

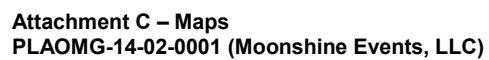
ATTACHMENT C – MAPS

Vicinity Map and 750' Adjacent Property Owner (APO) Notification Radius



This product is for information purposes only and is not necessarily suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes.

Site Plan



ATTACHMENT D – STAFF REPORT

File Number: PLAOMG-14-02-0001

Applicant: Moonshine Events, LLC

Property Owner: Wolf Run Ranch, LLC

Request: Outdoor Mass Gathering for a music and art festival entitled “What the Festival,” June 19-23, 2014. Estimated attendance is 3,000-5,000.

Staff Recommendation: Approval, with **conditions**

Hearing Date: March 19, 2014

Location: The north side of Dufur Valley Road, approximately 10 miles southwest of Dufur, Oregon. More specifically described as:

78889 Dufur Valley Rd, Dufur, OR 97021

<u>Existing Taxlot</u>	<u>Previous</u>	<u>Acct#</u>	<u>Acres</u>
2S 12E 0 1400	2S 12E 0 2000	9603	245

Past Actions: PLAOMG-13-03-0001, FFD-05-106, TUP-05-105

Procedure Type: Public Hearing by Wasco County Board of Commissioners

Prepared By: Joseph Shearer, Senior Planner

I. APPLICABLE STANDARDS

Wasco County Land Use & Development Ordinance (LUDO)

- | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| A. Chapter 3 | Basic Provisions |
| Section 3.120.C | Uses Permitted Without Review |

Oregon Revised Statute (ORS)

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| B. ORS 433.735 to 433.770 | Regulation of Outdoor Mass Gatherings |
| ORS 433.750 | Permit application; procedure for issuance of permit; fee |
| ORS 433.755 | Additional information; liability of permit holder; casualty insurance; county as additional insured |

Oregon Administrative Rules (OAR)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| C. OAR 330 Division 39 | Regulations Governing Health and Safety at Outdoor Mass Gatherings |
| OAR 330-039-0015 | Water Supply |
| OAR 330-039-0020 | Drainage |
| OAR 330-039-0025 | Sewerage Facilities |
| OAR 330-039-0030 | Refuse Storage and Disposal |
| OAR 330-039-0035 | Food and Sanitary Food Service |
| OAR 330-039-0040 | Emergency Medical Facilities |
| OAR 330-039-0045 | Fire Protection |
| OAR 330-039-0050 | Security Personnel |
| OAR 330-039-0055 | Traffic |

II. BACKGROUND

- A. Legal Parcel:** The subject parcel was created in its current configuration by Deed 72-1438, filed with the Wasco County Clerk on June 22, 1972. It is consistent with the definition of a (Legal) Parcel in Section 1.090 of the WCLUDO. Wolf Run Ranch, LLC is shown as the owner on the current deed.
- B. Site Description:** The 245 acre subject parcel consists of variable terrain and slopes ranging from approximately 2,800' to 2,600' in elevation. The most uneven slopes are from Dufur Valley Road up to the event site, which is generally flat but slopes down gently (less than 5%) from west to east. The parcel is slightly forested except for small pockets of denser trees and vegetation in the northwest and southeast. A strip of cleared land approximately 1,000' wide runs east to west along the northern half of the parcel.
- Improvements include a 2,700 SF dwelling, two irrigation ponds, several barns, garages and smaller outbuildings. A portion of Wolf Creek Ditch runs through the subject property, and the parcel has a water right for three acre feet of water to be stored in the ponds. A network of internal roads run throughout the property, serving the authorized residential and forest uses, and connecting to Dufur Valley Rd in two locations.
- C. Surrounding Land Use:** The subject parcel is located on a winding seam between forest land and farm land. Lands to the west are largely forested with large tracts of US Forest Service land beginning 1.2 miles due west. Adjacent parcels to the southeast are zoned A-1 (160) Exclusive Farm Use. To the east/northeast, the adjacent parcels are forested but gradually transition to farmland.

Using GIS and aerial photographs, an analysis of surrounding taxlots indicates that there are approximately six dwellings within one mile of the proposed event stages, all located to the east and northeast. The two nearest dwellings are located approximately 3,500' (0.66 miles) due east from the nearest proposed stage.

- D. Public Notice and Comments:** Per ORS 433.750(4), notice of the public hearing was published 10 days prior to the hearing on March 9, 2014 in *The Dalles Chronicle*. Additionally, Staff mailed notice on March 6, 2014 to all owners of property within 750' of the subject parcel. Comments received will be made part of the record.

March 10, 2014, Tom and Cheryl Edwards, adjacent property owners:

The comments expressed concern over noise, land use, and fire risks. The comments also advocated implementation of regulations similar to what exists in Deschutes County.

Staff Response: Review of an outdoor mass gathering permit does not constitute a land use decision, per ORS 197.015(10)(d) and case law going back to 1982. In order to enforce regulations similar to those in effect in Deschutes County, Wasco County would need to initiate a legislative process to amend the LUDO. Other comments are addressed throughout the report.

- E. Agency Comments:** Staff coordinated a pre-application meeting with the applicants on February 6, 2014. The meeting was attended by representatives from the following agencies and departments: Wasco County Administrative Services, Wasco County Planning, Wasco County Public Works, Wasco County Sheriff's Office, North Central Public Health, and the Oregon Department of Forestry. Moonshine Event submitted several supportive comments from agencies in conjunction with their application. These are addressed throughout the staff report. Upon deeming the outdoor mass gathering application complete, Staff notified partner agencies on March 6, 2014 and invited additional written comments. Comments received will be made part of the record.

March 10, 2014, Dave Fields, Deputy State Fire Marshal:

"In review of reference materials provided and speaking with Dave Jacobs from Oregon Department of Forestry and reviewing their requirements. I find no reason to deny the applicant. The Office of State Fire Marshal does reserve the right to inspect the event prior to and during the event."

Staff Response: Comments are addressed throughout the report.

March 11, 2014, John Zalaznik, North Central Public Health District (NCPHD):

NCPHD will supply State recommended Water Hauling Guidelines to Moonshine Events, LLC and Bishop Services, Inc. If water for the event is produced on site, it should be tested by an Oregon approved lab within 45 days of the event, and all food vendors will need to be licensed with NCPHD prior to the event. Mr. Zalaznik recommends a portable toilet be located near the main entrance and between attendees and neighboring properties. NCPHD is also undertaking a separate process to license operation of the temporary pool that is proposed for the festival.

Staff Response: Comments are addressed throughout the report.

III. FINDINGS:

A. Chapter 3 – Basic Provisions

Section 3.120.C.13. An outdoor mass gathering as defined in ORS 433.735 (assembly of more than 3,000 people reasonably expected to continue for more than 24 consecutive hours but less than 120 hours within any three month period and which is held primarily in open spaces and not in any permanent structure) OR other gathering of fewer than 3,000 persons that is not anticipated to continue for more than 120 hours in any three month period. NOTE: A gathering described above is not subject to a land use decision or land use permitting. A Permit is required for outdoor mass gathering. Permit Application, notice, and fee, requirements are outlined in ORS 433.750-755, to protect health and safety.

FINDING: The LUDO text addressing outdoor mass gatherings is more expansive than the language found in ORS 433.735(1) because the statute allows counties to “otherwise define” outdoor mass gatherings. It appears Wasco County expanded the definition of outdoor mass gathering to also include gatherings of “fewer than 3,000 persons” in the course of legislative updates to the LUDO which became effective on January 17, 2006. Consequently, an outdoor mass gathering permit became a pathway for anyone seeking authorization for a gathering of fewer than 3,000 people that is reasonably expected to continue for less than 120 hours. All such gatherings described above are subject to the outdoor mass gatherings regulations found in ORS 433.735 to 433.770.

Applicant is requesting approval for an outdoor mass gathering for a music and art festival entitled, “What the Festival,” June 19-23, 2014 on Wolf Run Ranch located at 78889 Dufur Valley Road, Dufur, OR. Applicant estimates attendance at 3,000-5,000 people, with 5,000 attendees being Applicant’s self-imposed maximum for the event. Staff has interpreted these attendance estimates to include event staff and volunteers. Venue box office opens to early arrivals at 3:00pm on Thursday June 19, programming ends and attendees begin to leave at 6:00pm on Sunday June 22. Attendee exodus continues until 2:00pm on Monday June 23. The time from 3:00pm on July 25 to 2:00pm on July 29 constitutes 95 hours. Per the site plan and narrative submitted by Applicant, the event will be held primarily in open spaces and not in any permanent structure.

Applicant proposes several temporary structures spread throughout the festival site including a box office, craft vendors, food vendors, several stages, lounges, and a splash pool. The main festival stages begin running on Friday. Sound amplification is proposed at four stages and one lounge between the hours of 11:00am and 2:00am, beginning on Thursday and ending at midnight on Sunday June 22.

Staff finds that this event – based on event characteristics, estimated number of attendees and schedule – constitutes an Outdoor Mass Gathering as defined in LUDO Section 3.120.C.13 and ORS 433.735. Staff recommends a **condition** that attendance is capped at 5,000, including staff and volunteers necessary to operate the event safely and effectively, as described throughout this report.

Applicable rules from ORS 433.750-755 are addressed in **B**, below.

B. ORS 433.735 to 433.770 Regulation of Outdoor Mass Gatherings

433.750 Permit application; procedure for issuance of permit; fee.

- (1) *The governing body of a county in which an outdoor mass gathering is to take place shall issue a permit upon application when the organizer demonstrates compliance with or the ability to comply with the health and safety rules governing outdoor mass gatherings to be regulated according to the anticipated crowd and adopted by the Oregon Health Authority (***)*.

FINDING: The Board of County Commissioners is the only body authorized to issue an outdoor mass gathering permit in Wasco County. Furthermore, the use of “shall” in ORS 433.750(1) seems to require issuance of the permit if the application demonstrates the ability to comply with the applicable health and safety rules. This interpretation is well-established in case law going back to 1982. Coincidentally, it was 1000 Friends v. Wasco County (LUBA 82-039), which found:

*The legislature’s decision to limit jurisdiction in this manner reflects the narrow range of review criteria and limited discretion available to the county governing body under ORS Chapter 433. (***) Land use considerations have no bearing on the decision to grant or deny an outdoor mass gathering permit given the limited criteria to be applied to the permit request.*

Staff is not aware of any case law which explicitly prevents a county governing body from imposing reasonable conditions in conjunction with a permit approval. Therefore, Staff recommends several conditions throughout this report to enhance public health and safety.

The referenced Oregon Health Authority rules (OAR 330 Division 39) are addressed beginning in **C**, below.

- (2) *Notice of the application shall be sent by the county governing body to the county sheriff or county chief law enforcement officer, the county health officer and the chief of the fire district in which the gathering is to be held.*

FINDING: Staff coordinated a pre-application meeting with the applicants on February 6, 2014. The meeting was attended by representatives from the following agencies and departments: Wasco County Administrative Services, Wasco County Planning, Wasco County Public Works, Wasco County Sheriff’s Office, North Central Public Health, and the Oregon Department of Forestry. Upon deeming the application for an outdoor mass gathering complete, Staff notified partner agencies on March 6, 2014 and invited additional written comments.

- (3) *Each officer receiving notice of the application under subsection (2) of this section who wishes to comment on the application shall submit such comment in writing to the county governing body not later than the hearing date. The comment may include recommendations related to the official functions of the officer as to granting the permit and any recommended conditions that should be imposed.*

FINDING: Good faith coordination between both Applicant and partner agencies has been ongoing in order to address applicable regulations. Comments from the Wasco County Sheriff and Oregon Department of Forestry were included with the original application, and all partner agencies were invited to submit additional comments once the current application was deemed complete. Comments received have been made part of the record and are addressed

throughout this report.

- (4) *The county governing body shall hold a public hearing on the issue of compliance with this section. Notice of the time and place of such hearing including a general explanation of the matter to be considered shall be published at least 10 calendar days before the hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the county or, if there is none, it shall be posted in at least three public places in the county.*

FINDING: A public hearing with the Wasco County Board of Commissioners has been scheduled for March 19, 2014. Notice appeared in *The Dalles Chronicle* on March 9, 2014, and was posted on the Wasco County Planning Department website, at the Wasco County Courthouse, and the public libraries and post offices in Antelope, Dufur, Maupin, Mosier, Shaniko, and The Dalles.

433.755 Additional information required before permit issued; liability of permit holder; casualty insurance; county as additional insured.

- (1) *(**) If the county governing body determines upon examination of the permit application that the outdoor mass gathering creates a potential for injury to persons or property, the county governing body may require organizers to obtain an insurance policy in an amount commensurate with the risk, but not exceeding \$1 million. The policy of casualty insurance shall provide coverage against liability for death, injury or disability of any human or for damage to property arising out of the outdoor mass gathering. The county shall be named as an additional insured under the policy.*

FINDING: Review of the application leads Staff to conclude that the proposed gathering creates a potential for injury to persons or property. Therefore Staff recommends a **condition** that Applicant shall provide a Commercial General Liability Insurance policy of not less than \$1,000,000 specific to What the Festival, and naming Wasco County, its officers, agents, volunteers, and employees as an additional insured. Applicant shall furnish Wasco County Planning with a Certificate of Insurance including a copy of the Additional Insured Endorsement that is attached to, and part of, the insurance policy by June 1, 2014.

C. Oregon Administrative Rules 330 Division 39

333-039-0015 Water Supply

(1) Required Amounts:

- (a) *A minimum of 12 gallons per person per day shall be available for the anticipated assembly;*
- (b) *Storage facilities equal to one day's total water usage shall be provided, unless a greater or lesser amount, with a minimum of five gallons per person per day, is determined by the Division as sufficient or necessary, based on the availability and quantity of the reserve water supply and the required water demands for toilets, food vendors, camping areas and other facilities;*
- (c) *A Division approved well or water system may be used as a source of water, or in addition to Division approved outside sources, to meet all requirements;*

- (d) An amount of water equal to one day's total usage shall be kept in reserve at all times.*

FINDING: Based on maximum attendance of 5,000 people, 60,000 gallons of water per day would need to be available. Applicant submitted an email dated February 13, 2014 from Arthur Smith, Mayor of Dufur, stating that the Dufur City Council approved the sale of up to 100,000 gallons/day of municipal water to What the Festival for the event. The Oregon Health Authority approves municipal water systems and enforces drinking water quality standards. Applicant also submitted an updated letter of intent dated March 12, 2014 from Bishop Services, Inc. listing equipment and services to be provided, including up to two 4,000 gallon potable water trucks. Bishop states that they can supply up to 100,000 gallons per day from Dufur to the event site using two 4,000 gallon trucks.

Due to the large supply of water able to be provided by Bishop from a municipal source within close proximity to the event, Staff recommends storage facilities be provided to meet the minimum requirement of 5 gallons/person/day. Maximum attendance would require water storage facilities of 25,000 gallons. Applicant proposes temporary facilities to be provided by Bishop, with 60% of total volume located within designated camping areas and 40% in the main festival grounds.

Applicant has interpreted (d) to require that "water must be readily available for use but does not need to be onsite." Staff agrees that (d) does not explicitly require the reserve, equal to one day's total usage, to be kept on site. Assuming "one day's total usage" refers to 5 gallons/person/day (25,000 gallons), it is possible that Applicant can meet that requirement on site. Regardless, because 100,000 daily gallons are available within 10 miles from the site, Staff finds the reserve requirement of (d) is achieved.

Staff finds the proposed source and supply method can provide the required volume, storage, and reserve of approved water for 5,000 people.

(2) Bacteriological and Chemical Requirements:

- (a) All water provided shall give a negative result for the presence of coliform bacteria when subjected to standard laboratory test procedures for detecting the presence of coliform bacteria and shall be from sources and in containers approved by the Division;*

- (b) Water provided shall not contain the following substances in excess of amounts listed. The organizer shall provide a laboratory analysis report as evidence of this: Substance Concentration in mg/1:*

- (A) Arsenic -- 0.1;*
- (B) Cadmium -- 1.0;*
- (C) Chloride -- 250.0;*
- (D) Copper -- 1.0;*
- (E) Cyanide -- 0.01;*
- (F) Fluoride -- 1.7;*
- (G) Iron -- 0.3;*
- (H) Lead -- 0.05;*
- (I) Selenium -- 0.01;*
- (J) Nitrate (NO₃) -- 45.0;*

*(K) Total Dissolved Solids -- 500.0;
(L) Zinc -- 5.0.*

FINDING: Applicant did not explicitly address the bacteriological and chemical standards for provided water listed above. However, the Oregon Health Authority adopted the applicable rules and also administers and enforces drinking water quality standards for public water systems through Oregon Drinking Water Services. Because the City of Dufur municipal supply (operating# 4100261) that will provide the water for What the Festival is approved by the Oregon Health Authority, Staff finds it reasonable to consider the source safe and in compliance with Oregon Health Authority bacteriological and chemical requirements.

(3) Construction, Maintenance, and Design:

- (a) All parts of the water supply system shall be constructed of non-toxic materials;*
- (b) All water distribution lines and fittings shall be constructed of galvanized wrought iron, galvanized steel, copper, or NSF approved plastic pipe. All plastic pipe and fittings must bear the NSF seal;*
- (c) Pressure tanks and storage tanks shall be constructed of non-toxic materials. Tanks which have previously been used to contain toxic substances shall not be used;*
- (d) Prior to placing the water supply system into use, all portions of the system including storage tanks and distribution system shall be disinfected by adding a chlorine solution of not less than 50 mg/1 and retaining the mixture within all portions of the system for at least 24 hours. Following disinfection, the system is to be thoroughly flushed of the chlorine solution;*
- (e) Hydrants equipped with self-closing faucets shall be provided at a ratio of not less than one for every 250 persons or fraction thereof anticipated;*
- (f) Each faucet shall be mounted on a minimum 36 inch riser. The riser is to be securely fastened to a supporting structure equal in strength to a four inch by four inch timber which is securely anchored in the ground;*
- (g) Each faucet and riser shall be accompanied by a seepage pit located directly beneath the faucet which shall have a minimum inside diameter of 12 inches and a minimum depth of three feet and shall be backfilled with clean coarse rock;*
- (h) All water distribution lines shall be installed at a minimum depth of 12 inches in the soil and shall be covered;*
- (i) If camping and activity areas are separately designated, 60 percent of the total required faucets shall be located within the area designated for camping, and 40 percent of the total required faucets shall be located in the area designated for activities;*
- (j) A minimum of one faucet shall be located not more than 25 lineal feet from each food service facility and a minimum of one faucet shall be located not more than 25 lineal feet from any emergency medical facility;*

- (k) Garden hoses, flexible hoses, pipes, or similar devices shall not be connected to any faucet or any other portion of the water supply system for personal convenience or any other reason;*
- (l) A minimum pressure of 20 pounds per square inch shall be maintained at all times and at all points within the water distribution system.*

FINDING: Applicant proposes storing 25,000 gallons of potable water in two general locations: 60% (15,000 gallons) of total volume within designated camping areas and 40% (10,000 gallons) in the main festival grounds. Staff finds this proposed split conforms to the required ratio of water available to activity areas and camping areas.

Applicant states that all potable water storage materials are NSF approved and bear the NSF seal. Per the submitted site plan, Applicant proposes locating food vendors clustered around the existing dwelling, on relatively flat land, in close proximity to the well. Staff finds it reasonable that the location of the existing water supply and proposed uses will facilitate compliance with the "Construction, Maintenance and Design" standards listed above.

However, Staff recommends a **condition** that the temporary water system shall be inspected by Wasco County prior to the event for compliance standards (3)(a) through (3)(l) listed above.

333-039-0020 Drainage

- (1) The site selected for the outdoor mass gathering shall have good natural drainage. Areas which are swampy, or areas known to be susceptible to flash flooding are not acceptable.*
- (2) Roads at the outdoor mass gathering site shall be provided with culverts, tiles, and ditching wherever needed to protect such roads from erosion due to precipitation.*

FINDING: Staff previously walked the site in the spring and late summer of 2013 and did not observe any swampy areas. The elevation ranges from 2,800' at the western boundary to 2,600' at the eastern boundary. The most uneven slopes are from Dufur Valley Road up to the event site, which is generally flat but slopes down gently (less than 5%) from west to east.

The existing driveways from Dufur Valley Rd will provide access to the event. Primary access will be provided by the West Entrance, which was permitted by Wasco County Public Works and constructed by Crestline Construction. An April 23, 2013 email from Public Works Director Marty Matherly states: "We have issued a permit to build and they are currently building the approach to our specifications and standards."

Staff finds the selected event site provides good natural drainage and roads will be provided with adequate protections from erosion due to precipitation.

333-039-0025 Sewerage Facilities

- (3) Number and Location of Toilets and Privies:*
 - (a) Seven privies or toilets or any combination thereof shall be provided for each 800 persons or fraction thereof anticipated;*

- (b) If camping and planned activity areas are separately designated, sixty percent of the total required toilets or privies shall be located within the designated camping area and forty percent of the total required toilets or privies shall be located in the designated planned activity area. If areas are not designated, location and spacing of toilets and privies shall be in accordance with anticipated crowd clustering or grouping, or spaced uniformly throughout the entire mass gathering site;*
- (c) All chemical toilets, if provided, shall be located so as to be easily and readily serviced by servicing vehicles.*

FINDING: Bishop Sanitation Services will provide 100 portable toilets, in approximately 15 groups of 6-7 toilets, and 15 handwashing units (one unit for each grouping of toilets). Based on maximum attendance of 5,000, this breakdown represents approximately 50 attendees per toilet, which exceeds the standard (7 toilets per 800 attendees or 114 attendees per toilet) listed above.

Bishop Services will station 1 x 800 gallon sanitation trucks, 1 x 3,500 septic truck and 1 x 5,000 gallon blackwater truck at the event. Applicant proposes having each portable toilet and handwashing unit pumped daily, and twice per day at peak attendance on Saturday 6/21 and Sunday 6/22.

Per the submitted site plan, Applicant proposes nine clusters of toilets located in proximity to camping areas with six clusters in activity areas. Because there is no hard delineation between activity areas and camping areas, the entirety of the event site (except for the Box Office and Forest Stage) is open and easily accessible, and Applicant proposes providing toilets at ratios exceeding the standard, Staff finds the location of the toilet facilities meets the standard. Based on comments from NCPHD, Staff recommends Applicant locate toilet facilities near the West Entrance during peak arrival times in order to best accommodate attendees who are waiting in line to enter the property and approach the Box Office.

(4) Liquid Wastes not Containing Human Excreta:

- (a) Facilities shall be provided for the disposal of all liquid wastes not containing human excreta such as, but not limited to, kitchen or cooking waste water, grease, dishwater, wash water, and bath water. These facilities shall be specifically identified by means of a sign which states **"Waste Water Disposal"**;*
- (b) Such facilities shall consist of a seepage pit having a minimum depth of three feet and a lateral area of not less than 32 square feet. The pit shall be backfilled with clean, coarse rock and be protected by a one-fourth inch screen which is removable and will effectively trap food particles and prevent other wastes from entering the backfilled rock;*
- (c) All food particles and other waste material shall be removed from the facilities at least once every 24 hours or at more frequent intervals if necessary to prevent fly and insect attraction;*
- (d) Such facilities shall be located or spaced so as to uniformly serve the participants of the outdoor mass gathering;*

- (e) *One facility shall be provided for each 3,000 persons or fraction thereof anticipated;*
- (f) *At least one facility shall be located not more than 50 lineal feet from each food service facility.*

FINDING: Applicant proposes two methods of greywater disposal. Food vendors will be supplied access to five 300 gallon greywater tanks to be pumped by Bishop Services, Inc. and trucked off-site to a licensed dumping facility as needed. Applicant proposes locating these tanks 75 feet from food vendors. Greywater from the temporary shower facility will flow to an on-site seepage pit that will be built to specifications listed in 333-039-0025(4)(b)

Staff recommends a **condition** that greywater tanks shall be located not more than 50 feet from the food vendors and labeled with a sign stating "Waste Water Disposal". The seepage pit shall be constructed and ready for inspection by June 1, and shall be at least three feet deep covering an area not less than 32 square feet. The pit shall be backfilled with clean, course rock and be protected by a one-fourth inch screen which shall be removed, with any waste being appropriately disposed, and cleaned every 24 hours during the event.

333-039-0030 Refuse Storage and Disposal

- (1) *All refuse and solid waste shall be stored in fly-tight containers constructed of impervious material.*
- (2) *Containers for refuse and solid waste storage shall be provided at a minimum ratio of one 30 gallon container for each 16 persons or fraction thereof anticipated or one cubic yard of container capacity for each 125 persons or fraction thereof anticipated.*
- (3) *All refuse and solid waste shall be removed from storage containers at least once every 24 hours and transported and disposed of in a manner which is authorized and complies with state and local laws, ordinances and regulations.*

FINDING: Applicant proposes collecting waste (trash, recycling and compost) from 11+ stations throughout the event site at least once every 24 hours. A "Green Team" equipped with a golf cart will collect waste from these stations and deposit at the eastern edge of the property. On-site storage is contracted through Mel's Sanitation Services and will consist of the 2 x 30 yard dumpsters for trash, 2 x 30 yard dumpsters for mixed recycling and 1 x 20 yard dumpster for compost. Fly-tight containers constructed of impervious material will be used. Staff finds that the proposed 60 yard for trash, 60 yards for recycling and 20 yards for compost exceed the required ratio of one cubic yard of container capacity for each 125 attendees.

333-039-0035 Food and Sanitary Food Service

- (1) *Food service facilities, if supplied, shall be located in clean surroundings and shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition.*
- (2) *Food service facilities, if supplied, shall be so constructed and arranged that food, drink, utensils, and equipment will not be exposed to rodents, insects, dust, dirt, or other contamination. If flies are present, screening shall be required.*

- (3) *The water supply for food service facilities shall be adequate in amount to serve the requirements of the facility and shall be safe for human consumption. Storage tanks or containers, when used, shall be of smooth, easily cleanable material, and shall be cleaned and sanitized each time they are refilled. Water shall not be dipped from a receptacle for drinking or culinary purposes.*
- (4) *Toilet or privy facilities which comply with these rules shall be available within the immediate area for use by the food service facility personnel.*
- (5) *Hand washing facilities shall be made available for the food service facility personnel. In lieu of a handwashing sink, there shall be provided a pan with soap and water for washing of hands, and a pan of water containing a bactericidal solution of 50 mg/1 of available chlorine or its equivalent for rinsing of hands. Sanitary paper towels shall be provided. The use of a common-type towel is prohibited. Utensil washing vats shall not be used for handwashing.*
- (6) (a) *All multi-use utensils and all display cases or windows, counters, shelves, tables, refrigeration equipment, sinks, and other equipment used in connection with the operation of a food service facility shall be constructed as to be easily cleaned and shall be kept in good repair;*
- (b) *Utensils containing or plated with cadmium or lead shall not be used, provided, however, that solder containing lead may be used for jointing;*
- (c) *Food containers with seams which are not sealed flush with the surface shall not be re-used. Single service containers and utensils shall not be re-used.*
- (7) (a) *Single service paper plates, cups, and plastic or wood knives, forks, and spoons are recommended but not required. If multiple use dishes, utensils, or equipment are used, they must be subjected to one of the following methods of bactericidal treatment after cleaning and washing:*
- (A) *Immersion for at least two minutes in clean, hot water at a temperature of at least 170° Fahrenheit. If hot water is used, a dependable thermometer shall be available at all times and shall be used. The pouring of scalding water over washed utensils is not acceptable as a satisfactory bactericidal treatment;*
- (B) *Immersion for at least two minutes in a lukewarm chlorine bath. This bath shall be made up at a strength of at least 100 mg/1 of available chlorine. The bath shall not be used after its strength has been reduced to 50 mg/1;*
- (C) *Immersion for at least two minutes in an approved quaternary ammonium bath containing at least 25 mg/1 as determined by a suitable field test.*
- (b) *In machine dishwashing, the hot water rinse shall be at least 170° Fahrenheit and shall be for a minimum of ten seconds;*
- (c) *In hand dishwashing, a three compartment sink shall be required. The first compartment shall be used for washing with a soap or detergent solution. The*

second compartment shall be used for clear water rinse, and the third compartment shall be used for the bactericidal solution and sanitizing bath.

- (8) If ice cream or frozen desserts are dipped and served at the food service facility, all scoops and dippers shall be kept in running water dipper wells.*
- (9) (a) All refuse and solid waste shall be stored or collected in tightly covered, water impervious containers until removed from the food service facility. Such containers when emptied shall be washed to prevent them from attracting flies and rodents;*
 - (b) All dishwater and liquid wastes not containing human excreta shall be disposed of in accordance with OAR 333-039-0025(4)(a) to (f) of these rules.*
- (10)(a) All readily perishable food shall be kept at or below 45° Fahrenheit except when being prepared or actually served. Readily perishable foods shall be stored in shallow containers under refrigeration until cooled below 45° Fahrenheit. When such foods have been cooled below 45° Fahrenheit, they may be stored in deep containers. Food shall not be served which has been stored, handled, or otherwise cared for in a manner not in compliance with these rules;*
 - (b) A dependable indicating thermometer shall be provided in each refrigerator;*
 - (c) All ice shall be stored and handled in such a way as to prevent contamination. Ice scoops or tongs shall be used to place ice in glasses or cups. Ice shall be obtained only at sources which are licensed under ORS Chapter 624 or 627.*
- (11) All food products, raw, cooked, canned, or otherwise, shall be wholesome and free of spoilage during storage, preparation, and serving. All milk and milk products shall come from a source which is licensed and approved by the Oregon State Department of Agriculture. Home canned or home processed foods shall not be stored, prepared, or served by the food service facility.*
- (12) Pre-cooked foods or meats must be kept at or below 45° Fahrenheit at all times and subjected to continuously applied heat which will sustain the internal temperature of the food item to not less than 140° until such time as it is served.*
- (13) Bottled soda or fruit drinks may be cooled in tanks with water and ice provided the tanks contain not less than 50 mg/1 available chlorine. The tops of the containers shall not be submerged. Milk and milk products shall be kept at or below 45° Fahrenheit in dry refrigeration.*
- (14) Canned soda or fruit drinks may be cooled in tanks of ice and water provided that the water contains not less than 50 mg/1 available chlorine.*
- (15) All persons within the food service facility shall wear clean outer garments and shall keep their hands clean at all times while engaged in preparing or serving food and drink, or washing and storing utensils and equipment.*

(16) All persons while within a food service facility shall refrain from any personal action or conduct which would directly or indirectly harm the quality or wholesomeness of the food.

(17) No live animals or fowl shall be permitted within the confines of any food service facility.

FINDING: Applicant has not provided details on specific food vendors but continues to work with NCPHD to comply with applicable food safety and service regulations. Staff recommends a **condition** that all food vendors comply with the applicable food and sanitary food service requirements listed in OAR 333-039-0035 (Attachment E), and make themselves available for inspection during the event. Furthermore, only vendors with valid licenses, as provided by the Oregon Health Authority, shall be contracted to prepare and provide food for the event.

Applicant proposes serving alcohol in OMG Lounge 5:00pm-2:00am each day, and has applied to the Oregon Liquor Control Commission (OLCC) for a Temporary Sales License (TSL). A copy of the OLCC application was included with the outdoor mass gathering application. If approved by the OLCC, a **condition** is included that Applicant shall submit a copy of the TSL to Wasco County Planning.

333-039-0040 Emergency Medical Facilities

(1) There shall be present at the outdoor mass gathering site for emergency medical services, physicians and nurses in the following ratios:

(a) Daylight Hours -- At least one Oregon physician plus sufficient other physicians (licensed to practice medicine and surgery in any of the 50 states of the United States) to provide a ratio of one for each 10,000 persons attending or fraction thereof and one nurse for each 7,500 persons attending or fraction thereof;

(b) Nighttime Hours - (1 a.m. to 7 a.m.) -- At least one Oregon physician plus sufficient other physicians (licensed to practice medicine and surgery in any of the 50 states of the United States) to provide a ratio of one for each 20,000 persons attending or fraction thereof and one nurse for each 15,000 persons attending or fraction thereof.

FINDING: Applicant has contracted with White Bird Clinic for medical and crises service during the event. These services will be available through an on-site medical booth and holding tent, and also through dispatchable and roving teams throughout the property. A letter dated January 23, 2014 from White Bird Clinic states that at least 25 personnel will be utilized, including physicians, mental health professionals, crisis workers, nurses, EMTs and paramedics. Applicant states medical and crises staff will work at Advanced Life Support standards under a doctor's standing orders.

Staff recommends a **condition** that at least one licensed physician and one licensed nurse shall be present during the operating hours of the event.

(2) Facilities shall be provided in which physicians can provide patient care and treatment. The facility shall be enclosed, protected from the elements, and shall have chairs, examining tables with stirrups, and locked cabinets for equipment and

medicine. All necessary medicine and instruments for conducting minor surgery and examinations shall be available.

- (3) Lighting within the emergency medical facilities shall be provided and shall be not less than 200 foot candles in areas where treatment and minor surgery are conducted.*
- (4) Attending physicians shall keep accurate records of patients and treatment, and shall notify the local health officer of all cases involving a communicable disease.*
- (5) Temporary holding facilities shall be provided for the sick and injured while awaiting transport to a hospital. The facility shall be enclosed, protected from the elements, and shall be furnished with one cot or bed for each 1,000 persons anticipated or fraction thereof.*
- (6) Communication, either telephone or radio-telephone, shall be provided to summon aid or notify the nearest hospital, law enforcement, or fire protection agency, as required.*
- (7) Ambulances shall be provided at the outdoor mass gathering for emergency evacuation of sick and injured persons at a ratio of one ambulance for each 10,000 persons anticipated or fraction thereof.*

FINDING: The submitted site plan shows centrally located medical facilities east of the existing permanent dwelling. Through White Bird, the on-site facilities will be equipped to handle a range of minor care to medical emergencies.

Applicant will employ American Medical Response for ambulant services during the event. The director of White Bird Clinic will also coordinate Life Flight accessibility and landing coordinates. Staff recommends a **condition** that the medical tent shall contain the facilities listed in 333-039-0040(2)-(7) to be inspected by Wasco County prior to the event.

333-039-0045 Fire Protection

- (1) Each camping space shall be a minimum of 1,000 square feet or large enough to accommodate a parked camping vehicle, tent vehicle or tent, as the case may be, and to maintain at least 15 feet separation from any other camping vehicle, tent vehicle or tent, building, structure, or property line.*
- (2) The organizer shall secure a written statement from the local fire protection agency having jurisdiction that fire protection complies with state and local laws, ordinances, and regulations, and is satisfactory with respect to anticipated crowds and location of the outdoor mass gathering.*

FINDING: The narrative and site plan submitted by Applicant shows two general categories for camping:

- 1) Vehicular Camping (1,000 SF/space)
 - a. Car Camping at approximately 150,000 SF = 150 spaces
 - b. RV Parking at approximately 180,000 SF = 180 spaces
 - c. Boutique Car/RV Camping at approximately 120,000 SF = 120 spaces

TOTAL: 450 Vehicular Camping Spaces

- 2) Non-Vehicular Camping (1,000 SF/space)
 - a. Walk-In Camping at approximately 900,000 SF = 900 spaces
 - b. Boutique Camping at approximately 80,000 SF = 80 spaces
 - c. Crew Camping at approximately 220,000 = 220 spaces
 - d. Production/Medical Camp at approximately 180,000 SF = 180 spaces

TOTAL: 1,380 Non-Vehicular Camping Spaces

Based on their experience from 2013, Applicant estimates 3.3 people per campsite to determine the number of needed campsites relative to attendance. Staff finds that this estimate proved reasonable in 2013, and is therefore reasonable for forecasting purposes. Therefore, available vehicular camping spaces can accommodate up to 1,485 people, and non-vehicular camping spaces can accommodate up to 4,554 people. Staff finds that the available camping areas can accommodate at least 6,000 people, more than the maximum allowed attendance.

Applicant has coordinated additional fire prevention and protection strategies with the Oregon Department of Forestry (ODF), the only agency that provides wildland fire protection in the area around Wolf Run Ranch. ODF submitted a February 18, 2014 letter with an attached fire prevention plan recommended for What the Festival 2014. The letter concludes with the following statement: "This proposed fire prevention plan for What the Festival if adhered to should comply with all ODF state fire regulations anticipated to be in effect at the time of this event, and should provide a satisfactory level of fire protection and prevention given the anticipated crowds at Wolf Run Ranch."

Applicant has agreed to follow the Fire Prevention Plan recommended by ODF. Consequently, with the **condition** that Applicant comply with the 2014 What the Festival Wildland Fire Prevention Plan (**Attachment F**), Staff finds the February 18, 2014 ODF letter satisfies the "written statement" requirement in subpart (2), above.

Applicant provided the evacuation plan and a letter of intent from GFP Enterprises Inc with the submitted application.

333-039-0050 Security Personnel

- (1) *The organizer shall maintain an accurate count of persons attending the outdoor mass gathering and shall provide adequate security arrangements to limit further admissions to the outdoor mass gathering when the anticipated number of persons have been admitted.*
- (2) *The organizer shall secure a written statement from the chief law enforcement officer of the county in which the outdoor mass gathering is to take place that arrangements for security and the orderly flow of traffic to and from the outdoor mass gathering*

complies with state and local laws, ordinances, and regulations, and is satisfactory with respect to anticipated crowds and location of the outdoor mass gathering.

FINDING: Applicant has contracted with District Security, Health & Safety (DSHS) (formerly Oregon Event Enterprises) to provide as many as 50 security personnel throughout the event site. There will be Oregon Department of Public Safety Standards and Training (DPSST) security staffed with non-DPSST certified security at a ratio of 1:5. Security personnel will be used to minimize conflicts, secure the event perimeter, and assist with some on-site traffic management. If the event reaches its capacity of 5,000 attendees, DSHS personnel will limit further admission to the event. A second tier of security staff will also be on-site to reinforce messaging for patrons throughout the property. This second tier is comprised of volunteer “Rangers,” who will be in radio contact with DSHS to report any security issues or incidents.

Applicant has been coordinating with Chief Deputy Sheriff Lane Magill, who attended the February 6, 2014 pre-application meeting. Applicant plans to contract with one off-duty officer to be on site during peak hours and positioned at ingress point near Dufur Valley Rd.

Applicant submitted a letter from Wasco County Sheriff Rick Eiesland confirming that “the proposed arrangements for security and the orderly flow of traffic to and from the event complies with state and local laws, ordinances, and regulations, and is satisfactory with respect to anticipated crowds and location of the outdoor mass gathering (at Wolf Run Ranch).”

Staff finds that Applicant has demonstrated compliance, or the ability to comply, with security personnel rules.

333-039-0055 Traffic

- (1) The organizer shall provide easily accessible roads of all-weather construction at the outdoor mass gathering site.*
- (2) All roads shall be graded so as to be self-draining and shall be maintained in such condition that emergency and other required vehicles can move upon them unencumbered and can carry out their functions at all times.*
- (3) An ungraveled dirt road shall not be considered as being an all-weather road.*
- (4) No road or portion of any road constructed shall exceed a maximum grade of 12 percent.*
- (5) The organizer shall acquire approval from the local agency having jurisdiction for fire safety that the minimum width of all roads complies with state and local laws, ordinances, and regulations, and is satisfactory with respect to anticipated crowds and locations of the outdoor mass gatherings.*

FINDING: The existing access system on Wolf Run Ranch appears to support the existing residential and forest uses authorized on the property. Applicant proposes using the existing system for festival traffic and states surfaces are all-weather. On site visits in spring and late summer of 2013, the property owner drove Staff along throughout the entire property using the existing system. Staff found the roads to be all-weather and well-maintained. Staff finds that roads serving the event site meet the standards listed in subparts (1) through (5).

While well-mitigated in 2013, the potential exists that during peak attendee arrival and departure times, Dufur Valley Rd will become backed up with arriving and/or exiting vehicles. This concern is not directly regulated by OAR 330 Division 39, however Applicant is submitting a Traffic Control Plan (TCP) and Operations and Special Events Permit application to Wasco County Public Works, in order to operate within the public right-of-way of Dufur Valley Rd. The TCP was submitted with the outdoor mass gathering application. Subpart (5) is addressed in, and satisfied by, the February 18, 2014 letter from DOF addressed in 333-039-0045 *Fire Protection*, above.

(6) The organizer shall provide and designate a suitable area at the outdoor mass gathering for parking of motor vehicles:

(a) The total area provided for motor vehicle parking shall be based on the following ratio: 300 square feet for every four persons anticipated;

(b) Each motor vehicle parking space shall have a minimum width of ten feet and a minimum length of twenty feet and shall be clearly marked with lime;

(c) The motor vehicle parking spaces shall be arranged to eliminate blockage of parked vehicles and allow vehicles free access to exits at all times.

FINDING: Based on maximum attendance of 5,000 people, the total area required for motor vehicle parking is 375,000 square feet. The site plan shows more than 17 acres (more than 740,000 square feet) available for parking. Staff finds the total area provided for motor vehicle parking is sufficient.

Staff recommends a **condition** that each vehicle parking space shall have a minimum width of 10' and minimum width of 20' and parking shall be clearly marked. Furthermore, parking shall be arranged to provide clear access to exits at all times.

ATTACHMENT E – SANITARY FOOD SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

333-039-0035 Food and Sanitary Food Service

- (8) *Food service facilities, if supplied, shall be located in clean surroundings and shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition.*
- (9) *Food service facilities, if supplied, shall be so constructed and arranged that food, drink, utensils, and equipment will not be exposed to rodents, insects, dust, dirt, or other contamination. If flies are present, screening shall be required.*
- (10) *The water supply for food service facilities shall be adequate in amount to serve the requirements of the facility and shall be safe for human consumption. Storage tanks or containers, when used, shall be of smooth, easily cleanable material, and shall be cleaned and sanitized each time they are refilled. Water shall not be dipped from a receptacle for drinking or culinary purposes.*
- (11) *Toilet or privy facilities which comply with these rules shall be available within the immediate area for use by the food service facility personnel.*
- (12) *Hand washing facilities shall be made available for the food service facility personnel. In lieu of a handwashing sink, there shall be provided a pan with soap and water for washing of hands, and a pan of water containing a bactericidal solution of 50 mg/1 of available chlorine or its equivalent for rinsing of hands. Sanitary paper towels shall be provided. The use of a common-type towel is prohibited. Utensil washing vats shall not be used for handwashing.*
- (13)
 - (a) *All multi-use utensils and all display cases or windows, counters, shelves, tables, refrigeration equipment, sinks, and other equipment used in connection with the operation of a food service facility shall be constructed as to be easily cleaned and shall be kept in good repair;*
 - (b) *Utensils containing or plated with cadmium or lead shall not be used, provided, however, that solder containing lead may be used for jointing;*
 - (c) *Food containers with seams which are not sealed flush with the surface shall not be re-used. Single service containers and utensils shall not be re-used.*
- (14)
 - (a) *Single service paper plates, cups, and plastic or wood knives, forks, and spoons are recommended but not required. If multiple use dishes, utensils, or equipment are used, they must be subjected to one of the following methods of bactericidal treatment after cleaning and washing:*
 - (D) *Immersion for at least two minutes in clean, hot water at a temperature of at least 170° Fahrenheit. If hot water is used, a dependable thermometer shall be available at all times and shall be used. The pouring of scalding water over washed utensils is not acceptable as a satisfactory bactericidal treatment;*
 - (E) *Immersion for at least two minutes in a lukewarm chlorine bath. This bath shall be made up at a strength of at least 100 mg/1 of available chlorine. The bath shall not be used after its strength has been reduced to 50 mg/1;*

- (F) Immersion for at least two minutes in an approved quaternary ammonium bath containing at least 25 mg/1 as determined by a suitable field test.*
- (b) In machine dishwashing, the hot water rinse shall be at least 170° Fahrenheit and shall be for a minimum of ten seconds;*
- (c) In hand dishwashing, a three compartment sink shall be required. The first compartment shall be used for washing with a soap or detergent solution. The second compartment shall be used for clear water rinse, and the third compartment shall be used for the bactericidal solution and sanitizing bath.*
- (8) If ice cream or frozen desserts are dipped and served at the food service facility, all scoops and dippers shall be kept in running water dipper wells.*
- (9) (a) All refuse and solid waste shall be stored or collected in tightly covered, water impervious containers until removed from the food service facility. Such containers when emptied shall be washed to prevent them from attracting flies and rodents;*
- (b) All dishwater and liquid wastes not containing human excreta shall be disposed of in accordance with OAR 333-039-0025(4)(a) to (f) of these rules.*
- (10)(a) All readily perishable food shall be kept at or below 45° Fahrenheit except when being prepared or actually served. Readily perishable foods shall be stored in shallow containers under refrigeration until cooled below 45° Fahrenheit. When such foods have been cooled below 45° Fahrenheit, they may be stored in deep containers. Food shall not be served which has been stored, handled, or otherwise cared for in a manner not in compliance with these rules;*
- (b) A dependable indicating thermometer shall be provided in each refrigerator;*
- (c) All ice shall be stored and handled in such a way as to prevent contamination. Ice scoops or tongs shall be used to place ice in glasses or cups. Ice shall be obtained only at sources which are licensed under ORS Chapter 624 or 627.*
- (11) All food products, raw, cooked, canned, or otherwise, shall be wholesome and free of spoilage during storage, preparation, and serving. All milk and milk products shall come from a source which is licensed and approved by the Oregon State Department of Agriculture. Home canned or home processed foods shall not be stored, prepared, or served by the food service facility.*
- (12) Pre-cooked foods or meats must be kept at or below 45° Fahrenheit at all times and subjected to continuously applied heat which will sustain the internal temperature of the food item to not less than 140° until such time as it is served.*
- (13) Bottled soda or fruit drinks may be cooled in tanks with water and ice provided the tanks contain not less than 50 mg/1 available chlorine. The tops of the containers shall not be submerged. Milk and milk products shall be kept at or below 45° Fahrenheit in dry refrigeration.*

- (14) Canned soda or fruit drinks may be cooled in tanks of ice and water provided that the water contains not less than 50 mg/1 available chlorine.*
- (15) All persons within the food service facility shall wear clean outer garments and shall keep their hands clean at all times while engaged in preparing or serving food and drink, or washing and storing utensils and equipment.*
- (16) All persons while within a food service facility shall refrain from any personal action or conduct which would directly or indirectly harm the quality or wholesomeness of the food.*
- (17) No live animals or fowl shall be permitted within the confines of any food service facility.*

ATTACHMENT F – WILDLAND FIRE PREVENTION PLAN



Oregon

John A. Kitzhaber, MD, Governor

Department of Forestry

The Dalles Unit

3701 West 13th

The Dalles, OR 97038

541-296-4626

FAX 541-298-4993

www.oregon.gov/ODF/central@regon

February 18, 2014



OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY

2014 What the Festival Wildland Fire Prevention Plan-

The Oregon Department of Forestry (ODF) is the only agency that provides wildland fire protection on privately owned lands in the area of Township 2S Range 12E. ODF does not provide structural fire protection. The U.S. Forest Service provides wildland fire suppression for the adjacent federally owned forestlands to the South and West of the event site.

As per OAR 330-039-0045 (2) and OAR 333-039-0055 (5), ODF recommends the following fire prevention plan for Moonshine Events during What The Festival expected to take place June 19th to June 22nd, 2014. This proposed fire prevention plan for What The Festival if adhered to should comply with all ODF state fire regulations anticipated to be in effect at the time of this event, and should provide a satisfactory level of fire protection and prevention given the anticipated crowds at Wolf Run Ranch.

Primary ODF point of contact will be:

Adam Barnes
Protection Supervisor- The Dalles Unit
(541) 296-4626
(541) 980-7240
abarnes@odf.state.or.us

The following provisions will be adhered to for the duration of the event:

- In the event of a fire 911 will be contacted regardless of incident size or status.
- Festival will employ a team of qualified wildland fire responders to be on site and available to respond 24 hours a day. Responders will be centrally located at a designated post or on patrol with suppression equipment.
 - o WTF will contract with a professional contract firefighting entity to provide 24 hour event staffing with a Type-6 wildland engine. This engine will be staffed from Friday, June 19th at 10:00 AM till Monday June, 23rd at 2 PM.
- UTV's to be utilized during the event will have water tank and pump units installed to provide for fire suppression.
- Both Wolf Run irrigation ponds will have operating water pumps stationed at fill sites to provide a water source for fire suppression purposes. These pumps should have a minimum

discharge of 1 ½ inch, contain 50' of discharge hose, suction hose, 1 fill spout, and 3 gallons fuel.

- All pumps and fire equipment will be tested daily to ensure proper operation.
- Existing road on property's North, East and West sides are to be brushed and clear of down woody debris. Must be passable by UTV.
- Removal of brush and down woody material around Forest Stage and throughout all dispersed camping areas.
- Evacuation plan will be given to each attendee upon arrival by event greeters.
- Roads to be traveled by motorized vehicles will be clear of vegetation.
- Fire extinguishers will be co-located with all internal combustion engines, i.e. generators, ATV's, light plants, etc.
- No open flame policy: No campfires, No charcoal BBQ, No candles, No incense, No fireworks. Propane gas stoves or electric griddles are the only permissible cooking equipment.
- All vehicle parking areas will be mowed and thatched before the event. Irrigation will be maintained on fields 3-5 days prior to prevent drying and curing of vegetation.
- Non-irrigated parking areas will be mowed and thatched to remove flammable vegetation. Dry parking will be wetted down the five previous days to using parking area. During times when vehicles are being parked, fire personnel will patrol parking areas with suppression equipment. The dry parking area will have a fire break of no less than 2' wide dug down to bare mineral soil around the perimeter as a fuel break.
- Smoking will be allowed only within designated smoking areas.
 - o Smoking areas should number no less than **eight** available sites dispersed throughout event grounds.
 - o Designated smoking areas will consist of 15 by 20 fenced areas clear of flammable vegetation. Each area will have a fire extinguisher and cigarette receptacles at the entrances.
- ODF will conduct a pre-event inspection with WTF coordinators to ensure readiness and will have access to festival grounds for periodical inspections during the event.
- If chain saws or heavy machinery is used for preparing the site for use a permit to operate power driven machinery (PDM) will be obtained through the local ODF office to meet requirements regarding internal combustion engines.

The Oregon Department of Forestry thanks the Board of Commissioners in helping to ensure this event occurs in a safe and fire free manner.

Adam Barnes
Fire Manager
Oregon Department of Forestry
The Dalles Unit

PLAQJR-14-02-0001

Moonshine Events, LLC

Agency Comments

Dave Fields, Deputy State Fire Marshal 3/10/2014

John Zalaznik, North Central Public Health District 3/11/2014

Additional Information

Comments from the following individuals/agencies were submitted (and are included) with the original application:

Rick Eiesland, Wasco County Sheriff 2/14/2014

Adam Barnes, Oregon Department of Forestry 2/18/2014



State of Oregon

Office of State Fire Marshal

4760 Portland Road NE, Salem, Oregon 97305-1760

FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY CONSULTATION

DSF1403101204

Consultation Date

Page 1 of 1

March 10, 2014

Business Name and Address

What The Festival

78889 Dufur Valley Rd

Dufur OR 97021

(503) 438-8723

Responsible Person

Peter Clark

Principal Occupancy Type

A-3

County

Wasco

Fire Dept

Unprotected, Wasco

Property Owner

This State Fire Marshal consultation is advisory only and does not substitute for a fire and life safety plan review by the building official as required by ORS Chapter 455. Any advice provided is not an approval of omissions or oversights, or authorization of non-compliance with any rule, code, or standard adopted by this agency or any other agency.

Narrative

In review of reference materials provided and speaking with Dave Jacobs from Oregon Department of Forestry and reviewing their requirements. I find no reason to deny the applicant.

The Office of State Fire Marshal does reserve the right to inspect the event prior to and during the event.

Dave Fields

Deputy State Fire Marshal

Office of State Fire Marshal

Madras Worksite

541-419-1844

☒ Presented to: Peter Clark

☐ Mailed to:

DSFM: Dave Fields

(541) 419-1844

Distribution:

☐ Owner/Occupant

☐ OSFM File

☐ Deputy

☐ Fire Dept

☐ Agency

☐ Other



Joey Shearer <joeys@co.wasco.or.us>

Notice of Board of Commissioners Hearing - Outdoor Mass Gathering Permit

John Zalaznik <johnz@co.wasco.or.us>

Tue, Mar 11, 2014 at 10:54 AM

To: Joey Shearer <joeys@co.wasco.or.us>

Cc: Teri Thalhofer <terit@co.wasco.or.us>, Kevin Dworschak <kevind@co.wasco.or.us>, Alyssa Borders <alyssab@co.wasco.or.us>

I was not sure that the comments I made at the pre-planning meeting were going to be noted so I thought I would restate the concerns here.

Water-- NCPHD needs a copy of the water hauling contract that the facility has with any outside agency.

NCPHD will supply State recommended Water Hauling Guidelines to contractor or operator hauling water to the site.

Water produced on site should be tested for Nitrates, bacteriologicals and arsenic by an Oregon Approved Lab within 45 days of the event. (Arsenic levels, if lower than the Maximum Contaminant Level only have to be tested once). All water tankage should be NSF approved for potable water.

Sewage-- Recommend that a Port-a-potty is located near the front entrance so attendees have access to facilities after a long journey & waiting in the entry line.

Port-a- potties need to be located near the property lines of the neighboring properties to encourage their use instead of environmental deposits.

Pool-- needs to have the modification (overflow/ surge capacity) approved by OHA --Pool. License application for operation of the pool needs to be submitted to NCPHD three weeks to the operation of the pool. A scheduled inspection appointment will be scheduled prior to use.

Food-- Have all food vendors license with NCPHD prior to the event.

Power supply for food vendors should be sufficient for their needs, please communicate with these vendors as their specific electrical demand.

Medical-- NCPHD staff had no further recommendation as to services provided above those supplied in 2013. Contracted services should be equal those supplied in 2013.

John Zalaznik, REHS
Environmental Health Supervisor
North Central Public Health District
johnz@co.wasco.or.us
541-506-2622

On Thu, Mar 6, 2014 at 4:02 PM, Joey Shearer <joeys@co.wasco.or.us> wrote:

[Quoted text hidden]

PLAQJR-14-02-0001

Moonshine Events, LLC

Public Comments

Tom & Cheryl Edwards, adjacent property owners 3/10/2014
Samantha Irwin, Historic Balch Hotel 3/11/2014

Additional Information

The comments listed above were the only written comments received by 4:00pm on March 12, 2014. Written comments submitted up to and through the public hearing on March 19, 2014 will be made part of the record.

March 10, 2014

Tom and Cheryl Edwards


RE: WTF Permit Application

Wasco County Commissioners and all concerned:

In response to the recent WTF application, we send the following comments and concerns:

Last year, we had pounding noise round the clock. You know what we went through because we wrote to each and every one of you and the Mayor regarding it, yet no one directly addressed what we went through and not one of you came to our site to hear what we heard echoing across our canyon.

We have already stated our concerns of all the Land Use laws violated, such as having this event in a Wildlife Overlay area, adjacent to a Rocky Mountain Elk Habitat. We have also commented on the animals that never returned to the property after this event.

Another noted comment should be that in holding this event, and your requiring fire protection, you have provided none for us. Additionally, our completed home would be charged a very high premium simply for being next to this event and the risks involved therein. This was also brought to your attention and was yet another matter you chose to ignore.

And finally, we all know the requirement of 20 foot roads, as Stated for Deschutes County OMG, is NOT for a residence, yet you stated they were allowed for that purpose. A resident entrance requires less than half that amount as there were already driveways that accessed the home on this property. We agree with previous complaints that Land Use Laws were violated because these capital improvements, along with additional electric and other unknowns, were specifically for the OMG and were never removed afterwards as the OMG State Law requires. OR state OMG laws specifically state there should be NO changes to the property and it must be returned to its' original state, which we all know it was not.

We had requested proof that these laws were followed in our follow up letters to the Commissioners and they were also ignored and left unaddressed.

Since it seems you are allowing the breach in Land Use and the destruction of Wildlife habitat, we would like to point out to you what Deschutes County and Hood River County are doing to address what we have been through in this past year. As you know, the intense and constant pounding shook our home and made our service animals afraid to go outside, as though there were fireworks going on. This continued for days. We could not work outside without the stress of this noise. Nor could we sleep. In the couple hrs. the music stopped, our ears still heard it! You are all aware from our constant phone calls of the hell we felt we were in.

The rights of ours to use our property as we needed to were stripped away. This should have never been allowed without speaking to us regarding the effects it would have to our family.

You asked that I point out what other counties do. All you needed to do was look on their websites as we did, but you did not, and went off doing this on a whim to see how it might go, and we are the family that paid for it. Yes, you can pump up the fact that the town made some money....but they make far more in cycling and other recreation in this area and I can guarantee that our ties in the cycling community have knowledge of how little you care to keep that going here. You see, June and July are very popular times to cycle this area. How many of them are coming up this road or near your town during this event? What if I had something planned on my property for them? What if I interfered with WTF that way? I could never blast my music or trespass my lights and pounding noise onto WTF property so as to make it impossible to do what they want to do on their property, yet they are allowed to do this to mine? This MUST be addressed.

All the things I am speaking about are addressed by the other counties. I encourage you to seek help from them and draw the knowledge they have learned from their mistakes before you make more of them. To make money, as you feel you have, at the expense of other residents, is NOT what OMG is supposed to allow. To the contrary, it states several places that it may not!

For example, The Deschutes County OMG -

<http://www.deschutes.org/DeschutesOrg/files/25/253c215b-d2ec-4220-906e-33087895f238.pdf>

Reads:

Page 3 of their OMG Restrictions states

RESTRICTIONS OF PERMIT:

Cannot hold, conduct, advertise, or promote an Event without an Event permit Cannot construct any permanent physical alterations to or on the property where the event is to occur.

We all know this event was promoted and advertised and tickets were sold months before the permit was in hand. This is not allowed per the restrictions and I believe this is State Wide!

Page 5 of their EOMG states:

CRITERION

More than 3,000 people is NOT an OMG, but an Extended OMG, and must be regulated accordingly!

WTF had well above 3,000 but was restricted as an OMG! This again was an incorrect action as every county has recognized more is required for this number of people and the destruction it causes.

Page 5 RESTRICTIONS OF PERMIT:

Cannot hold, conduct, advertise, or promote an Event without an Event permit Cannot construct any permanent physical alterations to or on the property where the event is to occur.

Page 6 NOTED REQUIREMENTS:

Training of personnel in crowd control, etc... Please review this criteria. We did not see that all were met last year.

Page 8:

Please note “the Board may consider or impose any reasonable condition on an OMG or EOMG permit respectively, that was recommended by a member of the public”

We are submitting our information here to request this be denied as the way it is held; there is no way it does not restrict on the use of our property, wildlife, or those residents around us.

Page 15-19:

Note the safety requirements

Page 20:

This page states the risks involved, which is exactly why we are placed on high risk category on our insurance for being next to this event. No one is reimbursing us for this expense or offering to have a fire truck on our property to protect any structures in case of a fire. We all saw how fast The Dalles fire spread last year. Does anyone doubt it would not reach our property across the street?

Page 31:

D. The Hearings Body shall consider the imposition of any suggested conditions submitted by public officials who received notice of the proposed Outdoor Mass Gathering or Extended Mass Gathering.

E. The Hearings Body may consider and impose any reasonable condition on a permit for an Outdoor Mass Gathering or Extended Outdoor Mass Gathering recommended that is submitted at or prior to the public hearing by a member of the public or public official.

We the public/residents most affected by this request the hours of operation be restricted to normal daily hours of not more than 12 hours and the noise level not be heard more than 50 decibels and the pounding and shaking not present on adjoining properties. The sound systems used last year projected such pounding that it shook our home and the walls and windows of those who lived near us as well. In addition, we had to go inside to avoid hearing the noise and pounding and constant yelling from the mics. Last year I heard every word the mic person was saying and called to prove it. This is NOT low decibels. Those that stood in the street instead of over the canyon have NO idea what we felt. Not sleeping for days took its' toll...NO ONE should have this near them...NO ONE!

Page 33: 8.16.290. Outdoor Mass Gathering and Extended Outdoor Mass Gathering Restricted Hours of Operation.

A. No Outdoor Mass Gathering or Extended Mass Gathering shall be conducted, including set-up, placement, storage, staging, removal or similar action of any equipment, materials, structures, vehicles, supplies and so forth, in the unincorporated areas of the County within 1,000 feet of any residence between the hours of 12:01 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. and in all other areas between the hours of 2:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m.

B. If written consents for the Outdoor Mass Gathering or Extended Mass Gathering from neighboring property owners and residents are submitted with the application, the Hearings Body may modify these hours in the permit.

PLEASE NOTE WE ARE A NEIGHBORING PROPERTY AND WE WERE NEVER ASKED, NOR DID WE SIGN, THAT WTF COULD PLAY ALL NIGHT LONG, DAY IN AND DAY OUT! THIS WAS VIOLATED LAST YEAR AND BROUGHT TO YOUR ATTENTION AND YOU DID NOTHING. WHAT RESTITUTION TO YOU OFFER FOR THOSE OF US WHO LIVED THROUGH THIS.

C. The use of amplification for the Outdoor Mass Gathering or Extended Mass Gathering shall be regulated so that it will not interfere with the normal use of any school, church, residence or other permanent place of human habitation unless prior written consent is obtained from all affected persons. A sound level in excess of 70 decibels prior to 10:00 p.m. and in excess of 50 decibels after 10:00 p.m. (as measured upon the A scale of a standard sound level meter on affected property) shall constitute interference.
(Ord. 2006-020 §3, 2006; Ord. 2005-003 §1, 2005; Ord. 95-032 §1, 1995; Ord.

We all know that the decibels of last year not only lasted round the clock and were in violation, but were grossly above 50 past 10pm! I remember the police or commissioners, whoever was on the street, saying it was only 80 decibels! That is ear damage in my job so I know that is way too high. The requirement is to come ONTO the affected properties, not along the street! In addition, the pounding of the bass and screaming of the mic is not easy to catch on a meter, as we all know. The echoing over Ramsey Canyon just amplifies everything and this is NOT a place where anything like WTF can be held without gross trespass on adjoining properties. This should have been considered when WTF approached the county looking for property for this event. Better yet, the county should have asked us what OUR thoughts were being so close to it and how it would affect our family and the use of our property. Going behind our backs to push this through and only revealing it weeks before the permit was a travesty! In addition, not openly addressing our concerns with honesty once we found out, or after the event, was unconscionable.

Page 35

8.16.310. Outdoor Mass Gathering and Extended Outdoor Mass Gathering Intoxicating Liquor Prohibition:

A. No Organizer, landowner nor any person having charge or control thereof at any time when an Outdoor Mass Gathering or Extended Outdoor Mass Gathering is being conducted shall permit any person to bring into such Outdoor Mass Gathering or Extended Outdoor Mass Gathering or upon the premises thereof, any intoxicating liquor, nor permit intoxicating liquor to be consumed on the premises, and no person during such time shall take or carry onto such premises or drink thereon intoxicating liquor.

B. In accordance with ORS 670.220 (5) (a), this provision shall not apply to the sale and consumption of intoxicating liquor from a facility located on the premises of an Outdoor Mass Gathering or Extended Outdoor Mass Gathering when licensed by the State.

(Ord. 2006-020 §3, 2006; Ord. 2005-003 §1, 2005; Ord. 95-032 §1, 1995; Ord. 86.071 §2, 1986; Ord. CG3 (9/16/70) §5, 1970)

8.16.320. Narcotic and Dangerous Drugs Prohibited at Outdoor Mass Gatherings or Extended Mass Gatherings.

No firm, person, society, association or corporation conducting an Outdoor Mass Gathering or Extended Mass Gathering, nor any person having charge or control thereof at any time when an Outdoor Mass Gathering or Extended Mass Gathering is being conducted shall permit any person to bring into such

Outdoor Mass Gathering or Extended Mass Gathering, or upon the premises thereof, any narcotic or dangerous drug, nor permit narcotic or dangerous drugs to be used on the premises.
(Ord. 2006-020 §3, 2006)

We all know that there was alcohol allowed to be brought into this venue and also sold onsite. This was a direct violation. There were also reports of drugs and a rape as we read in the paper and blogs thereafter. Not something we wish to live near or recreate by.

In the interest of time, I would like to invite you to look under
<http://www.deschutes.org/Search/Search-results.aspx?q=Outdoor+mass+gathering&cx=013627509771415275957%3Adf1dlbnnqdy&cof=FORID%3A9&ie=UTF-8&qsearch.x=0&qsearch.y=0>
where they list OMG items.

Read through the application for 4 Peaks that was submitted to them as an OMG in Feb of this year. They are sticking to the liquor requirements as well as the violations that could be done on adjoining property owners. This is what you asked me for....examples of how other counties are protecting the rights of aligning neighbors...something this commission and county have grossly failed in providing to their residents here in Wasco County and the town of Dufur.

We are requesting that this event be denied for all the violations stated here. Please take time to review what we have sent, as well as the comments and problems noted by Hood River County.

Because I just received this in the mail and had to work today, I am quickly getting this to you by your email date to be included in your staff report. You see, only getting it today, I can only email, but written copy will be forwarded.

We are trying to get off work to attend, but in the case we cannot, we want this to stand as our firm objections in approving this permit. In addition, there are numerous other considerations we have not time here to address as I have class tonight and only had notice of today regarding this...would have been great to at least gotten an email sooner when others were mailed to them as you know we are not in the area yet.

Will try to finalize objections we had no time to address, but this is at least something to have you work on for your meeting.

Tom & Cheryl Edwards



Joey Shearer <joeys@co.wasco.or.us>

Fwd: Statement for you

2 messages

Keely Montgomery <keely@whatthefestival.com>

Tue, Mar 11, 2014 at 9:52 PM

To: Joey Shearer <joeys@co.wasco.or.us>

Hi Joey,

I don't know if this is helpful at all for the Board to see, but I received the following statement from The Balch Hotel as her showcase for WTF's positive impact on the local economy. Please let me know if there is a better way for me to submit things like this to you.

Thanks so much,

Keely Montgomery

What the Festival

June 19th - 22nd 2014

c: 503-804-5876

keely@whatthefestival.comwww.whatthefestival.com

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Samantha Irwin" <samantha@balchhotel.com>**Subject:** Statement for you**Date:** March 11, 2014 2:22:48 PM PDT**To:** "'Keely Montgomery'" <keely@whatthefestival.com>

The Balch Hotel received a longer term booking (over a week) and a number of one to two night bookings from the Festival in 2013. The guests who stayed at the Balch consisted of support staff, sponsors, and a few attendees. Our guests were great and we'd be happy to welcome them back again.

If you have questions you'd like to ask me personally please do not hesitate to call me at the number below.

Sincerely,

Samantha Irwin

Historic Balch Hotel

541.467.2277

Samantha@BalchHotel.comwww.BalchHotel.com

Joey Shearer <joeys@co.wasco.or.us>

Wed, Mar 12, 2014 at 9:14 AM

To: Keely Montgomery <keely@whatthefestival.com>

That's great. Thanks.

Joseph Shearer, Senior Planner
Wasco County Planning Department
2705 East Second Street
The Dalles, OR 97058
www.wasco.or.us/planning
541.506.2566

"To preserve and enhance the beauty, livability, and economy of Wasco County"

[Quoted text hidden]

PLAQJR-14-02-0001

Moonshine Events, LLC

Application as Submitted

Additional Information

Revised Letter of Intent from Bishop Services, Inc 3/12/2014

Revised Letter of Intent from GFP Enterprises Inc 3/12/2014



Bishop Services, Inc.

Contract & Compliance Office

221 W. Main (P.O. Box 11)
Goldendale, WA 98620

24hr. 800.443.3473
Office: 509.773.4707
Fax: 509.773.5752
Website: bishopservices.com

March 12, 2014

Tatianna Pavich
Procurement Manager
What the Festival
Cell: (503) 438-8722
tatianna@whatthefestival.com

Re: 2014 Price Quote

Tatianna,

It is Bishop Services' intent to provide the equipment and services listed below for June 19-22, 2014 upon entering a contractual agreement with What the Festival.

Sink Trailer (2)

- 10 basin sink trailer \$1750.00 for the weekend
(*\$500 per day / \$250 Mobilization/Demobilization*)
 - Grey Water Pumping Fee \$ 500.00 one time Flat Fee
- 10 basin sink trailer \$1750.00 for the weekend
(*\$500 per day / \$250 Mobilization/Demobilization*)
 - Grey Water Pumping Fee \$ 500.00 one time Flat Fee

Potable Water Truck

- 4000 gal Potable water truck \$ 2500.00 for the weekend
- Potable Water Mileage
 - Included in price if water source is in Dufur or closer.
- Plus cost of water
- **If additional Truck is needed, it will be at the same rate as the first truck.**
 - 4000 gal Potable water truck \$ 2500.00 event
 - Potable Water Mileage
 - Included in price if water source is in Dufur or closer.
 - Plus cost of water

Non-Potable Water Truck "Dust Abatement"

- 3000 gal Non-Potable water truck \$ 1500.00 for event
- Non-Potable Water Mileage
 - Included in price if water source is in Dufur or closer.
- Plus cost of water

Portable Toilets

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| ▪ (100) Regular Portable Toilets (\$ 55.00 each) | \$ 5500.00 for event |
| ▪ (5) ADA Portable Toilets (\$115.00 each) | \$ 575.00 for event |
| ▪ Service Fee | \$ 17.50 per service / per toilet |

Wash Stations

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| ▪ (15) Wash Stations (\$ 75.00 each) | \$ 1125.00 for event |
| ▪ Service Fee | \$ 17.50 per service / per wash station |

Holding Tanks

- | | |
|--|---|
| ▪ (7) 300 gallon Holding Tanks (\$ 75.00 each) | \$ 525.00 for event |
| ▪ Service Fee | \$ 75.00 per service / per holding tank |

What The Festival is to provide:

- Power Requirements the sink trailers are a 20 amp 110 volt single phase power source per trailer
- A Potable Water Source for sink trailer. Water connection requirements are 5/8" hose
- Gray Water disposal.
- Any applicable permits, licenses and sales tax.
- Payment: 50% upfront and remaining upon completion of incident.

Bishop Services is to provide:

- Equipment: (2) 10 basin sink trailers
- Equipment: (1) Potable water truck
- Equipment: (1) Non-Potable water truck
- Equipment: (7) Holding Tanks
- Equipment: (15) Wash Stations
- Equipment: (115) Portable Toilets
- Labor, Transportation, Set up and Tear down

Bishop Services has the ability to and CAN supply up to 100,000 gal per day of potable water trucked into site from the local potable water supply in Dufur with the use of (2) 4000-gallon trucks

If you have any questions or comments, please contact Jarrett Parra (509) 261-0737.

Sincerely,



Carrie House
Director of Contracts & Compliance

On Behalf of: Jarrett Parra - VP Operations
jarrett@bishopholdings.biz

LETTER OF INTENT

March 12, 2014 (revised)

This letter confirms your and our mutual intentions with respect to the potential services offered described herein between Moonshine Events LLC and GFP Enterprises Inc. This document, in and of itself, does not represent an enforceable legal contract.

1. **Terms.** The principal terms of the proposed transaction would be substantially as follows:

GFP Enterprises Inc. will sign into agreement with Moonshine Events LLC and provide said services as put forth in the ODF 2014 What the Festival Fire Prevention Plan (See bullet points below) for the event "What the Festival" to be held at Wolf Run Ranch, Dufur, Oregon. GFP Enterprises agrees to be on site from Thursday, June 19th, 2014 at 0900hrs through Monday June 23rd at 1500hrs.

- *In the event of a fire 911 will be contacted regardless of incident size or status.*
- *Festival will employ a team of qualified (NWCG/310-1) wildland fire responders to be on site and available to respond 24 hours a day. Responders will be centrally located at a designated post or on patrol with suppression equipment.*
- *GFP will provide 24 hour event staffing with a Type 6 (NWCG) wildland engine. This Engine will be staffed from Friday June 19th at 10:00 am till Monday June 23rd at 2:00 pm.*
- *UTV's to be utilized during the event will have water tank and pump units installed to provide for fire suppression.*
- *Both Wolf Run irrigation ponds will have operating water pumps stationed at fill sites to provide a water source for fire suppression purposes. These pumps should have a minimum discharge of 1 ½ inch, contain 50' of discharge hose, suction hose, 1 fill spout, and 3 gallons fuel.*
- *All pumps and fire equipment will be tested daily to ensure proper operation.*

2. **Definitive Service Agreement.** All of the terms and conditions of the proposed would be stated in the Service Agreement, to be negotiated, agreed and executed by both parties. Neither party intends to be bound by any oral or written statements or correspondence concerning the Service Agreement arising during the course of negotiations, notwithstanding that the same may be expressed in terms signifying a partial, preliminary or interim agreement between the parties.
3. **Expediency.** All parties would use all reasonable efforts to complete and sign the Service Agreement on or before April 15, 2014.
4. **No Binding Obligation.** **THIS LETTER OF INTENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE OR CREATE, AND SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO CONSTITUTE OR CREATE, ANY LEGALLY BINDING OR ENFORCEABLE OBLIGATION ON THE PART OF EITHER PARTY TO THIS LETTER OF INTENT. NO SUCH OBLIGATION SHALL BE CREATED, EXCEPT BY THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THE SERVICE AGREEMENT CONTAINING SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE PROPOSED AS SHALL BE AGREED UPON BY THE PARTIES, AND THEN ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH SERVICE AGREEMENT.**
5. If the foregoing terms and conditions are acceptable to you, please so indicate by signing the enclosed copy of this letter and returning it to the attention of the undersigned.

Sincerely,

GFP Enterprises Inc.

By: 
Title: Chief of Operations

ACCEPTED AND AGREED

Moonshine Events LLC

By:
Title:



Wasco County Planning Department
 "Service, Sustainability & Solutions"
 2705 East Second St. • The Dalles, OR 97058
 (541) 506-2560 • wcplanning@co.wasco.or.us
 www.co.wasco.or.us/planning

PLAOMG-14-02-0001

OUTDOOR MASS GATHERING APPLICATION

Date Received: 2/20/14 Planner Initials: _____

FEE: _____

APPLICANT/ORGANIZER CONTACT:

Name: Moonshine Events, LLC Name of Organization: 11 11
 Mailing Address: 25 NW 23rd place, suite 6, PMB 505
 City: Portland State: Oregon Zip: 97210
 Email: keely@whatthefestival.com Phone: 503-804-5876

PROPERTY INFORMATION:

Township Range Section Tax Lot(s)	Tax ID	Acres	Owner
<u>2S-12E-1300, 1400</u>	<u>90-09041022</u>	<u>245</u>	<u>Wolf Run Ranch, LLC</u>

Property Address/Location: 78889 Dufur Valley Road, Dufur, Oregon 97021

DESCRIPTION OF THE EVENT: (Indicate what will happen and when; attach additional sheets if necessary)

"What the Festival" - music and Art Festival
Thursday, June 19th - Sunday, June 22nd 2014

☐ Additional pages/maps/pictures attached

EVENT DETAILS:

Estimated Attendance: 3,000-5,000 Dates and Times of Event: 6/19/14 - 6/23/14 ^{3pm} ^{3pm}
 First Day of Set-Up: 6/16/2014 Last Day of Tear-Down: 6/25/2014
 On-Site Contact: Peter Clark 24 HR Phone #: 503-438-8723

Will sound amplification be used? ☒ YES ☐ NO If YES, explain: 4 stages, plus one bar/lounge
(times of amplification sometimes staggered) 11:00AM-2AM; ending midnight

Will alcohol be available during the event? ☒ YES ☐ NO If YES, explain (attach OLCC Permit):
one bar (OLCC TSL App included) 5PM-2AM DAILY

SITE PLAN

A general site plan is required and MUST show the types, numbers and locations of the following:

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| ☐ Existing Structures | ☐ Proposed Temporary Structures | ☐ Streams/Bodies of Water |
| ☐ Water Supply | ☐ Toilets & Washing Facilities | ☐ Solid Waste Collection |
| ☐ Food Prep & Service Facilities | ☐ Parking, Ingress & Egress Surface | ☐ Surrounding Vegetation |
| ☐ Camping Areas | ☐ First Aid/Medical Standby | ☐ Other: _____ |

THE APPLICANT/PROPERTY OWNER SHALL CERTIFY THAT:

1. If the application is granted, Applicant will exercise the rights granted in accordance with the terms and subject to all the conditions and limitations of the approval.
2. Applicant will comply with all health and safety rules governing outdoor mass gatherings as adopted by the Oregon Department of Human Services and implemented through Wasco County's Land Use and Development Ordinance (LUDO) and other applicable regulations.
3. Applicant declares under penalties of false swearing (ORS 162.075 and 162.085) that all the above information and statements, site plan, attachments and exhibits transmitted herewith are true; and the applicants so acknowledge that any permit issued on the basis of this application may be revoked if it is found that any such statements are false.
4. Applicant and Property Owner hereby grant permission for and consent to Wasco County, its officers, agents and employees, as well as public health and fire control officers to come upon the above-described property to gather information and inspect the property whenever it is reasonably necessary for the purpose of processing this application and/or monitoring the terms and conditions of the permit issued and any other applicable laws or ordinances.
5. Applicant and Property Owner have read the entire contents of the application, including the procedures and criteria, and understand the requirements for approving or denying the application.

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT AND EACH OWNER OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY

Applicant/Organizer Signature: [Signature] Date: 2-17-2014

Printed Name: W-Glen Boyd Organization: Moonshine Events, LLC

Owner Signature: Wolf Run Ranch, LLC Date: 2-17-2014

Printed Name: [Signature], W-Glen Boyd

Owner Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

Owner Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

SHADED AREA TO BE COMPLETED BY PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Legal Parcel

☐ NO

☐ YES

Deed/Land Use Action: _____

Previous Map and Tax Lot: _____

Past Land Use Actions: If yes, list file #(s) _____

☐ NO

☐ YES

Still subject to previous conditions?

☐ NO

☐ YES

Zoning: _____

Environmental Protection Districts – List applicable EPDs:

☐ EPD # _____

☐ EPD # _____

☐ EPD # _____

☐ EPD # _____

Water Resources

Are there bodies of water on property or adjacent properties?

☐ NO

☐ YES

List: _____

☐ Fish bearing (100 ft buffer) ☐ Non fish bearing (50 ft) ☐ Not identified (25 ft)

☐ Irrigation ditch (50 ft buffer)

Access:

Property has a legal access from: _____

County or ODOT approach permit is required?

☐ NO

☐ YES

Address:

Address exists and has been verified to be correct?

☐ NO

☐ YES

Address needs to be assigned after approval?

☐ NO

☐ YES

Pre-Application Conference Date & Time: _____



February 17, 2014

Wasco County Planning
Attention: Joey Shearer
2705 East Second Street
The Dalles, Oregon 97058

Hello Joey,

Please find the Moonshine Events, LLC Outdoor Mass Gathering Application within this packet for What the Festival, scheduled to take place from June 19th – June 23rd 2014. Within this envelope, you will find the following materials:

1. Completed Application Form
2. \$5,000 Check
3. Wolf Run Property Deed
4. Site Plan
5. Narrative for Mass Gathering Application
6. Additional Supportive Materials:
 - a. Water Purchase Agreement through City of Dufur
 - b. Bishop Services, Inc. Letter of Intent
 - c. Mel's Sanitation Letter of Intent
 - d. OLCC TSL Application
 - e. White Bird Clinic Letter of Intent
 - f. American Medial Response Purchase Order
 - g. ODF Fire Prevention Plan and Letter
 - h. WTF's Evacuation Plan
 - i. GFP Enterprises Letter of Intent
 - j. District Health & Security Letter of Intent
 - k. Letter from Wasco County Sheriff



Please reach out to confirm the scheduled Public Hearing date and time at your earliest convenience. And, if you are to have any questions surrounding the inclusions within this application packet, please do not hesitate to reach out to me at any time.

Warmly,

Keely Montgomery
Assistant General Manager
What the Festival 2014

THIS SPACE RESERVED FOR RECORDER'S USE



After recording return to:

Wolf Run Ranch, LLC

25 NW 23rd Place; Suite 6, PMB505

Portland, OR 97210

Until a change is requested all tax statements
shall be sent to the following address:

Wolf Run Ranch, LLC

25 NW 23rd Place; Suite 6, PMB505

Portland, OR 97210

Escrow No. AD0030201

Title No. 0030201

SWD r.020212

Wasco County Official Records **2012-004162**

DEED-D

Cnt=1 SIn=1 WASCO COUNTY 11/01/2012 03:05 PM

\$16.00 \$11.00 \$16.00 \$10.00 \$15.00

\$67.00



00054741201200041620030035

I, Linda Brown, County Clerk for Wasco County,
Oregon, certify that the instrument identified
herein was recorded in the Clerk records.



STATUTORY WARRANTY DEED

Mike Neary and Patti Neary, each as to an undivided one-half interest, as tenants in common,

Grantor(s), hereby convey and warrant to

Wolf Run Ranch, LLC, an Oregon limited liability company

Grantee(s), the following described real property in the County of WASCO and State of Oregon free of
encumbrances except as specifically set forth herein:

As Attached Exhibit "A"

FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY, THE MAP/TAX ACCT #(S) ARE REFERENCED HERE:

9609,9603

2S12E-1300,1400

The true and actual consideration for this conveyance is **\$1,150,000.00.**

The above-described property is free of encumbrances except all those items of record, if any, as of the date of this
deed and those shown below, if any:

2012-2013 Real Property Taxes a lien not yet due and payable.

AMERITITLE 30201 TE

BEFORE SIGNING OR ACCEPTING THIS INSTRUMENT, THE PERSON TRANSFERRING FEE TITLE SHOULD INQUIRE ABOUT THE PERSON'S RIGHTS, IF ANY, UNDER ORS 195.300, 195.301 AND 195.305 TO 195.336 AND SECTIONS 5 TO 11, CHAPTER 424, OREGON LAWS 2007, SECTIONS 2 TO 9 AND 17, CHAPTER 855, OREGON LAWS 2009, AND SECTIONS 2 TO 7, CHAPTER 8, OREGON LAWS 2010. THIS INSTRUMENT DOES NOT ALLOW USE OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THIS INSTRUMENT IN VIOLATION OF APPLICABLE LAND USE LAWS AND REGULATIONS. BEFORE SIGNING OR ACCEPTING THIS INSTRUMENT, THE PERSON ACQUIRING FEE TITLE TO THE PROPERTY SHOULD CHECK WITH THE APPROPRIATE CITY OR COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT TO VERIFY THAT THE UNIT OF LAND BEING TRANSFERRED IS A LAWFULLY ESTABLISHED LOT OR PARCEL, AS DEFINED IN ORS 92.010 OR 215.010, TO VERIFY THE APPROVED USES OF THE LOT OR PARCEL, TO DETERMINE ANY LIMITS ON LAWSUITS AGAINST FARMING OR FOREST PRACTICES, AS DEFINED IN ORS 30.930, AND TO INQUIRE ABOUT THE RIGHTS OF NEIGHBORING PROPERTY OWNERS, IF ANY, UNDER ORS 195.300, 195.301 AND 195.305 TO 195.336 AND SECTIONS 5 TO 11, CHAPTER 424, OREGON LAWS 2007, SECTIONS 2 TO 9 AND 17, CHAPTER 855, OREGON LAWS 2009, AND SECTIONS 2 TO 7, CHAPTER 8, OREGON LAWS 2010.

Dated this 29th day of October, 2012

Mike Neary
Mike Neary

Patti Neary
Patti Neary

State of Oregon
County of WASCO

This instrument was acknowledged before me on October 29, 2012 by Mike Neary and Patti Neary.

Sheila Weed
(Notary Public for Oregon)

My commission expires 11/11/2013

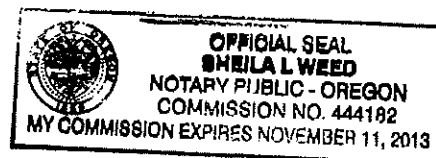


Exhibit "A"

Tract 1

The Southwest quarter of the Southeast quarter, the Southeast quarter of the Southeast quarter, and the Southeast quarter of Southwest quarter of Section 5;

The East half of the Northwest quarter and the Northwest quarter of the Northeast quarter of Section 8;

ALSO, that part of the Northeast quarter of the Northeast quarter of Section 8, lying North and West of the County Road,

All in Township 2 South of Range 12 East of the Willamette Meridian, in the County of Wasco and State of Oregon,

EXCEPTING THEREFROM,

That part of the Southeast quarter of the Northwest quarter of Section 8, Township 2 South, Range 12 East of the Willamette Meridian, lying Southerly of the County Road.

AND

Beginning at a 5/8" iron rod marking the Northeast corner of the Southwest quarter of the Southwest quarter of Section 5, Township 2 South, Range 12 East of the Willamette Meridian, Wasco County, Oregon; thence South 00° 09' 50" West along the East line of the Southwest quarter of the Southwest quarter of said Section 5 a distance of 8.00 feet to the true point of beginning of the herein described parcel; thence South 85° 41' 20" West a distance of 57.16 feet; thence South 71° 22' 28" West a distance 79.14 feet; thence South 50° 31' 38" West a distance of 58.36 feet; thence South 07° 28' 23" East a distance of 190.79 feet; thence South 09° 06' 31" East a distance of 67.93 feet; thence South 05° 44' 42" East of distance of 237.16 feet; thence South 05° 02' 49" East a distance of 199.77 feet; thence South 06° 07' 48" East of distance of 124.67 feet; thence South 06° 48' 16" East a distance of 155.69 feet; thence South 09° 15' 08" East a distance of 291.41 feet; thence North 89° 57' 05" East a distance of 17.77 feet to a 5/8" iron rod, which point marks the Southeast corner of the Southwest quarter of the Southwest quarter of said Section 5; thence North 00° 09' 50" East a distance of 1324.04 feet to the true point of beginning.

Tract 2

That part of the Southwest quarter of Northeast quarter of Section 8, Township 2 South, Range 12 East of the Willamette Meridian, in the County of Wasco and State of Oregon, lying Northerly of the County Road.



What the Festival 2014 Mass Gathering Permit Narrative

EVENT: What The Festival (WTF)
DATES: June 19th – June 23rd 2014
LOCATION: Wolf Run Ranch, 78889 Dufur Valley Road

Moonshine Events LLC (Moonshine) provides the following information to demonstrate that What the Festival (WTF) will satisfy the applicable health and safety regulations governing outdoor mass gatherings.

WATER SUPPLY (333-039-0015):

Subpart (1) Required Amounts

- (a) A minimum of 12 gallons per person per day shall be available.**

The maximum persons onsite per day is 5,000, including attendees and staff/volunteers. Under the rule, WTF is required to have available 60,000 gallons of water per day for attendees/staff/volunteers.¹ Moonshine is contracted with Bishop Service, Inc. (Bishop) to provide, if needed, up to 60,000 gallons of potable water per day to satisfy this requirement. Moonshine will purchase the water from the City of Dufur. [A letter indicating that the City has the necessary water available and is willing to sell the water to Moonshine is included as ATTACHMENT A.](#)

- (b) Storage facilities equal to one day's total water usage shall be provided, unless a greater or lesser amount, with a minimum of five gallons per person per day, is determined by [Wasco County].**

Moonshine requests that the County approve storage of 25,000 gallons onsite (five gallons per person per day) based on the availability and quantity of the reserve water supply and the required water demands for toilets, food vendors, camping areas and other facilities. The water storage onsite is only needed for drinking and food vendors. Sanitary facilities, including hand-washing stations, are provided by Bishop. Of the 25,000 gallons stored onsite, 60 percent will be located within the area designated for camping and 40 percent will be located in the main festival grounds. Temporary above ground potable water storage tanks and appropriately regulated fixtures (supplied by Bishop) will be used to provide food vendor and drinking water onsite. [\(ATTACHMENT B: Bishop Services, Inc. Letter of Intent\)](#)

¹ It is assumed for purposes of this rule that the 12 gallons/person/day is for drinking water and includes water for food vendors.



What the Festival 2014 Mass Gathering Permit Narrative

- (c) A [Wasco County] approved well or water system may be used as a source of water, or in addition to [Wasco County] approved outside sources, to meet all requirements.

The City of Dufur will provide up to 100,000 gallons of water per day for WTF. The City's system is a county-approved source.

- (d) An amount of water equal to one day's total usage shall be kept in reserve at all time.

Subpart (1)(b) and subpart (1)(d) both require an OMG applicant meet certain water supply requirements. Subpart (1)(b) requires storage onsite (which may be less than one day's total usage), whereas subpart (1)(d) requires that one day's total usage be "in reserve at all time." The two requirements are similar but Moonshine interprets "in reserve at all time" to mean water must be readily available for use but does not need to be onsite. As stated above, Bishop can provide up to 60,000 gallons per day on an on-call basis and 25,000 gallons will be stored onsite at all times.

Subpart (3) Construction, Maintenance and Design

All potable water storage materials are NSF approved (and bear the NSF seal) and have been inspected by Wasco County in 2013. To comply with subpart (3), Moonshine will schedule inspections prior to the event to review all onsite water storage and distribution lines.

DRAINAGE (333-039-0020):

Wasco County previously inspected the property and determined that it proved to have good natural drainage. The access system to the property is also adequate with respect to drainage to protect roads against erosion during precipitation. Wolf Run is implementing the best management practices from its Forest Management Plan to maintain its onsite access system.

SEWERAGE FACILITIES (333-039-0025):

Moonshine is contracted with Bishop for onsite sanitary facilities (portable toilets and hand washing stations); therefore, 333-039-0025(1) and (2) do not apply.

Bishop will provide 100 portable toilets, in approximately 15 groups of 6-7 toilets, and 15 hand-washing units (one unit for each grouping of toilets). Based on a maximum attendance of 5,000 (including staff/volunteers), this breakdown represents approximately 50 attendees per toilet, which exceeds the standard (7 toilets per 800 attendees or 114 attendees per toilet). Eight clusters of toilets will be located in proximity to camping areas with seven clusters in activity areas.

Bishop will station the following at the event:

- (1) 800 gallon sanitation trucks
- (1) 3,500 septic truck



What the Festival 2014 Mass Gathering Permit Narrative

- (1) 5,000 gallon black water truck

Additionally, each portable toilet and hand-washing unit will be pumped daily, and twice per day at peak attendance on Saturday 6/21 and Sunday 6/22.

Two greywater disposal methods will be used:

1. Food vendors will be supplied access to five 300 gallon greywater tanks to be pumped by Bishop and trucked off-site for disposal at a licensed facility. The tanks will be located 75 feet from food vendors.
2. Greywater from the temporary shower facility will flow to an on-site seepage pit that will be built to specifications listed in 333-039-0025(4)(b).

REFUGE STORAGE & DISPOSAL (333-039-0030):

Municipal solid waste (trash, recycling & compost) will be collected from the 11+ trash collection stations throughout the event site on a continual basis (at least once every 24-hours). Our "Green Team" are equipped with a golf cart and are capable of collecting trash throughout the day and night on an as needed basis. On-site storage is contracted through Mel's Sanitation Services and will consist of the following; 2 x 30 yard dumpsters for Trash, 2 x 30 yard dumpster for mixed Recycling and 1 x 20 yard dumpster for Compost. These are fly-tight containers constructed of impervious material. The contracted waste containers exceed the required ratio of one cubic yard of container capacity for each 125 attendees.

(ATTACHMENT C: [Mel's Sanitation Services Letter of Intent](#)).

FOOD & SANITARY FOOD SERVICE (333-039-0035):

All food vendors will be licensed by Oregon Health Authority and will comply fully with the applicable food safety and service regulations listed in 333-039-0035. Food vendors will be located as shown on the site plan [SEE SITE PLAN INCLUDED]. As a requirement of their contracts with Moonshine, all food vendors must make themselves available for inspection during the event.

Moonshine applied for a Temporary Sales License through the Oregon Liquor Control Commission (OLCC). Alcohol will be served in the OMG Lounge daily between the hours of 5:00PM – 2:00AM. (ATTACHMENT D: [OLCC Application](#))

EMERGENCY MEDICAL FACILITIES (333-039-0040):

Moonshine has contracted with White Bird Clinic for medical/crisis coverage during the event. These services will be available through an on-site medical booth and holding tent, and also through dispatched roving teams throughout the property. A staff of up to 25 personnel will be



What the Festival 2014 Mass Gathering Permit Narrative

utilized, including physicians, mental health professionals, crisis workers, EMT's and paramedics working at Advanced Life Support standards under a doctor's standing orders. Moonshine's contract with White Bird Clinic will satisfy all requirements within Subpart (1-6). ([ATTACHMENT E: White Bird Letter of Intent](#)).

In order to satisfy the requirement of Subpart (7), Moonshine will also employ American Medical Response (AMR) for ambulant services during the event. The director of White Bird Clinic will also coordinate accessibility and landing coordinates with Life Flight ahead of the festival, in the rare event that it would be needed. ([ATTACHMENT F: American Medical Response purchase order](#)).

FIRE PROTECTION (333-039-0045):

Subpart (1) of this rule requires that camping spaces meet one of two requirements: (1) each camping space is a minimum of 1,000 square feet, or (2) each camping space is large enough to accommodate a parked camping vehicle, tent vehicle or tent, as the case may be, and to maintain at least 15 feet separation from any other camping vehicle, tent vehicle or tent, building structure, or property line.

WTF has two overall categories for camping:

1) Vehicular Camping

- a. Car Camping @ 150,000 sf = 150 spaces (1,000 sf/space)
 - b. RV Parking @ 180,000 sf = 180 spaces (1,000 sf/space)
 - c. Boutique Car/RV Camping @ 120,000 sf = 120 spaces (1,000 sf/space)
- TOTAL: 450 spaces

2) Non-Vehicular Camping

- a. Walk-in Camping @ 900,000 sf = 900 spaces (1,000 sf/space)
 - b. Boutique Camping @ 80,000 sf = 80 spaces (1,000 sf/space)
 - c. Crew Camping @ 220,000 sf = 220 spaces (1,000 sf/space)
 - d. Production & Medical Camp = 180,000 sf = 180 spaces (1,000 sf/space)
- TOTAL: 1,380 spaces

Based on industry and prior festival data, Moonshine estimates 3.3 people per campsite when determining maximum capacity for camping. Therefore, Vehicle Camping can accommodate up to 1,485 people and Non-Vehicle Camping can accommodate up to 4,554 people, which is considerably more people than anticipated will be purchasing camping passes during the festival.



What the Festival 2014 Mass Gathering Permit Narrative

A letter from ODF, which includes the Fire Prevention Plan that will be followed by Moonshine for WTF is attached. This letter also satisfies the requirements of subpart (2) of the rule is included as ATTACHMENT G. The WTF Evacuation Plan is included as ATTACHMENT H. A Letter of Intent from GFP Enterprises is included as ATTACHMENT I.

SECURITY PERSONNEL (333-039-0050):

Moonshine has contracted with District Security, Health & Safety (formerly Oregon Event Enterprises) to provide as many as 50 security personnel throughout the event site. Moonshine will be working with a "graduated" security plan that allows it to increase or decrease the number of personnel depending on final attendance numbers. Oregon Department of Public Safety Standards and Training (DPSST) security staffed with non-DPSST certified security will be provided at a ratio of 1:5. Security personnel will be used to minimize conflicts, secure the event perimeter, and assist with some on-site traffic management. If the event reaches its capacity of 5,000 attendees, District Security, Health, & Safety personnel will limit further admission to the event. (ATTACHMENT J: District Security, Health, & Safety Letter of Intent).

A second tier of security staff, consisting of volunteer "Rangers" will also be on-site to reinforce messaging for patrons throughout the property. These rangers will be in radio contact with the contracted security company to report any security issues or incidents.

Moonshine and the lead security personnel will also be working with Wasco County Chief Deputy Sheriff in similar partnership as in 2013. Moonshine plans to contract an off-duty police officer to be on-site during peak days/hours (6/20, 6/21 & 6/22) and positioned at the event ingress point near Dufur Valley Road.

A letter satisfying the requirements of subpart (2) of this rule is included as ATTACHMENT K.

TRAFFIC (333-039-0055):

The existing access system on Wolf Run Ranch supports property's forest and agricultural operations. Moonshine will use the existing system for festival traffic, which provides adequate access on all-weather surfaces and satisfies each requirement in subpart (1)-(4).

Based on a maximum of 5,000 people, the total area required for motor vehicle parking is 375,000 square feet. The site plan shows that there is a total of 17.24 acres or 750,000 square feet available for parking across the property. This requirement is met.



What the Festival 2014 Mass Gathering Permit Narrative

WTF is submitting a Traffic Control Plan (TCP) and Operations and Special Events Permit application to Wasco County Public Works for operating within the public right-of-way of Dufur Valley Rd. The TCP summarizes the proposed traffic control measures as well as the access controls.

Please refer to [ATTACHMENT G](#) for the letter satisfying the requirements of subpart (5) of this rule. The WTF Traffic Control Plan can be viewed as [ATTACHMENT L](#).

From: Arthur Smith <arthurs@co.wasco.or.us>
Subject: WTF water
Date: February 13, 2014 10:48:57 AM PST
To: Keely Montgomery <keely@whatthefestival.com>

Keely,

At the Tuesday, February 11th meeting of the Dufur City Council, a motion was approved to supply municipal water to What The Festival for the 2014 event.

Per this agreement, The City of Dufur will provide a fire hydrant and allow WTF to draw water from that site, up to 100,000 gallons a day. The City of Dufur will bill WTF at the regular rate for selling municipal water. That cost is: \$100 per day and \$1.00 per 1,000 gallons.

WTF is responsible for pulling and transporting the water and must supply an appropriate back-flow device. The city does not have a meter on the hydrant, so WTF shall also be responsible for recording the number and size of the loads drawn and submit that tally to the city on a daily basis.

Any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact me. Thank you.

Arthur Smith
Mayor, City of Dufur

--

Arthur Smith, Project Manager
Wasco County Public Works
541-506-2645



Bishop Services, Inc.

Contract & Compliance Office

221 W. Main (P.O. Box 11)
Goldendale, WA 98620

24hr. 800.443.3473
Office: 509.773.4707
Fax: 509.773.5752
Website: bishopservices.com

January 22, 2014

Tatianna Pavich
Procurement Manager
What the Festival
Cell: (503) 438-8722
tatianna@whatthefestival.com

Re: 2014 Price Quote

Tatianna,

It is Bishop Services' intent to provide the equipment and services listed below for June 19-22, 2014 upon entering a contractual agreement with What the Festival.

Sink Trailer (2)

- 10 basin sink trailer \$1750.00 for the weekend
(*\$500 per day / \$250 Mobilization/Demobilization*)
 - Grey Water Pumping Fee \$ 500.00 one time Flat Fee
- 10 basin sink trailer \$1750.00 for the weekend
(*\$500 per day / \$250 Mobilization/Demobilization*)
 - Grey Water Pumping Fee \$ 500.00 one time Flat Fee

Potable Water Truck

- 4000 gal Potable water truck \$ 2500.00 for the weekend
- Potable Water Mileage
 - Included in price if water source is in Dufur or closer.
- Plus cost of water
- If additional Truck is needed, it will be at the same rate as the first truck.
 - 4000 gal Potable water truck \$ 2500.00 event
 - Potable Water Mileage
 - Included in price if water source is in Dufur or closer.
 - Plus cost of water

Non-Potable Water Truck "Dust Abatement"

- 3000 gal Non-Potable water truck \$ 1500.00 for event
- Non-Potable Water Mileage
 - Included in price if water source is in Dufur or closer.
- Plus cost of water

Portable Toilets

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| ▪ (100) Regular Portable Toilets (\$ 55.00 each) | \$ 5500.00 for event |
| ▪ (5) ADA Portable Toilets (\$115.00 each) | \$ 575.00 for event |
| ▪ Service Fee | \$ 17.50 per service / per toilet |

Wash Stations

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| ▪ (15) Wash Stations (\$ 75.00 each) | \$ 1125.00 for event |
| ▪ Service Fee | \$ 17.50 per service / per wash station |

Holding Tanks

- | | |
|--|---|
| ▪ (7) 300 gallon Holding Tanks (\$ 75.00 each) | \$ 525.00 for event |
| ▪ Service Fee | \$ 75.00 per service / per holding tank |

What The Festival is to provide:

- Power Requirements the sink trailers are a 20 amp 110 volt single phase power source per trailer
- A Potable Water Source for sink trailer. Water connection requirements are 5/8" hose
- Gray Water disposal.
- Any applicable permits, licenses and sales tax.
- Payment: 50% upfront and remaining upon completion of incident.

Bishop Services is to provide:

- Equipment: (2) 10 basin sink trailers
- Equipment: (1) Potable water truck
- Equipment: (1) Non-Potable water truck
- Equipment: (7) Holding Tanks
- Equipment: (15) Wash Stations
- Equipment: (115) Portable Toilets
- Labor, Transportation, Set up and Tear down

Bishop Services has the ability to and CAN supply up to 44,000 gal per day of potable water trucked into site from the local potable water supply in Dufur with the use of (2) 4000-gallon trucks

If you have any questions or comments, please contact Jarrett Parra (509) 261-0737.

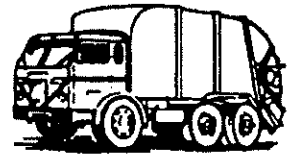
Sincerely,

Carrie House
Director of Contracts & Compliance

On Behalf of: Jarrett Parra - VP Operations
jarrett@bishopholdings.biz

Mel's Sanitary Service, Inc.

"Serving Most of Wasco County"



February 21, 2014

WHAT THE FEST 2014

Hi Tatianna, The following boxes are reserved for you on June 19-22, 2014
They will be delivered on June 17.

2 – 30yd for waste

2 – 30yd for recycling

1 – 20yd for compost

2 – Totes for glass

Thanks Mel.





OREGON LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION

TEMPORARY SALES LICENSE APPLICATION

The Temporary Sales License (TSL) allows you to sell distilled spirits, malt beverages, wine, and cider for drinking within the special event licensed area, manufacturer-sealed containers of malt beverage, wine, and cider for drinking out of the special event licensed area, and malt beverages, wine, or cider in a securely covered container for taking out of the special event licensed area.

- **Process Time:** OLCC needs your completed application in sufficient time to approve it. Sufficient time is typically 1 to 4 weeks before the first event date listed in #10 below. Some events may need extra processing time.
- **License Fee:** \$50 per license day or any part of a license day. Make payment by check or money order, payable to OLCC. A license day is from 7:00 am to 2:30 am on the succeeding calendar day.

PLEASE PRINT

1. Licensee Name (please print): Moonshine Events, LLC. 2. E-Mail: keely@whatthefestival.com
3. Mailing address: PMB 505, 25 NW 23rd Place, Suite 6
4. City: Portland 5. State: Oregon 6. Zip Code: 97210 7. Fax: 877-902-1494
8. Contact Person: Keely Montgomery 9. Contact Phone: 503-804-5876
10. Date(s) of event (no more than seven days): Thursday, June 19th - Sunday, June 22nd 2014
11. Start/End hours of alcohol service: 5:00 ☐ AM ☒ PM to 2:00 ☒ AM ☐ PM

LICENSED AREA BOUNDARIES: ORS 471.159 prohibits the OLCC from licensing an area that does not have defined boundaries. OLCC may require the licensed area to be enclosed and may require you to submit a drawing showing the licensed area and how the boundaries of the licensed area will be identified.

12. Address of Special Event Licensed Area: 78889 Dufur Valley Road Dufur
(Street) (City)

13. Identify the licensed area (for example: entire premises; a room within the premises; an area in a park; etc.):
The licensed area is a defined, enclosed, designated outdoor location on festival grounds for age 21+ attendees only.

14. List the primary activities within the licensed area (like: dinner; auction; beer festival; wine festival; food fair; art show; music; patron dancing; sports event; etc.). If entertainment will be offered in the areas where alcohol will be sold or consumed, please describe the entertainment, the times it will be offered, and list the targeted age of attendees:
The designated 21+ area will offer viewing of both stages, plus additional DJ performances there in the lounge. The designated area is for lounging, liquor sales, and specialty food. The target age for the overall event is 25-40.

15. Will minors be allowed at the event? ☒ Yes ☐ No

16. If yes, will minors and alcohol be allowed in the same area? ☐ Yes ☒ No

17. What is the expected attendance per day in the licensed area (where alcohol will be sold or consumed)? 1600

PLAN TO MANAGE THE SPECIAL EVENT LICENSED AREA: If your answer to #17 is 501 or more, in addition to your answers to questions 18, 19, and 20, you will need to complete the OLCC's Plan to Manage Special Events form, unless the OLCC exempts you from this requirement.

18. Describe your plan to prevent problems and violations.

DPSST Certified Security guards; OLCC permitted bartenders; fenced/mote surrounding designated area; alcohol monitors.

19. Describe your plan to prevent minors from gaining access to alcoholic beverages and from gaining access to any portion of the licensed premises prohibited to minors.

The designated area will be properly secured with the required fencing; ID checks; wristband checks; sufficient lighting will also be provided to monitor activity in and around the lounge during the event.

20. Describe your plan to manage alcohol consumption by adults. Note: you may not sell, offer, or serve to any person an unlimited number of alcoholic beverage(s) during any set period of time for a fixed price.
We will be limiting the # of drinks a person can order at one time; limited alcohol pours; no pitchers.

MANAGER AND SERVICE PERMITS: You must name a manager or managers who will be at the special event. Employees and volunteers who serve alcohol, and the people who manage those servers, must have an issued service permit unless specifically exempted.

A nonprofit or charitable organization with a Registry Number issued by the Oregon Secretary of State's office (see TSL Application Guide) may use servers who don't hold a service permit. These servers must attend training provided by the applicant and read, sign, and date the OLCC provided brochure What Every Volunteer Alcohol Server Needs to Know.

21. Nonprofit or Charitable Organization Oregon Registry Number (or "N/A" if not applicable): N/A
22. List person(s) on duty and in the licensed area managing alcohol service: Keely Montgomery ; Adam Massey
23. List the service permit # of each person managing alcohol service: 441995 ; 443646

LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE: If the licensed area is open to the public and expected attendance is 301 or more per day in the licensed area, you must have at least \$300,000 of liquor liability insurance coverage as required by ORS 471.168.

24. Insurance Company: paperwork pending 25. Policy #: forthcoming 26. Expiration Date: forthcoming

27. If you will **NOT** provide distilled spirits, name at least two different substantial food items that you will provide:

- 1) _____ 2) _____

28. If you will provide distilled spirits, name at least three different substantial food items that you will provide:

- 1) sandwiches 2) pizza 3) chicken skewers

GOVERNMENT RECOMMENDATION: Once you've completed this form to this point, you must obtain a recommendation from the local city or county named in #29 below before submitting this application to the OLCC.

29. Name the city if the event address is within a city's limits or name the county if the event address is outside the city's limits:
Wasco

I affirm that I am authorized to sign this application on behalf of the applicant.

30. Applicant Name (please print): Keely Montgomery

31. APPLICANT SIGNATURE:



32. Date: 1/13/2014

CITY OR COUNTY USE ONLY

The city/county named in #29 above recommends:

☐ Grant ☐ Acknowledge ☐ Deny (attach written explanation of deny recommendation)

City/County Signature: _____ Date: _____

FORM TO OLCC: This license is valid only when signed by an OLCC representative. Submit this form to the OLCC office regulating the county in which your special event will happen.

OLCC USE ONLY

Fee Paid: _____ Date: _____ Receipt #: _____

License is: ☐ Approved ☐ Denied

Restrictions:

OLCC Signature: _____ Date: _____



OREGON LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION
PLAN TO MANAGE SPECIAL EVENTS

When the expected attendance per day in the area where alcohol will be sold or consumed is 501 or more, any applicant for a Temporary Sales License (TSL), Special Event Winery (SEW), Special Event Grower (SEG), Special Event Brewery-Public House (SEPBH), Special Event Distillery (SED), or a Temporary Use event must complete this form (unless exempted from this requirement by the OLCC) and submit it with the application to the OLCC.

Other applicants (those expecting 500 or fewer attendees per day in the licensed area) may choose to use this form. In some cases, even if the expected daily attendance is 500 or fewer, the OLCC may require this form.

Examples of times when the OLCC may require more detailed information, even if the expected daily attendance in the area where alcohol will be sold or consumed is 500 or fewer, include a licensed area: projecting an emphasis on alcohol consumption; projecting an emphasis on entertainment; or proposing to allow minors and alcohol together in the same area.

Please note that for some licensed areas, in order to convince the OLCC that you will adequately manage the licensed area, the OLCC may require more details in addition to your completed PLAN TO MANAGE SPECIAL EVENTS form or any other information you submitted regarding how you will control the licensed area.

If there will be more than one of the above licensees making alcohol available in the same area(s) of the same event, all licensees may agree to submit and follow one plan.

What the Festival

1. Event Name: _____
keely@whatthefestival.com
2. Applicant Name: Moonshine Events, LLC E-mail: _____
3. Date(s) of event: Thursday, June 19 - Sunday, June 22nd 2014 5PM 2AM
4. Start/End hours of alcohol service: _____ to _____
78889 Dufur Valley Road Dufur, Wasco County
5. Event Address: _____ 6. City/County: _____
1600
7. Estimated total attendance per day in area(s) where alcohol will be sold or consumed: _____
8. On-Site Contact Person(s) and Contact Phone(s):
Keely Montgomery
(503) 804-5876

9. Do you estimate that 30 percent or more of the people attending the event will be between 15 and 20 years of age? ☐ Yes ☒ No
10. Do you estimate the number of patrons in the licensed area will be about the same during the entire time that alcohol is sold or consumed? ☐ Yes ☒ No If no, what are the estimated times that a greater number of patrons will attend? 10PM - 2AM
11. If any of the following people will work in the licensed area, list the minimum number you estimate will work during the estimated times when a greater number of patrons will attend and the estimated times when a regular number of patrons will attend:
- | | |
|--|--|
| <u>6</u> Servers (greater attendance times) | <u>3</u> Servers (regular attendance times) |
| <u>4</u> DPSST Certified Security (greater attendance times) | <u>2</u> DPSST Certified Security (regular attendance times) |
| <u>2</u> ID Checkers (greater attendance times) | <u>2</u> ID Checkers (regular attendance times) |

APPLICANT'S PLAN TO MANAGE THE EVENT

If the estimated attendance per day in the area(s) where alcohol will be sold or consumed is 2,000 or more, you must meet minimum standards for certain items. These items are marked below in **bold**. Please read the TSL Application Guide for an explanation of the minimum standards.

For #12 and #13, please see the TSL Application Guide

12. Will minor patrons and alcohol be allowed together in the same area? ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, describe your plan to prevent minor patrons from obtaining alcohol:
13. Will any portion of the licensed premises be prohibited to minor patrons? ☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, describe your plan to prevent minor patrons from gaining access to the prohibited area:
 Credentials (21+ wristbands - with material recommended by OLCC); DPSST Certified Security monitoring entry/exit points + roaming; fencing/mote system.
14. Will **Alcohol Monitors** work in the licensed area? ☐ Yes ☐ No
(An Alcohol Monitor is a person in addition to alcohol servers and security staff who monitors the sale, service, and consumption of alcoholic beverages to help ensure that unlawful sales, service, and consumption of alcoholic beverages do not occur.)
15. If yes to #14, list the minimum number of **Alcohol Monitors** you estimate will work during the estimated times when a greater number of patrons will attend and the estimated times when a regular number of patrons will attend:
- | |
|---|
| <u>4</u> Minimum number during estimated times of greater patron attendance |
| <u>2</u> Minimum number during estimated times of regular patron attendance |

16. If yes to #14, describe how **Alcohol Monitors** will be readily identifiable as such to patrons:
Sticker badges on shirts.
17. Will all **Alcohol Monitors** be required to have a service permit? ☒ Yes ☐ No
18. If no to #17, those **Alcohol Monitors** without a service permit must be uncompensated volunteers who are directly supervised in the licensed area by an individual who has successfully completed an Alcohol Server Education course within the last five years. Please list the name(s) of the supervisor(s) and their Server Education completion date(s):
19. Is the applicant a nonprofit or charitable organization with a Registry Number issued by the Oregon Secretary of State's office? ☐ Yes ☒ No
- 20a. If yes to #19, will the applicant use servers who don't hold a service permit? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 20b. If yes to #20a, describe the plan to train these people in at least the following: recognizing minors; properly checking identification; and how to recognize and respond appropriately to visibly intoxicated persons:
21. Will security or ID checkers be required to have a service permit? ☒ Yes ☐ No If no, describe the plan to train these people in at least the following: recognizing minors; properly checking identification; and how to recognize and respond appropriately to visibly intoxicated persons:
22. Will servers, security, or ID checkers wear clothing or other designation which readily identifies them as such to patrons? ☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, please describe:
Security will be in shirts reading "Security" and all bar staff and ID Checkers will wear "Staff" shirts.

For 23 - 25, please see the TSL Application Guide

23. List the **container sizes** for alcoholic beverages meant for consumption in the licensed area:
 12-16 Malt Beverages 12-14 Wine 12-14 Cider 12-14 Distilled Spirits
24. List the **maximum amount of alcohol** in a container meant for consumption in the licensed area:
 8 Malt Beverages 5 Wine 8 Cider 1 Distilled Spirits

25. Describe how **containers** used to serve alcoholic beverages for consumption in the licensed area will be of a different color and type when compared to containers used to serve nonalcoholic beverages:

The types of containers will be different and distinctly labelled.

26. Will you **limit the number of containers** of alcoholic beverages meant for consumption in the licensed area each purchaser may buy at any one time? ☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, describe the limit:

One drink per guest served at a time.

27. Describe the level of lighting the licensed area will have to ensure the proper monitoring of patrons:

☐ A level of lighting sufficient to read common newspaper print; or

☒ A level of lighting that will be (please describe):
ambient but raised to the level that security guards are comfortable to easily monitor activity

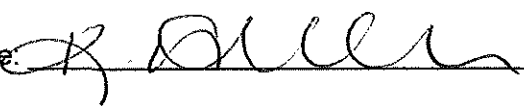
28. Describe your plan for making sure that no open containers of alcohol leave the licensed area:

Designated entry/exit with DPSST Security monitoring that no bar containers leave the area.

29. Describe your plan for dealing with issues that arise (such as a minor found with alcohol, minor in an area prohibited to minors, minor found with fake identification, patron found to be visibly intoxicated; etc.):
DPSST guards working in and around the designated area will report any unlawful activity. Minor's identity will be verified, noted, and minor and anyone providing alcohol to the minor or accompanying the minor in the designated area will be ejected from the event. Fake or misrepresented ID will be seized and given to OLCC. If authorities are available, criminal citation will be given. Patron found to be visibly intoxicated will be not allowed into the designated alcohol area. If found inside the area, they will be offered water, food, & escorted to camp.

30. If other methods for adequately managing the licensed area will be used, describe them here (or submit a separate written, dated, and signed plan):

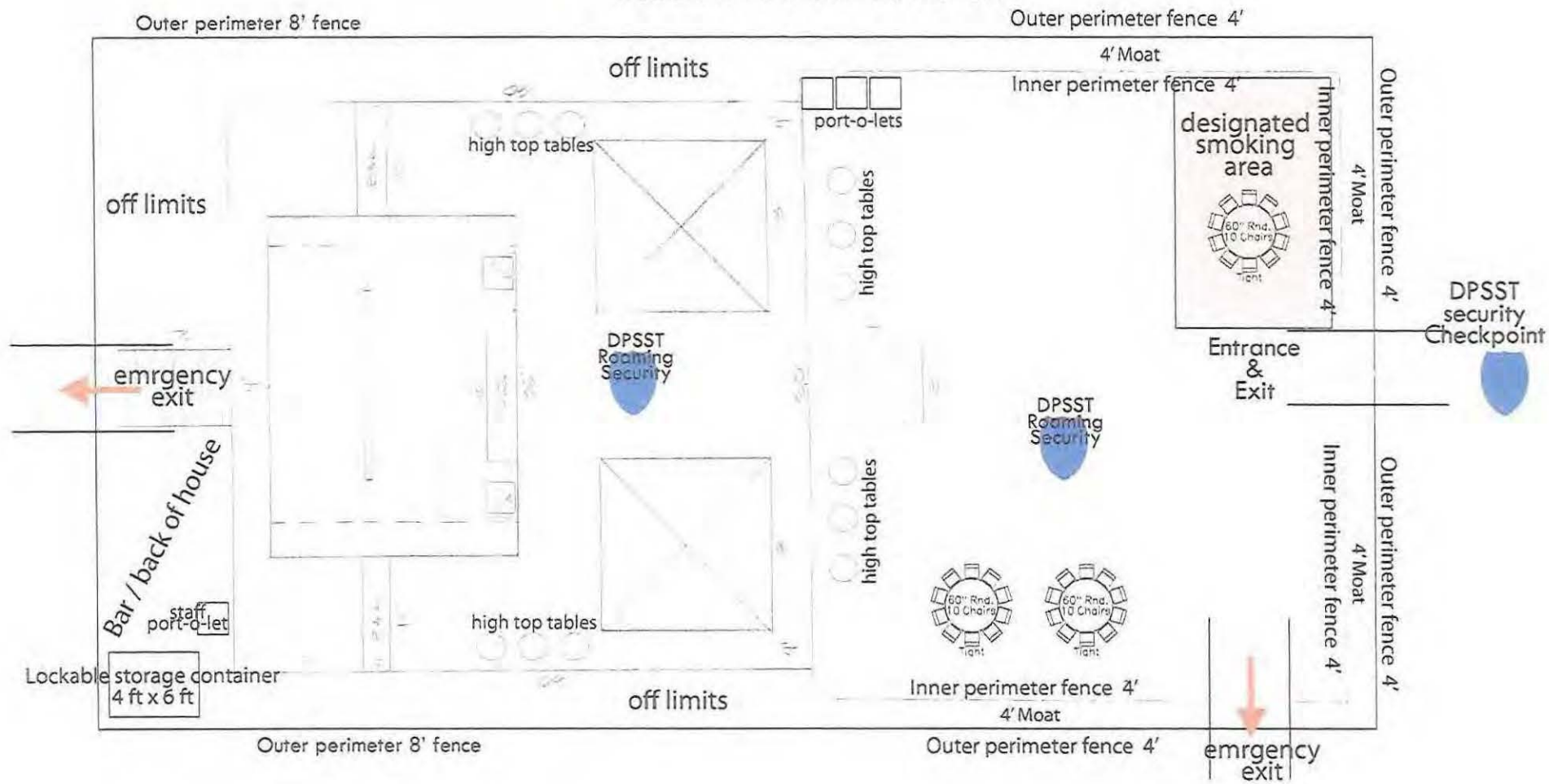
31. Applicant Name: Keely Montgomery

32. Applicant Signature:  33. Date: 1/13/2014



What The Festival
OMG Lounge Layout
1/12/2014

Outside dimensions: 150 ft x 100 ft





White Bird Clinic
341 E. 12th Avenue
Eugene, Oregon 97401

541-342-8255

1/23/14

To whom it may concern,

This is to confirm White Bird Clinic's intention to provide Medical and Crisis Services to the What the Festival in Dufur, Oregon June 19th through the 23rd, 2014.

We will have an on-site medical booth and "down tent", as well as roving and response teams. Our staff of at least 25 will include Doctors, Nurses, Paramedics, EMTs and Mental Health and Crisis Workers, providing care to the staff, crew and guests of the event as needed.

Thank you,

Chuck Gerard



AMERICAN MEDICAL RESPONSE

American Medical Response

Medical Standby E-Form

Event Information	
Event Date:	June 19 th - 23 rd , 2014
Event Title:	What the Festival
Event Location:	78889 Dufur Valley Rd. Dufur, OR
Site Map Attached:	
Arrival Time:	6/19 @ 2:00PM
Departure Time:	6/23 @ 2:00PM
County/Units/Personnel:	1 Paramedic & 1 EMT
Standby Status:	10-7 Dedicated
Number of People Expected:	4,000
Additional Equipment Considerations:	
On-Site Contact:	Sharif Zawaideh
Contact's Cell Phone:	206-799-5136
Billing Information	
Ordering Party:	Kelly Montgomery
Ordering Party's e-mail:	keely@whatthefestival.com
Ordering Party phone numbers:	503-804-5876
Contract Price:	
Billing Address:	Moonshine Events LLC 25 NW 23 rd Place Suite 6 PMB 505 Portland, OR 97210
Ordering Party's Tax ID #:	45-4205018
Submitted By:	Georgia Katsirubas 503-793-8240 or 971-236-9234
Notes:	
Ordering Party Confirmation: <i>I understand and agree to the rates quoted by AMR for medical standby services. I have indicated the dates and times of the event and understand that canceling this order with less than a 24 hour notice will result in a minimum 3 hour charge.</i> ☐ Agree	

(For AMR Use)

☐ VP Approved	☐ 10-8 non-dedicated. Replace if levels allow
☐ DO Approved	☐ 10-7 dedicated AMR dispatch to replace units
☐ CCSC Approved	☐ Scheduler e-mailed request
☐ Ordering Party Approved	☐ Portland Comm CTO's e-mailed request
☐ Crew 1 signed <i>Letter of Expected Behavior</i>	☐ AMR Dispatch e-mailed request
☐ Crew 2 signed <i>Letter of Expected Behavior</i>	☐ Billing e-mailed request



Oregon

John A. Kitzhaber, MD, Governor

Department of Forestry

The Dalles Unit

3701 West 13th

The Dalles, OR 97058

541-296-4626

FAX 541-298-4993

www.oregon.gov/ODF/centraloregon



STEWARDSHIP IN FORESTRY™

February 18, 2014

2014 What the Festival Wildland Fire Prevention Plan-

The Oregon Department of Forestry (ODF) is the only agency that provides wildland fire protection on privately owned lands in the area of Township 2S Range 12E. ODF does not provide structural fire protection. The U.S. Forest Service provides wildland fire suppression for the adjacent federally owned forestlands to the South and West of the event site.

As per OAR 330-039-0045 (2) and OAR 333-039-0055 (5), ODF recommends the following fire prevention plan for Moonshine Events during What The Festival expected to take place June 19th to June 22nd, 2014. This proposed fire prevention plan for What The Festival if adhered to should comply with all ODF state fire regulations anticipated to be in effect at the time of this event, and should provide a satisfactory level of fire protection and prevention given the anticipated crowds at Wolf Run Ranch.

Primary ODF point of contact will be:

Adam Barnes
Protection Supervisor- The Dalles Unit
(541) 296-4626
(541) 980-7240
abarnes@odf.state.or.us

The following provisions will be adhered to for the duration of the event:

- In the event of a fire 911 will be contacted regardless of incident size or status.
- Festival will employ a team of qualified wildland fire responders to be on site and available to respond 24 hours a day. Responders will be centrally located at a designated post or on patrol with suppression equipment.
 - o WTF will contract with a professional contract firefighting entity to provide 24 hour event staffing with a Type-6 wildland engine. This engine will be staffed from Friday, June 19th at 10:00 AM till Monday June, 23rd at 2 PM.
- UTV's to be utilized during the event will have water tank and pump units installed to provide for fire suppression.
- Both Wolf Run irrigation ponds will have operating water pumps stationed at fill sites to provide a water source for fire suppression purposes. These pumps should have a minimum

discharge of 1 ½ inch, contain 50' of discharge hose, suction hose, 1 fill spout, and 3 gallons fuel.

- All pumps and fire equipment will be tested daily to ensure proper operation.
- Existing road on property's North, East and West sides are to be brushed and clear of down woody debris. Must be passable by UTV.
- Removal of brush and down woody material around Forest Stage and throughout all dispersed camping areas.
- Evacuation plan will be given to each attendee upon arrival by event greeters.
- Roads to be traveled by motorized vehicles will be clear of vegetation.
- Fire extinguishers will be co-located with all internal combustion engines, i.e. generators, ATV's, light plants, etc.
- No open flame policy: No campfires, No charcoal BBQ, No candles, No incense, No fireworks. Propane gas stoves or electric griddles are the only permissible cooking equipment.
- All vehicle parking areas will be mowed and thatched before the event. Irrigation will be maintained on fields 3-5 days prior to prevent drying and curing of vegetation.
- Non-irrigated parking areas will be mowed and thatched to remove flammable vegetation. Dry parking will be wetted down the five previous days to using parking area. During times when vehicles are being parked, fire personnel will patrol parking areas with suppression equipment. The dry parking area will have a fire break of no less than 2' wide dug down to bare mineral soil around the perimeter as a fuel break.
- Smoking will be allowed only within designated smoking areas.
 - o Smoking areas should number no less than **eight** available sites dispersed throughout event grounds.
 - o Designated smoking areas will consist of 15 by 20 fenced areas clear of flammable vegetation. Each area will have a fire extinguisher and cigarette receptacles at the entrances.
- ODF will conduct a pre-event inspection with WTF coordinators to ensure readiness and will have access to festival grounds for periodical inspections during the event.
- If chain saws or heavy machinery is used for preparing the site for use a permit to operate power driven machinery (PDM) will be obtained through the local ODF office to meet requirements regarding internal combustion engines.

The Oregon Department of Forestry thanks the Board of Commissioners in helping to ensure this event occurs in a safe and fire free manner.

Adam Barnes
Fire Manager
Oregon Department of Forestry
The Dalles Unit

From: "BARNES Adam" <adam.m.barnes@state.or.us>
Subject: RE: edited letter
Date: February 18, 2014 8:49:27 AM PST
To: Keely Montgomery <keely@whatthefestival.com>

Good morning Keely,

That looks fine. Concerning us, 055 (5) insures that we can get our emergency apparatus in and out of the road system. If you guys have been getting tenders up and down the roads without smacking limbs, we should be fine.

Thanks!

Adam Barnes
Assistant Unit Forester
The Dalles Unit- COD
(W) 541.296.4626
(C) 541.980.7240

From: Keely Montgomery [mailto:keely@whatthefestival.com]
Sent: Friday, February 14, 2014 2:35 PM
To: BARNES Adam
Subject: edited letter

Hi Adam,

I left you a message, but attached is the edit I mentioned. Please review and let me know if you can update the letter and send it over to me including the mention of OAR 333-039-0055 (number 5), which refers to fire safety surrounding roads onsite. I apologize for not including this in my original email to you.

Thanks so much for you time!

Warmly,



What the Festival 2014 Evacuation Plan

EVENT: What The Festival
DATES: June 19th – June 22nd 2014
LOCATION: Wolf Run Ranch, 78889 Dufur Valley Rd

EVACUATION PLAN:

The site evacuation plan utilizes our fire prevention team, security staff, and all radioed *What the Festival* personnel to quickly and effectively gather all patrons to the designated “rally point” (*as noted on the Site Plan*).

In order to alert and educate patrons of an emergency, each stage will be ready to deliver a prepared emergency message loud and clear throughout the event site. At this point all staff will assist getting patrons safely to the rally point to await further instructions. Once at the “rally point” patrons will wait in safety for fire suppression support and directives from EMS agencies. We will continue the emergency messaging from the main stage to keep patrons and staff educated as to the status of the emergency. We will have an emergency water bottle cache available to patrons at the rally point.

As patrons arrive at our Greeters station (*after they have been searched and ticketed*), they will be provided with an event program, which will contain the evacuation plan with map and other important safety information and on-site rules.

At the recommendation of the Oregon State Fire Marshal's office we will do an “evacuation drill” for our staff prior to the event opening to the public. During this training we will go over the evacuation plan and make sure everyone is aware of the rally point location and protocol to assist participants in getting there.

We anticipate a full site evacuation to our rally point to take no less than 30-45 minutes.

LETTER OF INTENT

January 23, 2014

This letter confirms your and our mutual intentions with respect to the potential services offered described herein between Moonshine Events LLC and GFP Enterprises Inc. This document, in and of itself, does not represent an enforceable legal contract.

1. **Terms.** The principal terms of the proposed transaction would be substantially as follows:

GFP Enterprises Inc. will sign into agreement with Moonshine Events LLC and provide said services as put forth in the ODF Fire Prevention Plan (See bullet points below) for the event "What the Festival" to be held at Wolf Run Ranch, Dufur, Oregon. GFP Enterprises agrees to be on site from Thursday, June 19th, 2014 at 0900hrs through Monday June 23rd at 1500hrs.

- *In the event of a fire 911 will be contacted regardless of incident size or status.*
- *Festival will employ a team of qualified wildland fire responders to be on site and available to respond 24 hours a day. Responders will be centrally located at a designated post or on patrol with suppression equipment.*
- *Staffing will consist of no less than 4 wildland firefighters during periods of peak fire danger (11:00 am to 9:00 pm) and no less than two wildland firefighters during off peak times. PPE must be provided according to OR-OSHA standards.*
- *Fire trailer, continually hitched to a vehicle capable of pulling the trailer, will be on site and staged at a central location. The trailer will consist of 500-gallon water tank and functioning pump, 500 ft. of one-inch fire hose and nozzle. Required fire tools will be two shovels and two pulaskis. Additional fire tools are required for each firefighter on site.*
- *If Energy Release Components reach or exceed 55, during the week prior to the event a professional wildland contract engine, Type 6 resource, will be hired and staffed with two professional firefighters from 11:00 AM to 09:00 PM daily during the event.*
- *UTV's to be utilized during the event will have water tank and pump units installed to provide for fire suppression.*
- *Both Wolf Run irrigation ponds will have operating water pumps stationed at fill sites to provide a water source for fire suppression purposes. These pumps should have a minimum discharge of 1 ½ inch, contain 50' of discharge hose, suction hose, 1 fill spout, and 3 gallons fuel.*
- *All pumps and fire equipment will be tested daily to ensure proper operation.*

2. **Definitive Service Agreement.** All of the terms and conditions of the proposed would be stated in the Service Agreement, to be negotiated, agreed and executed by both parties. Neither party intends to be bound by any oral or written statements or correspondence concerning the Service Agreement arising during the course of negotiations, notwithstanding that the same may be expressed in terms signifying a partial, preliminary or interim agreement between the parties.
3. **Expediency.** All parties would use all reasonable efforts to complete and sign the Service Agreement on or before April 1, 2014.
4. **No Binding Obligation.** **THIS LETTER OF INTENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE OR CREATE, AND SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO CONSTITUTE OR CREATE, ANY LEGALLY BINDING OR ENFORCEABLE OBLIGATION ON THE PART OF EITHER PARTY TO THIS LETTER OF INTENT. NO SUCH OBLIGATION SHALL BE CREATED, EXCEPT BY THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THE SERVICE AGREEMENT CONTAINING SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE PROPOSED AS SHALL BE AGREED UPON BY THE PARTIES, AND THEN ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH SERVICE AGREEMENT.**
5. If the foregoing terms and conditions are acceptable to you, please so indicate by signing the enclosed copy of this letter and returning it to the attention of the undersigned.

Sincerely,

GFP Enterprises Inc.

By:  1/23/14
Title: Chief of Operations

ACCEPTED AND AGREED

Moonshine Events LLC

By:
Title:



District Security Health & Safety

4422 SW Corbett Ave
Portland, OR 97239

Portland: 503-272-1224

Eugene: 541-833-0101

Fax: 541-236-0929

www.district-security.com

LETTER OF INTENT

District Security, Health & Safety (DSHS) has been booked and will be contracted by WTF 2014 and Moonshine Events to provide as many as 50 security and crowd management personnel throughout the event site in Dufur, Oregon, June 19th 2014 - June 23rd 2014.

We will be working with a "graduated" security plan that allows us to increase or decrease the number of personnel depending on attendance numbers as event approaches. DSHS provides DPSST certified security staff and where appropriate crowd management staff will be provided at a ratio of 1:5 which generously exceeds state requirements by double.

All guest screening and search processes will be in place as well as strategic checkpoints and thorough patrols throughout event location and its perimeters.

We are looking forward to another successful and safe event at What the Festival 2014.

Thorston E Hartmann
DPSST psid #55208
Executive Manager
Armed & Unarmed Security
District Security, Health & Safety



Wasco County

SHERIFF

511 Washington St., Suite #102

The Dalles, Oregon 97058

Phone 541-506-2580

Fax 541-506-2581

To: Moonshine Events, LLC

February 14, 2014

Re: Approval Letter for OAR 333-039-0050

To Whom it may concern:

The Wasco County Sheriff has reviewed the security protocols presented by Moonshine Events, LLC for What the Festival (WTF), taking place June 19th – 22nd, 2014. As per OAR 333-039-0050, this letter confirms that the proposed arrangements for security and the orderly flow of traffic to and from the outdoor mass gathering complies with state and local laws, ordinances, and regulations, and is satisfactory with respect to anticipated crowds and location of the outdoor mass gathering (at Wolf Run Ranch).

Sincerely,

Rick Eiesland



What The Festival 2014 Traffic Plan

OVERVIEW:

The event is located at 78889 Dufur Valley Rd, Dufur, OR. Traffic to the event will approach from the town of Dufur off US-197 to the East of the event site. Traffic will be routed to avoid the main part of town. Please view the Traffic Schedule, showcasing estimated attendance/traffic operations table below:

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC SCHEDULE:

With discounted rates offered to those who carpool, the availability of shuttle services, and based upon vehicle counts in years past, we do not anticipate more than 2,500 vehicles to be on site at any given time. The following is an estimated traffic schedule of how many cars will likely be on site per day. The *Estimated Vehicles on Site* reflect the anticipated maximum number of vehicles per day:

Date	Est. Vehicles on Site	Operations
6/13 – 6/16	10-20	Core staff arrive and begin set-up
6/17 – 6/18	50-75	Volunteers, infrastructure and support staff arrive
6/19	600-700	All remaining staff arrive. Venue Box Office opens to early arrivals at 3PM and closes at 12AM. Highway signage is placed along US-197, Heimrich St, and Dufur Valley Rd. Parking & traffic control staff in place from 2PM-12AM
6/20 (Fri)	2200-2400	Venue Box office open from 10AM-12AM. Bulk of attendees arrive. Parking & traffic control staff in place from 8AM-12AM
6/21 (Sat)	2300-2500	Venue Box Office open from 10AM-10PM. Remaining attendees arrive. Parking & traffic control staff in place from 8AM-11PM
6/22 (Sun)	1700-2200	Programming ends. Attendees begin to leave at 6PM. Traffic control staff in place from 4PM-12AM
6/23 (Mon)	100-200	Exodus of attendees until 2PM. Load out begins. All highway signage removed. Traffic control staff in place from 8AM-4PM.
6/24	20-30	Event tear down. Infrastructure load out. Only core staff remain by E.O.D.
6/25	10	Load out completed. Event site clear.



What The Festival 2014 Traffic Plan

ROUTING:

All festival attendees will be receiving detailed driving directions to the event via an email blast the week of the event. Directions will also be made available on the event website in the days leading up to the event. The majority of vehicular traffic will be arriving from the Portland area and will receive the following instructions:

From Portland

- Head East on I-84E to The Dalles
- Take Exit 87 for US-197 toward Dufur Bend
- Turn Right on to US-197 S off the exit and then Left to US-197 S/The Dalles-California Highway
- In 13.4 miles make a right on to Heimrich St
- In approximately 6/10 of a miles veer left on to Dufur Valley Road
- Continue West for 4.8 miles and stay right on Dufur Valley/Dufur Mill Road at the Y. After an additional 5 miles turn right down the driveway into the signed venue Box Office to receive your credentials and to enter the event site.

Attendees arriving from points south such as Bend will receive the following instructions:

From Bend

- Head North on US-97N
- Just North of the town of Madras, turn Right on to NE 6th St/The Dalles-California Highway
- Continue on US-197N The Dalles-California Highway for 71 Miles then make a slight Left on Heimrich St.
- In approximately 6/10 of a miles veer left on to Dufur Valley Road
- Continue West for 4.8 miles and stay right on Dufur Valley/Dufur Mill Road at the Y. After an additional 5 miles turn right down the driveway into the signed venue Box Office to receive your credentials and to enter the event site.



What The Festival 2014 Traffic Plan

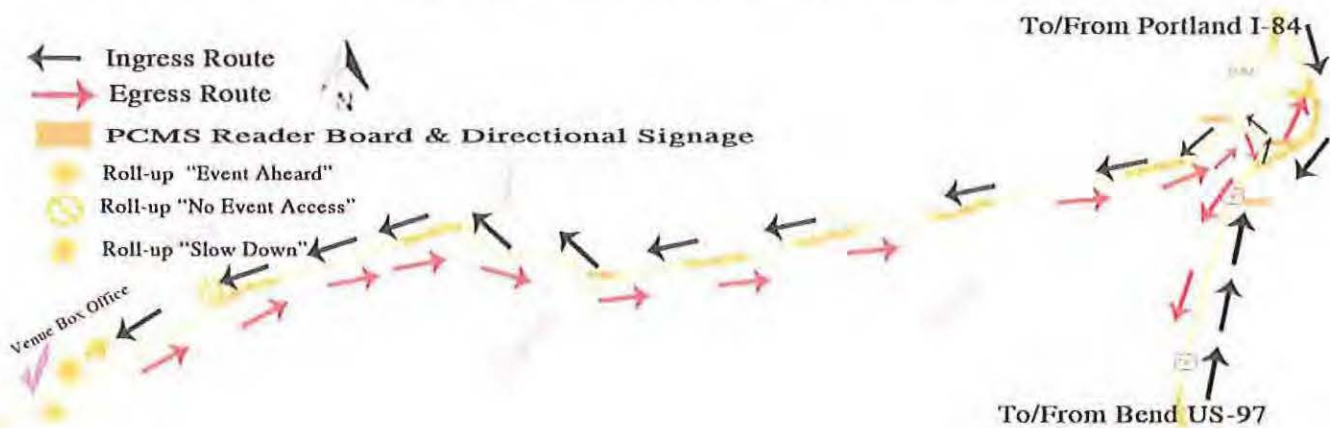
SIGNAGE:

To aid arriving attendees, we will be working with ODOT and Wasco County to position signage in the following locations (see sign placement illustration below):

- (1) Flashing Hwy Reader Board along US-197 in the vicinity of Heimrich St. (the South Dufur entrance)
- (1) Flashing Hwy Reader Board approximately 1 mile to the North of Heimrich St on the West side of US-197S
- (1) Flashing Hwy Reader Board approximately 1 mile to the South of Heimrich St on the East side of US-197N
- (1) Directional Sign located at the NW side of the intersection of Heimrich St. and Dufur Valley Road.
- (1) Directional signage located at the "Y" on Dufur Valley Rd at South Valley Rd reminding drivers to stay right and drive slow.
- (1) Prior to arriving at the event site entrance, attendees will again be reminded to drive slowly as their turn approaches
- (1) Orange roll-up highway signage will be placed along the North side of Dufur Valley Rd. reading "Event Ahead".
- (1) Additional "Event Ahead" signage will be placed along the South side of Dufur Valley Rd to the west of the event site in case any attendees should attempt to arrive from highway 35.
- (1) "No Event Access" sign at Wolf Run Road
- (1) Festival branded Box Office signage will be placed around the entrance to the driveway being used to access the event Box Office

Exact signage type and placement will ultimately be determined by the Oregon Department of Transportation and will meet all safety guidelines. In addition to the signage listed above, the entrance area will be lit via a telescoping light tower. The lights will be oriented in such a way as to not impair the vision of drivers on Dufur Valley Rd.

All highway and county road signage will be in place and operational from 10AM on Thursday, June 19th until Monday, June 23rd at 4PM when it can be safely removed.





What The Festival 2014 Traffic Plan

BOX OFFICE:

Attendees will enter the event using the access point located on the North side of Dufur Valley Rd at the west end of the property approximately 4/10s of a mile west of the main driveway to the property at 78889 Dufur Valley Rd ("main entrance"). Since all attendees will be routed from the East, westbound on Dufur Valley Rd, all festival traffic will be making a right-hand turn off of Dufur Valley Rd into the main entrance. This will ensure that even in the busiest times, attendees will make it safely onto the property with minimal impediment to regular Dufur Valley Rd traffic as no left turns will be necessary. A security staff member will be positioned at the main entrance (not on the County Road) to assist drivers. A maximum of 200 vehicles can be staged between the main entrance and the Box Office, where attendees wait to be processed. Due to this large vehicle staging capacity, vehicle back-up on Dufur Valley Rd is unlikely.

The area of the property being used to stage the Box Office for the event will be configured into 5 lanes of 300' to stage vehicles waiting to be processed. Processing consists of scanning tickets, banding guests and searching vehicles for contraband. At full staffing, the five lanes can handle 300 vehicles per hour.

Once processed, attendees will then head .8 miles down the existing access road into an area used for event parking. A team of volunteer flaggers will direct traffic in the event parking area. During peak times (discussed below) the parking staff and traffic control staff will include up to 30 volunteers and minimum of 1 paid staff member/manager.

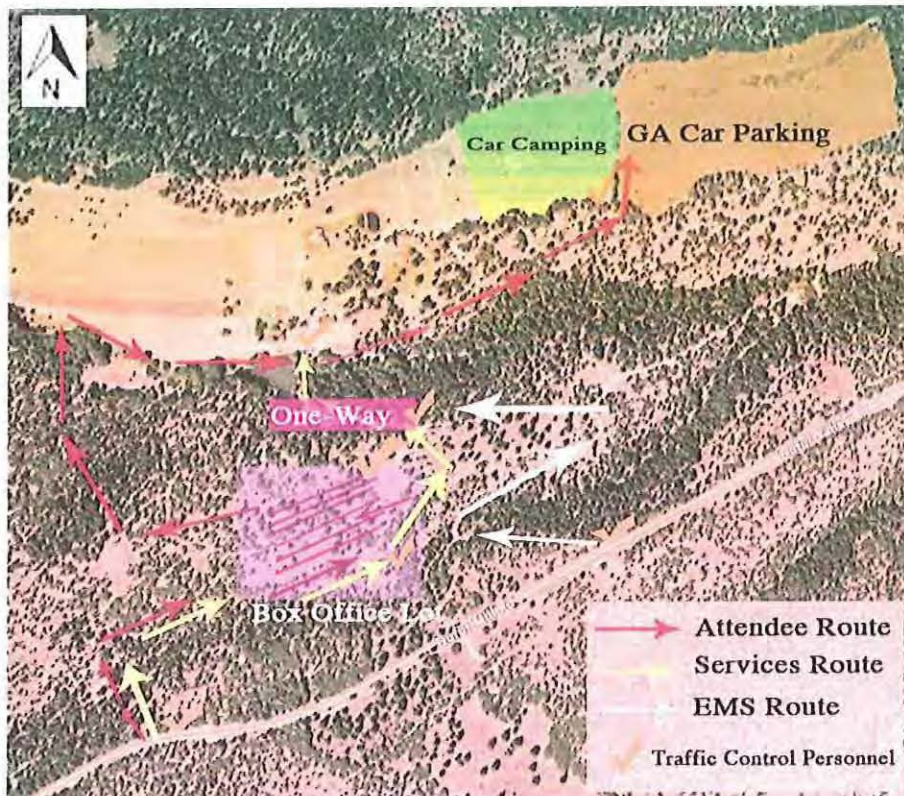
Staff and service vehicles will also enter the property through the main entrance. Once staff and service vehicles reach the area being used for the Box Office, they will then be routed toward the east through Artist/Staff/Media Check-In.

A team of traffic controllers will regulate the flow of traffic in all access areas.



What The Festival 2014 Traffic Plan

FLOW OF TRAFFIC INTO EVENT:



EXODUS:

Attendees will begin leaving the site Sunday evening the 23rd around 6PM. Traffic flows will be light but may increase from the hours of 8:00 – 10:00PM. The majority of attendees onsite after 10PM will remain until the next morning. All attendees must be off-site by 2PM on Monday, June 24th.

EMERGENCY & CONTINGENCY PLAN:

As mentioned, access to the event site via alternate entrance will be reserved for EMS vehicles throughout the duration of the event with minimal outbound traffic, which will be regulated by traffic control personnel. In the event of an emergency in which EMS vehicles will be responding and require access to the site, traffic control personnel will hold all on-site traffic until the EMS vehicle(s) have safely entered and exited the site.

In the event of any hindrance that blocks any part of the main entrance where vehicles are unable to pass, traffic can be redirected out the eastern exit of the Box Office area to the alternate entrance. If the blockage occurs between the main entrance and the Box Office area, traffic will be diverted down the alternate entrance and back into the Box Office area via the staff/services lane. If at any point, processing causes a back-up to any point close to Dufur Valley Rd, security searches



What The Festival 2014 Traffic Plan

will be forgone in the Box Office area and instead occur once vehicles are parked alleviating traffic and speeding up the processing procedure.

C.O.I

The Certificate of Insurance will be forthcoming pending permit approval.

Wasco County
Permit Receipt
RECEIPT NUMBER 00001627

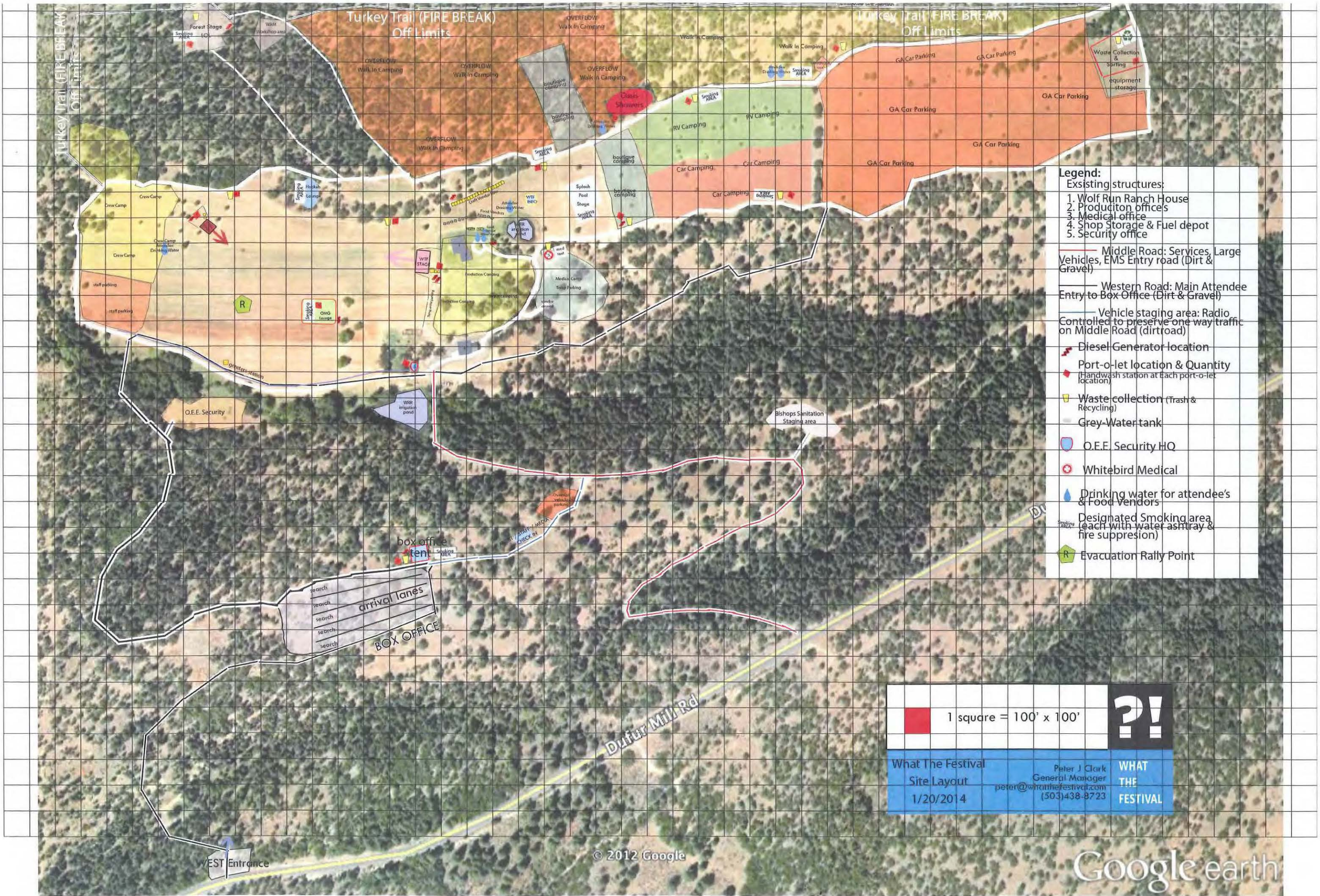
Account name: 0010397

Date: 2/28/2014

Applicant: MOONSHINE EVENTS LLC

Type: check # 1592

<u>Permit Number</u>	<u>Fee Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
PLAOMG-14-02-0001	OUTDOOR MASS GATHERING	5,000.00
	Total:	5,000.00



- Legend:**
- Existing structures:
1. Wolf Run Ranch House
 2. Production offices
 3. Medical office
 4. Shop Storage & Fuel depot
 5. Security office
- Middle Road: Services, Large Vehicles, EMS Entry road (Dirt & Gravel)
- Western Road: Main Attendee Entry to Box Office (Dirt & Gravel)
- Vehicle staging area: Radio Controlled to preserve one way traffic on Middle Road (dirt road)
- 🔥 Diesel Generator location
- 🚻 Port-o-let location & Quantity (Handwash station at each port-o-let location)
- 🗑️ Waste collection (Trash & Recycling)
- 💧 Grey Water tank
- 🛡️ O.E.E. Security HQ
- 🏥 Whitebird Medical
- 💧 Drinking water for attendee's & Food Vendors
- 🚬 Designated Smoking area (each with water ashtray & fire suppression)
- 🟢 Evacuation Rally Point

1 square = 100' x 100'

?!
What The Festival
Site Layout
1/20/2014

Peter J Clark
General Manager
peter@whatthefestival.com
(503)438-8723

WHAT
THE
FESTIVAL

PLAQJR-14-02-0001

Moonshine Events, LLC

**SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIALS SUBMITTED
AFTER 4:00PM MARCH 12, 2014**

Public Comments – In Favor

Robert McCready, event attendee 3/17/2014
Keith Renison, event attendee 3/17/2014
Jesse Rogers, Kramer's Market 3/18/2014
Michael Owens, MD, event attendee 3/18/2014
Gabriel Watson, event attendee 3/19/2014

Public Comments – Opposed

Kenneth Thomas, adjacent property owner 3/14/2014
Shaniko Kenfield, area resident 3/17/2014
Karen Stewart, area resident 3/18/2014
Claudia & Jim Layman, area residents 3/18/2014

Additional Information

**Bishop Services, Inc, Oregon Water Hauler Guidelines
3/14/2014**

Robert McCready
2475 Sherman Avenue
Hood River, OR 97031

March 17, 2014

Wasco County Planning Department
2705 East Second St.
The Dalles, OR 97058

To whom it may concern –

As a 20 year resident to the Gorge area and a local business owner, I would like to offer my perspective on the What the Festival event, currently scheduled for June 19-22nd at Wolf Run Ranch in Dufur Oregon.

I have attended What the Festival for the past two years and I believe that, in addition to the positive impact on our local economy, it brings an unprecedented and diverse offering to the community in terms of the arts. The event organizers do an amazing job sourcing the some of the greatest musical & structural artistic talent in the Northwest. I've attended similar events around the west coast and feel fortunate to have this event right in our back yard.

In addition to the high-production value of the event itself, I believe there are two areas of expertise that organizers bring to this event - safety & environmental impact. I can honestly say that I haven't seen an event infrastructure that is as well planned and executed to protect people & land as What the Festival.

If any further information or testimony is requested, please don't hesitate to contact me at the number below.



Robert McCready
Sr. Partner – Blue Collar Interactive
541-490-1474



Joey Shearer <joeys@co.wasco.or.us>

Fwd: Young professionals in support of WTF...

1 message

Keely Montgomery <keely@whatthefestival.com>

Mon, Mar 17, 2014 at 1:14 PM

To: Joey Shearer <joeys@co.wasco.or.us>

Here is a letter if support that came through us for the hearing.

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: "W. Glen Boyd" <reach.glenboyd@gmail.com>
Date: March 17, 2014 at 12:38:34 PM PDT
To: Keely Montgomery <keely@whatthefestival.com>
Subject: Fwd: Young professionals in support of WTF...

One of the letters of support....

Begin forwarded message:

From: Keith Renison <Keith.Renison@sas.com>
Date: March 17, 2014 at 12:22:46 PM PDT
To: "reach.glenboyd@gmail.com" <reach.glenboyd@gmail.com>
Cc: Mike owens <mowensmd@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Young professionals in support of WTF...

Greetings Glen,

I just wanted to send you a short note thanking you for the wonderful experience at the 2013 What the Festival?!

First, I'd like to say that we were extraordinarily impressed by how much care was given to the safety of the attendees, the volume and thoughtfulness of your volunteers, and the quality of the entertainment/accommodations.

I was also overwhelmed by the diversity and warmth of the attendees. My wife and I are both in our late 30's with two beautiful children. I'm a technology professional, she's a director of a Portland-based non-profit. We were not sure what to expect having been our first music festival in years, but were pleasantly surprised by the wide range in age and background of everyone there. I ran into all kinds of people; from aspiring young artists to well respected physicians. I also couldn't get over how friendly everyone was. The atmosphere was oriented around acceptance, a love for music, and a profound willingness to simply be present and free of prejudice. I watched people work together to get supplies, share their art, or giggle at some of the strange oddities that are represented in such a broad cross section of our community.

Anyway, thank you for providing a safe and fun environment through which we could experience such a diverse community, and enjoy amazing music, art, and friendship.

Take care,

Keith Renison

Portland, Oregon



March 18, 2014,

Joseph Shearer
Senior Planner
Wasco County Planning Department
2705 East Second St.
The Dalles, OR 97058

Dear Mr. Joseph Shearer,

My name is Jessie Rogers and I am the manager at Kramer's Market located in Dufur, Oregon. It was a joy to have WTF come to our area last year and we look forward to their return. We enjoyed increased traffic in our small town which boosted our revenue for not only the week of WTF but the weeks before and after the event. We strongly encourage the planning commission to allow the event another year. At Kramer's Market we hope WTF returns for years to come. Thank you for considering our opinion.

Sincerely,

Jessie Rogers

Kramer's Market
Manager
121 Main St.
PO Box 127
Dufur, OR 97021

P.O. BOX 127 ~ 121 MAIN STREET
DUFUR, OR 97021
541.467.2455
KRAMERSMARKET@ORTELCO.NET



Joey Shearer <joeys@co.wasco.or.us>

Moonshine events, What the Festival

Mike owens <mowensmd@gmail.com>

Tue, Mar 18, 2014 at 2:01 PM

To: joeys@co.wasco.or.us, Mike owens <mowensmd@gmail.com>

Mr. Shearer,

I'm writing in regards to the upcoming hearing for an Oregon Mass Gathering permit for Moonshine Events "What the Festival". In full disclosure, I've been friends with Mr. Glen Boyd for some time but also have property not too far from the event site off of Oregon 35 myself. We've been active in the community of Parkdale, and intimately understand the fire hazards after a few scares in the wilderness area over the past years. We've been engaged with ODF and Parkdale Fire during the Dollar Lake fire for example.

I took the liberty of reading the full reports and permits for the prior 2 years of What the Festival so I would be able to speak a little bit more knowledgeably. What an undertaking! However, I can tell you first hand how unbelievably professional and (most important to me) comfortable the events have been. My wife and I had actually not been to a music festival before, though wish we had when we were younger without kids (Jazzfest in New Orleans being our biggest regret!) Now we are too picky I think, and the crowds and discomfort harder to tolerate! When our friends convinced us to give WTF a try, specifically pointing out all the upscale amenities we were very glad we did. It was a great chance to share good times, great music, art and friends. We have convinced other friends to join us last year in fact.

From the perspective of LUDO Chapter 3, section 3.120.c and ORS 433.735 I appreciate all the details the County requires to make these events safe. I had no idea how complex yet necessary the details for events could be. Knowing Glen and his team, I can now see how they are exactly the right folks to tackle this. The events have been exceedingly well run and professional.

Last, my biggest concern for this event or any other is fire hazard which I see detailed in last years permit extensively. I'm glad such precautions were made, and even more so that the event date was moved to earlier in the summer. I appreciate the committee's attention to these details greatly!

Thanks for giving me a moment of your time to hear another perspective, I look forward to another great event this summer.

Michael M. Owens MD
10656 Cooper Spur Road
Parkdale, OR
503-866-8515

Joseph Shearer, Senior Planner, at (541) 506-2566 or joeys@co.wasco.or.us.



Joey Shearer <joeys@co.wasco.or.us>

WTF Letter of Support

Gabriel Watson <watsongabe@gmail.com>

Wed, Mar 19, 2014 at 1:25 AM

To: John Roberts <johnr@co.wasco.or.us>, Joey Shearer <joeys@co.wasco.or.us>

John,

Please add this letter to the record re. What the Festival.

Thank you,

Gabe

--

Gabriel A. Watson

watsongabe@gmail.com

503-729-3521

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: Please do not read, copy, or disseminate this communication unless you are the intended addressee. This e-mail may contain confidential and/or privileged information intended only for the addressee. If you have received this in error, please notify me via return e-mail.



Letter for What the Festival.docx

91K

TO:

FROM:
Gabriel Watson

Re: What The Festival

To Whom It May Concern:

My name is Gabriel Watson and I am writing this letter in support of What the Festival.

Wasco County Commissioners must understand the value of this festival to Wasco County—and to each of us who have been positively impacted by what the Festival offers.

I attended college at the University of Oregon, I have been a firefighter for 10 years with Portland Fire & Rescue, and I currently attend Lewis and Clark College of Law. I live an ordinary, professional life. I moved to Wasco County in 2006.

By pure chance, I was invited to What the Festival 2013. Initially I declined. Festivals are crowded, chaotic, dirty, and loud—not my thing. A friend convinced me that What the Festival is different and I decided to attend—the experience was magical.

No lines like I expected, no chaos between stages, demonstrations, or clinics, and no blaring music or unruly ‘partiers.’ Instead I was able to enjoy a festival of art, culture and music against the backdrop of Wasco County.

It was immediately clear that festival management had left no stone unturned.

As a resident of Wasco County I was proud. For that one weekend our County was the center of many peoples universe. People who shared in the festival spoke of the natural beauty of the county, the joy of the experience, and the impact of both on their otherwise ‘ordinary’ life.

But for my own experience with neighbors, I was surprised to learn that a vocal minority opposes the festival.

Wasco County Board of Commissioners
Suite 302
511 Washington Street
The Dalles, Oregon 97058

14 March 2014

BY E-MAIL & BY HAND

Re: Objections to Issuance of Permit in Matter of
Outdoor Mass Gathering at Wolf Run Ranch -
Wasco County PLAOMG-14-02-0001

Commissioners:

Commissioner Kramer has recently been quoted in the local press as saying that he is "the voice of the people" when he acts as a Commissioner. And yet, the Staff Report before the Commission in this matter goes to great lengths to indicate that Wasco has no alternative but to issue whatever permit the applicant asks for. That position is contrary to Oregon law, which even the Staff Report admits can limit issuance of this permit for health and safety concerns, as well as failure to comply with the Oregon law on mass gatherings, which has a variety of prohibitions in it. I would hope that Commissioner Kramer has not been incorrectly advised that he cannot "be the voice of the people" in this matter.

While it is a preliminary matter, mistakes of fact in the Staff Report are indicative of a bad faith approach to rushing this matter through for the benefit of the applicant without regard to anything else. On page 2 of the Staff Report, under "C. Surrounding Land Use," no mention is made of my 3,900 acres of exclusive forestlands that actually adjoin the applicant's tract along more than a mile and a quarter boundary to the West and South. This has to be a deliberate omission, as I made the same point to the Commission and the Planning Office, in writing, last year. The Staff Reports leaves a deeply erroneous impression that the only forested tracts are 1.2 miles away on Forest Service lands, whereas forested lands flank the applicant on directly on two sides. This section goes on to incorrectly state that dwellings in the immediate vicinity are "all located to the east and northeast." Again, I own an occupied dwelling less than 1,000 feet due West of the applicant's tract. The Staff Report incorrectly states that the nearest dwellings are

located 3,500 feet due east of the tract. Given expressed health concerns over noise levels, this is a material misstatement of the facts.

As I mentioned, the ORS mass gathering statute (ORS 433.735, et seq.) which Staff acknowledges governs this application, contains specific prohibitions that can serve as a basis for denial of this permit. For a very applicable example in this case, see ORS 433.745 "Outdoor mass gathering without permit prohibited." This Oregon statute provides in part that no organizer of an outdoor mass gathering can advertise or otherwise promote the event prior to issuance of the required permit. Wasco County has failed to enforce this Oregon law both in 2013 and 2014, and its failure to do so has been reported in writing to the County on both occasions. The statute continues to be violated as of the date of this letter, which repeated and wilful violations are sufficient grounds to deny this permit application.

ORS 433.745(2) provides that, "A permit issued under this section does not entitle the organizer to make any permanent physical alterations to or on the real property which is the site of the outdoor mass gathering." The Staff Report references all-weather roads and ongoing maintenance of those roads that the Staff inspected. Such permanent improvements and the maintenance of such permanent improvements is not allowed by the Oregon outdoor mass gathering statute, as shown above, and as decided by the Circuit Court last year in connection with applicant's 2013 application for this event. Applicant has had its attorneys file information with Planning Office stating that all permanent alterations to its site have been conducted in connection with forest operations. Road construction and road maintenance for forest operations is specifically subject to the Oregon Forest Practices Act. Staff Report contains no evidence that the all-weather roads and ongoing maintenance thereof that they observed as been properly permitted, inspected and approved as required by the State Forest Practices Act. The Planning Office and this Commission have already been informed in writing that none of the permanent alternations performed for applicants in 2013 were in compliance with the Oregon State Forest Practices Act, which is a serious violation of a significant State law. See THOMAS CREEK LUMBER AND LOG CO. v. BOARD OF FORESTRY, Oregon Court of Appeals May 29, 2003. With no evidence in the Staff Report of applicants' compliance with a directly applicable State law, and applicants' history of violating that law, this state of facts alone justifies denial of this permit.

In addition, applicants' application of last this and this year show areas that have been completely cleared of forest cover and not replanted, again as required by the Oregon Forest Practices Act. Given that none of the permanent alterations made and maintained by applicant have complied with the Oregon Forest Practices Act, they cannot be forest operations for purposes of Oregon law or Wasco County ordinances. Since such permanent alterations are prohibited by the outdoor mass gathering statute, and have never otherwise been permitted under Oregon land use law and County ordinances, they are all illegal and cannot be utilized in the conduct of the proposed event. Since the existence of these permanent alterations is a condition to meeting Oregon law as to health and safety during the event, this permit application must be denied.

Signed,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Kenneth A. Thomas". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a large initial 'K'.

Kenneth A. Thomas

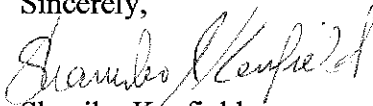
cc: The Dalles Chronicle
Wasco County Planning Office

March 17, 2014

To The County Planning Commission and County Commissioners:

I would like to attend your 2:00pm meeting on March 19, 2014 regarding What the Festival, but I am not sure if I will be able to leave my job to participate and want to ensure that my concerns are heard. Last year during the "festival" my house actually vibrated from the heavy base and I could hear people screaming out "songs". I live more than two ridges away from the festival site. I could hear this noise even when I tried to wear ear plugs to sleep. As it was I could not sleep for three straight nights including a Sunday night. I have to get up at 5:00am to get to work on Monday. I am a triage nurse in The Dalles. Lack of sleep to the extent that I experienced impairs my ability to safely provide patient care. This racket continued non-stop from late afternoon until about 11:00am the next day with only a short break before it started up again day after day. It is unfortunate that this event was allowed to disturb the residents and wildlife of Wasco County in the first place but now that it is here there has to be some compromise. Please consider some restrictions on the level of noise emitted and the times when we are forced to endure this noise. This level of disturbance should have to stop by 12:00am on Friday and Saturday and no later than 10:00pm on Sunday so those of us who have to work can rest prior to the work week. Another suggestion that could help decrease noise pollution directed at the residents in my area would be to reposition the speakers toward an area that is not populated instead of having the speakers pointed right at our homes. Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,



Shaniko Kenfield

March 18, 2014

To Wasco County Commissioners
Wasco County Planning Commission

After reviewing the Staff Summary and Staff Report concerning the What the Festival permit for June of 2014, I realized that the noise problem hadn't really been addressed adequately. While the hours of music had been reduced, a 2am shutdown is not really compatible with a rural farming community.

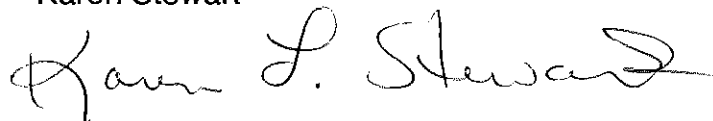
We live approximately two and a half miles from the festival site and we hear the booming base and also some of the lyrics as well. Looking at the Youtube of the 2013 Festival, it seems that the participants are in their twenties and thirties and could certainly hear the music with lesser amplification. The reduced amplification would help with the noise pollution.

Another improvement would be to position the huge speakers in another direction, preferably towards the west and the mountain. "In general, sounds are more likely to be heard downwind of a sound source than upwind. Acoustical shadows can usually be traced to one or more of three causes: absorption, wind direction and wind shear, or temperature inversions." (Acoustical Society of America). The fact that Mr. Hege did not get a large decibel reading with his cellular telephone when he tested the area would be due to an acoustical shadow. Most of the time the wind currents come from the west in this area. Since there are no permanent structures allowed according to the regulations, changing the direction of the speakers upwind should not prove to be a problem.

Please take these suggestions into consideration before making your final decision.

Sincerely,

Karen Stewart

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Karen L. Stewart". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned below the printed name.



Joey Shearer <joeys@co.wasco.or.us>

What The Festival 2014

Claudia Layman <cjl@ortelco.net>

Tue, Mar 18, 2014 at 3:41 PM

To: ScottH@co.wasco.or.us, SteveK@co.wasco.or.us, RodR@co.wasco.or.us, joeys@co.wasco.or.us

18 March 2014

To: Wasco County Commissioners

Wasco County Planning Commission

A few days ago, I called Joey Shearer at the Wasco County Planning Commission office to discuss What The Festival 2014 and the noise issues we experienced during last year's festival. After talking with him and reading his report, we believe that limiting the hours of amplified music does not do enough to solve the noise problem.

We live about two and one half miles southeast of the festival site. At that distance we could hear the announcer, the music and could sometimes hear the lyrics the performers were singing. The booming bass could be heard outdoors and indoors even with the windows closed.

The sound travels downhill towards us and is further amplified by the canyons. The wind also helps carry the sound to us as it generally blows from the west and, as I said, we're southeast of the event site.

We feel that the stages and speakers should be pointed upwind of the event area in more of a westerly direction. We also think that the amplification should be reduced at all times and the shutdown time for amplified music should take effect earlier than 2 a.m. All of these things would help reduce the noise pollution caused by the event.

Please consider these ideas before you make your final decision.

Sincerely,

Claudia and Jim Layman

79463 Shellrock Road

Dufur, Oregon 97021

541-467-2775



This email is free from viruses and malware because [avast! Antivirus](#) protection is active.



Bishop Services, Inc.

Contract & Compliance Office

221 W. Main (P.O. Box 11)
Goldendale, WA 98620

24hr. 800.443.3473
Office: 509.773.4707
Fax: 509.773.5752
Website: bishopservices.com

March 13, 2014

Tatianna Pavich
Procurement Manager
What the Festival
Cell: (503) 438-8722
tatianna@whatthefestival.com

Keely Montgomery
What the Festival
Cell: (503) 804-5876
keely@whatthefestival.com

Re: Potable Water Trucks

Tatianna or Keely,

Bishop Services' potable water trucks follow Oregon Water Haulers Guidelines and the Wasco County Guidelines.

Every year we have our tanks inspected through Klickitat County Public Health. The Klickitat County Health inspection has been set for March 18, 2014. When we receive it, I will forward you a copy.

For the past 30 years, Bishop Services, Inc. has held Government Contracts for potable water hauling throughout the Western United States.

I have enclosed our Potable Water Log, Back Flow Certifications, Shower Summary (for our government contracts), California Water Haulers License, and Certificate of Insurance.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact Jarrett Parra (509) 261-0737.

Sincerely,

Carrie House
Director of Contracts & Compliance

On Behalf of: Jarrett Parra - VP Operations
jarrett@bishopholdings.biz

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH
FOOD AND DRUG BRANCH
WATER HAULER LICENSE

BISHOP SERVICES, INC.
221 WEST MAIN STREET
GOLDENDALE, WA 98620

LICENSE NUMBER: 84160
EXPIRATION DATE: 12/31/2014

NUMBER OF VEHICLES: 6

THE PERSON NAMED HEREIN IS LICENSED TO TO BE A WATER HAULER THROUGH THE EXPIRATION DATE. THIS LICENSE IS ISSUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF DIVISION 104, PART 5, CHAPTER 5, ARTICLE 12 OF THE CALIFORNIA HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE TO ANY OTHER PERSON OR PLACE. THE LICENSEE IS REQUIRED BY LAW TO IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH OF ANY CHANGE IN THE INFORMATION REPORTED IN THE APPLICATION.

Food and Drug Branch, 1500 Capitol Avenue, MS 7602, PO Box 997435, Sacramento, CA 95899-7435 (916) 650-6500

CARRIE HOUSE
BISHOP SERVICES, INC. - 84160
PO BOX 11
GOLDENDALE, WA 98620-

2014 CWH



S-1



S-7



S-D

2014 CWH



S-C



S-E



S-F

2014 MOBILE SHOWER FACILITIES UNIT SUMMARY (Original)

Contractor's Contact Information			Contract Number	Designated Dispatch Points (DDPs) Mandatory Availability Dates		Unit	Shower Heads			Water Vehicle	Sinks	Water Storage Gal.	
Bishop Services, Inc. 221 West Main Goldendale, WA 98620 <u>Edgar Holbrook</u> (888) 285-5597 (509) 773-4707 (509) 773-5752 Fax 													

Ticket #: 4918

☐ New
☒ Existing
☐ Removed
☐ Replacement

BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY TEST REPORT

Property Owner: Bishop Services Phone: 509-773-4707
 Mailing Address: 221 W. Main
 City: Goldendale State: WA Zip: 98670
 Assembly Address: 221 W MAIN ST
☐ R.P.B.A. ☒ D.C.V.A. ☐ R.P.D.A. ☐ D.C.D.A. ☐ P.V.B.A. ☐ S.V.B.A. ☐ A.V.B. ☐ AIR GAP
 Size: 2.00 Make: Febco Model: 805Y
 Water Parveyor: City of Goldendale Serial Number: X9220
 Assembly Location: FOR TANKARD TRUCK-POTABLE WATER S-7

Initial Test Results	REDUCED PRESSURE ASSEMBLY			P.V.B.A. / S.V.B.A.		INITIAL TEST PASSED ☒ FAILED ☐ DATE <u>3/8/2014</u> SYSTEM PSI <u>50</u>
	#1 Check Press Drop (A)	DOUBLE CHECK		AIR INLET OPENED AT:	CHECK PRESS DROP	
		TIGHT ☒	LEAKED ☐			
Relief Valve Opened At (B)						
BUFFER A - B =	MIN 2 PSID					
	MIN 3 PSID					
RELIEF VALVE PASS ☐ FAIL ☐						

Test After Repairs	REDUCED PRESSURE ASSEMBLY			P.V.B.A. / S.V.B.A.		AFTER REPAIRS DATE: PASSED ☐
	#1 Check Press Drop (A)	D.C.V.A.		OPENED AT:	PRESS DROP	
		TIGHT ☐	LEAKED ☐			
Relief Valve Opened At (B)						
BUFFER A - B =	MIN 2 PSID					
	MIN 3 PSID					

IN COMPLETING AND SUBMITTING THIS TEST REPORT, THE TESTER CERTIFIES THAT THE ASSEMBLY HAS BEEN TESTED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE WATER SYSTEM, AND STATE REGULATIONS.

GAUGE CALIBRATION DATE: 3/30/2013

DETECTOR METER READING

TESTER SIGNATURE

Joshua J Kelly

TESTER NAME PRINTED

Jans Backflow Testing

COMPANY NAME

4025 Summit Drive, Hood River, OR 97031

COMPANY ADDRESS

B5948

CERT #

20795

GAUGE #

541-354-2848

PHONE #

REPORT RECEIVED BY

(REPRESENTATIVE OF OWNER)

☒ SERVICE RESTORED

Ticket #: 4919

☐ New
☒ Existing
☐ Removed
☐ Replacement

BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY TEST REPORT

Property Owner: Bishop Services Phone: 509-773-4707
 Mailing Address: 221 W. Main
 City: Goldendale State: WA Zip: 98670
 Assembly Address: 221 W MAIN ST
☐ RPBA ☒ DCVA ☐ RPDA ☐ DCDA ☐ PVBA ☐ SVBA ☐ AVB ☐ AIR GAP
 Size: 2.00 Make: Watts Model: 007M1QT
 Water Purveyor: City of Goldendale Serial Number: 172121
 Assembly Location: S1- SHOWER UNIT

Initial Test Results	REDUCED PRESSURE ASSEMBLY		P.V.B.A. / S.V.B.A.		INITIAL TEST PASSED ☒ FAILED DATE <u>3/8/2014</u> SYSTEM PSI <u>50</u>
	#1 Check Press Drop (A)	DOUBLE CHECK	AIR INLET OPENED AT: PSID DID NOT OPEN ☐	CHECK PRESS DROP PSID FAILED ☐	
		CHECK #1 TIGHT ☒ <u>2.3</u> LEAKED ☐ PSID			
Relief Valve Opened At (B)	MIN 2 PSID	CHECK #2 TIGHT ☒ <u>2.2</u> LEAKED ☐ PSID			
BUFFER A - B =	MIN 3 PSID				
RELIEF VALVE PASS ☒ FAIL ☐					

Comments
Repairs
And / Or
Parts

Test After Repairs	REDUCED PRESSURE ASSEMBLY		P.V.B.A. / S.V.B.A.		AFTER REPAIRS DATE: PASSED ☒
	#1 Check Press Drop (A)	D.C.V.A.	OPENED AT: PSID	PRESS DROP PSID	
		CHECK #1 TIGHT ☒ PSID			
Relief Valve Opened At (B)	MIN 2 PSID	CHECK #2 TIGHT ☒ PSID			
BUFFER A - B =	MIN 3 PSID				

IN COMPLETING AND SUBMITTING THIS TEST REPORT, THE TESTER CERTIFIES THAT THE ASSEMBLY HAS BEEN TESTED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE WATER SYSTEM, AND STATE REGULATIONS.

GUAGE CALIBRATION DATE: 3/30/2013

DETECTOR METER READING

TESTER SIGNATURE

Joshua J Kelly

TESTER NAME PRINTED

Jans Backflow Testing

COMPANY NAME

4025 Summit Drive, Hood River, OR 97031

COMPANY ADDRESS

B5948

CERT #

20795

GAUGE #

541-354-2848

PHONE #

REPORT RECEIVED BY

(REPRESENTATIVE OF OWNER)

☒ SERVICE RESTORED

Ticket #: 4920

New
☒ Existing
 Removed
 Replacement

BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY TEST REPORT

Property Owner: Bishop Services Phone: 509-773-4707

Mailing Address: 221 W. Main
 City: Goldendale State: WA Zip: 98670

Assembly Address: 221 W MAIN ST

☒ RPBA ☐ DCVA ☐ RPDA ☐ DCDA ☐ PVB A ☐ SVBA ☐ AVB ☐ AIR GAP

Size: 2.00 Make: Conbraco Model: RPZ

Water Purveyor: City of Goldendale Serial Number: NO TAG

Assembly Location: FOR TANKARD TRUCK-POTABLE WTR, SHWR UNIT D

Initial Test Results	REDUCED PRESSURE ASSEMBLY			P.V.B.A / S.V.B.A.		INITIAL TEST PASSED ☒ FAILED DATE <u>3/8/2014</u> SYSTEM PSI <u>50</u>
	#1 Check Press Drop	(A)	DOUBLE CHECK	AIR INLET OPENED AT: PSID	CHECK PRESS DROP PSID	
			CHECK #1 TIGHT ☒ LEAKED ☐ PSID			
Relief Valve Opened At	<u>3.3</u>	(B)	CHECK #2 TIGHT ☒ LEAKED ☐ PSID	DID NOT OPEN ☐	FAILED ☐	
BUFFER A - B =	<u>3.6</u>					
	MIN 2 PSID					
	MIN 3 PSID					
RELIEF VALVE PASS ☒ FAIL						

Comments
Repairs
And / Or
Parts

Test After Repairs	REDUCED PRESSURE ASSEMBLY			P.V.B.A / S.V.B.A.		AFTER REPAIRS DATE: PASSED
	#1 Check Press Drop	(A)	D.C.V.A.	OPENED AT: PSID	PRESS DROP PSID	
			CHECK #1 TIGHT ☐ LEAKED ☐ PSID			
Relief Valve Opened At		(B)	CHECK #2 TIGHT ☐ LEAKED ☐ PSID			
BUFFER A - B =						
	MIN 2 PSID					
	MIN 3 PSID					

IN COMPLETING AND SUBMITTING THIS TEST REPORT, THE TESTER CERTIFIES THAT THE ASSEMBLY HAS BEEN TESTED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE WATER SYSTEM, AND STATE REGULATIONS.

GAUGE CALIBRATION DATE: 3/30/2013

DETECTOR METER READING

TESTER SIGNATURE

Joshua J Kelly

TESTER NAME PRINTED

Jans Backflow Testing

COMPANY NAME

4025 Summit Drive, Hood River, OR 97031

COMPANY ADDRESS

B5948

CERT #

20795

GAUGE #

541-354-2848

PHONE #

REPORT RECEIVED BY

(REPRESENTATIVE OF OWNER)

☒ SERVICE RESTORED

Ticket #: 4921

New
☒ Existing
 Removed
 Replacement

BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY TEST REPORT

Property Owner: Bishop Services Phone: 509-773-4707
 Mailing Address: 221 W. Main
 City: Goldendale State: WA Zip: 98670
 Assembly Address: 221 W MAIN ST
☐ RPBA ☒ DCVA ☐ RPDA ☐ DCDA ☐ PVBA ☐ SVBA ☐ AVB ☐ AIR GAP
 Size: 2.00 Make: Watts Model: 007MIQT
 Water Purveyor: City of Goldendale Serial Number: 202643
 Assembly Location: FOR TANKARD TRUCK-POTABLE WATER S-F

Initial Test Results	REDUCED PRESSURE ASSEMBLY		P.V.B.A / S.V.B.A.		INITIAL TEST PASSED ☒ FAILED DATE <u>3/8/2014</u> SYSTEM PSI <u>50</u>
	#1 Check Press Drop (A)	DOUBLE CHECK	AIR INLET OPENED AT: PSID DID NOT OPEN ☐	CHECK PRESS DROP PSID FAILED ☐	
		CHECK #1 TIGHT ☒ <u>2.3</u> LEAKED ☐ PSID			
Relief Valve Opened At (B)	MIN 2 PSID	CHECK #2 TIGHT ☒ <u>2.5</u> LEAKED ☐ PSID			
BUFFER A - B =	MIN 3 PSID				
RELIEF VALVE PASS ☒ FAIL ☐					

Comments
Repairs
And / Or
Parts

Test After Repairs	REDUCED PRESSURE ASSEMBLY		P.V.B.A / S.V.B.A.		AFTER REPAIRS DATE: PASSED
	#1 Check Press Drop (A)	D.C.V.A.	OPENED AT: PSID	PRESS DROP PSID	
		CHECK #1 TIGHT ☐ PSID			
Relief Valve Opened At (B)	MIN 2 PSID	CHECK #2 TIGHT ☐ PSID			
BUFFER A - B =	MIN 3 PSID				

IN COMPLETING AND SUBMITTING THIS TEST REPORT, THE TESTER CERTIFIES THAT THE ASSEMBLY HAS BEEN TESTED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE WATER SYSTEM, AND STATE REGULATIONS.

GUAGE CALIBRATION DATE: 3/30/2013

DETECTOR METER READING

TESTER SIGNATURE

Joshua J Kelly

TESTERS NAME PRINTED

Jans Backflow Testing

COMPANY NAME

4025 Summit Drive, Hood River, OR 97031

COMPANY ADDRESS

B5948

CERT #

20795

GAUGE #

541-354-2848

PHONE #

REPORT RECEIVED BY

(REPRESENTATIVE OF OWNER)

☒ SERVICE RESTORED



BISHOP
SERVICES, INC.

Fire Name: _____

Vehicle # _____

Potable Water Vehicle Activities Log

WATER SOURCE LOG

Date of Pick Up	Water Source Location	Authorizing Agent	Gallonage

DELIVERY LOG

Date of Delivery	Delivery Location	Authorizing Agent	Gallonage

CLEANING LOG

Date of Cleaning	Sanitation Procedure	Cleaning Agents used	Contact Time

CHLORINE RESIDUAL TEST RESULTS

Date of Test	Test Results	Was Action needed or taken

Chlorine Residual: 1/3 cup of bleach to 1000 gallons of water

Please see contract Section J: Chlorine Residual specifications for further information

Client#: 321630

BISHOSER

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

11/13/2013

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER USI Northwest 700 NE Multnomah, Suite 1300 Portland, OR 97232 503 224-8390		CONTACT NAME: Leeann Harmon, CISR PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 503 295.9393 FAX (A/C, No): 610 362.8132 E-MAIL ADDRESS: leeann.harmon@usi.biz	
INSURED Bishop Services, Inc. P.O. Box 11 221 West Main St. Goldendale, WA 98620		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Transportation Insurance Compan 20494 INSURER B: Continental Casualty Company 20443 INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:	

COVERAGES		CERTIFICATE NUMBER:		REVISION NUMBER:		
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.						
INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL SUBR INSR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY ☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☒ PROJECT ☐ LOC		2066494352	11/15/2013	11/15/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMPROP AGG \$2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ HIRED AUTOS ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS		2066494366	11/15/2013	11/15/2014	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
B	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED ☒ RETENTION \$10000		2066494383	11/15/2013	11/15/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE \$7,000,000 AGGREGATE \$7,000,000
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A			WC STATU- TORY LIMITS ☐ OTH- ER ☐ E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

The General Liability policy includes a blanket automatic Additional Insured endorsement that provides Additional Insured status to the Certificate Holder and their officers and employees only when there is a written contract that requires such status, and only with regard to work performed on behalf of the named insured. The General Liability policy contains a special endorsement with Primary and Noncontributory wording. Waiver of Subrogation applies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Moonshine Events, LLC
 25 NW 23rd, Suite 6
 PMB 505
 Portland, OR 97210

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

ACORD 25 (2010/05) 1 of 1
 #S11263389/M11263113

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

BZM2P

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**GENERAL LIABILITY' EXTENSION ENDORSEMENT**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

Coverage afforded under this extension of coverage endorsement does not apply to any person or organization covered as an additional insured on any other endorsement now or hereafter attached to this Coverage Part.

1. ADDITIONAL INSURED – BLANKET VENDORS:

WHO IS AN INSURED (Section II) is amended to include as an additional insured any person or organization (referred to below as vendor) with whom you agreed, because of a written contract or agreement to provide insurance, but only with respect to "bodily injury" or "property damage" arising out of "your products" which are distributed or sold in the regular course of the vendor's business, subject to the following additional exclusions:

1. The insurance afforded the vendor does not apply to:
 - a. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" for which the vendor is obligated to pay damages by reason of the assumption of liability in a contract or agreement. This exclusion does not apply to liability for damages that the vendor would have in the absence of the contract or agreement;
 - b. Any express warranty unauthorized by you;
 - c. Any physical or chemical change in the product made intentionally by the vendor;
 - d. Repackaging, except when unpacked solely for the purpose of inspection, demonstration, testing, or the substitution of parts under instructions from the manufacturer, and then repackaged in the original container;
 - e. Any failure to make such inspections, adjustments, tests or servicing as the vendor has agreed to make or normally undertakes to make in the usual course of business, in connection with the distribution or sale of the products;
 - f. Demonstration, installation, servicing or repair operations, except such operations performed at the vendor's premises in connection with the sale of the product;
 - g. Products which, after distribution or sale by you, have been labeled or relabeled or used as a container, part or ingredient of any other thing or substance by or for the vendor; or

- h. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" arising out of the sole negligence of the vendor for its own acts or omission or those of its employees or anyone else acting on its behalf. However, this exclusion does not apply to:
 - (1) The exceptions contained in Subparagraphs d. or f.; or
 - (2) Such inspections, adjustments, tests or servicing as the vendor has agreed to make or normally undertakes to make in the usual course of business, in connection with the distribution or sale of the products.

2. This insurance does not apply to any insured person or organization, from whom you have acquired such products, or any ingredient, part or container, entering into, accompanying or containing such products.
3. This provision 1. does not apply to any vendor included as an insured by an endorsement issued by us and made a part of this Coverage Part.
4. This provision 1. does not apply if "bodily injury" or "property damage" included within the "products-completed operations hazard" is excluded either by the provisions of the Coverage Part or by endorsement.

2. MISCELLANEOUS ADDITIONAL INSUREDS

WHO IS AN INSURED (Section II) is amended to include as an insured any person or organization (called additional insured) described in paragraphs 2.a. through 2.g. below whom you are required to add as an additional insured on this policy under a written contract or agreement but the written contract or agreement must be:

1. Currently in effect or becoming effective during the term of this policy; and
2. Executed prior to the "bodily injury," "property damage" or "personal injury and advertising injury," but

Only the following persons or organizations are additional insureds under this endorsement and



coverage provided to such additional insureds is limited as provided herein:

a. State or Political Subdivisions

A state or political subdivision subject to the following provisions:

- (1) This insurance applies only with respect to the following hazards for which the state or political subdivision has issued a permit in connection with premises you own, rent, or control and to which this insurance applies:

(a) The existence, maintenance, repair, construction, erection, or removal of advertising signs, awnings, canopies, cellar entrances, coal holes, driveways, manholes, marquees, holstaway openings, sidewalk vaults, street banners, or decorations and similar exposures; or

(b) The construction, erection, or removal of elevators; or

- (2) This insurance applies only with respect to operations performed by you or on your behalf for which the state or political subdivision has issued a permit.

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury," "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of operations performed for the state or municipality.

b. Controlling Interest

Any persons or organizations with a controlling interest in you but only with respect to their liability arising out of:

- (1) Their financial control of you; or
(2) Premises they own, maintain or control while you lease or occupy these premises.

This insurance does not apply to structural alterations, new construction and demolition operations performed by or for such additional insured.

c. Managers or Lessors of Premises

A manager or lessor of premises but only with respect to liability arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of that specific part of the premises leased to you and subject to the following additional exclusions:

This insurance does not apply to:

- (1) Any "occurrence" which takes place after you cease to be a tenant in that premises; or
(2) Structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of such additional insured.

d. Mortgagee, Assignee or Receiver

A mortgagee, assignee or receiver but only with respect to their liability as mortgagee, assignee, or receiver and arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of a premises by you.

This insurance does not apply to structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or for such additional insured.

e. Owners/Other Interests - Land is Leased

An owner or other interest from whom land has been leased by you but only with respect to liability arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of that specific part of the land leased to you and subject to the following additional exclusions:

This insurance does not apply to:

- (1) Any "occurrence" which takes place after you cease to lease that land; or
(2) Structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of such additional insured.

f. Co-owner of Insured Premises

A co-owner of a premises co-owned by you and covered under this insurance but only with respect to the co-owners liability as co-owner of such premises.

g. Lessor of Equipment

Any person or organization from whom you lease equipment. Such person or organization are insureds only with respect to their liability arising out of the maintenance, operation or use by you of equipment leased to you by such person or organization. A person's or organization's status as an insured under this endorsement ends when their written contract or agreement with you for such leased equipment ends.

With respect to the insurance afforded these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply:

- (1) To any "occurrence" which takes place after the equipment lease expires; or
- (2) To "bodily injury," "property damage," or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the sole negligence of such additional insured.

Any insurance provided to an additional insured designated under paragraphs a. through g. above does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" included within the "products-completed operations hazard."

As respects the coverage provided under this endorsement, Paragraph 4.b. **SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS** is deleted and replaced with the following:

4. Other Insurance

b. Excess Insurance

This insurance is excess over:

Any other insurance naming the additional insured as an insured whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis unless a written contract or agreement specifically requires that this insurance be either primary or primary and noncontributing. Where required by written contract or agreement, we will consider any other insurance maintained by the additional insured for injury or damage covered by this endorsement to be excess and noncontributing with this insurance.

3. NEWLY FORMED OR ACQUIRED ORGANIZATIONS

Paragraph 3.a. of **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is deleted and replaced by the following:

Coverage under this provision is afforded only until the end of the policy period or the next anniversary of this policy's effective date after you acquire or form the organization, whichever is earlier.

4. JOINT VENTURES / PARTNERSHIP / LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY COVERAGE

A. The following is added to Section II – Who Is An Insured:

4. You are an insured when you had an interest in a joint venture, partnership or limited

liability company which terminated or ended prior to or during this policy period but only to the extent of your interest in such joint venture, partnership or limited liability company. This coverage does not apply:

- a. Prior to the termination date of any joint venture, partnership or limited liability company; or
- b. If there is other valid and collectible insurance purchased specifically to insure the partnership, joint venture or limited liability company.

B. The last paragraph of Section II – Who Is An Insured is deleted and replaced by the following:

Except as provided in 4. above, no person or organization is an insured with respect to the conduct of any current or past partnership, joint venture or limited liability company that is not shown as a Named Insured in the Declarations.

5. PARTNERSHIP OR JOINT VENTURES

Paragraph 1.b. of **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is deleted and replaced by the following:

- b. A partnership (including a limited liability partnership) or joint venture, you are an insured. Your members, your partners, and their spouses are also insureds, but only with respect to the conduct of your business.

6. EMPLOYEES AS INSURED – HEALTH CARE SERVICES

For other than a physician, paragraph 2.a(1)(d) of **Section II – Who Is An Insured** does not apply with respect to professional health care services provided in the course of employment by you.

7. SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS

- A. Under **Section I – Supplementary Payments – Coverages A and B**, Paragraph 1.b., the limit of \$250 shown for the cost of bail bonds is replaced by \$2,500;

- B. In Paragraph 1.d., the limit of \$250 shown for daily loss of earnings is replaced by \$1,000.

8. MEDICAL PAYMENTS

- A. Paragraph 7. **Medical Expense Limit**, of **Section III – Limits of Insurance** is deleted and replaced by the following:

7. Subject to 5. above (the Each Occurrence Limit), the Medical Expense Limit is the most we will pay under **Section – I – Coverage C** for all medical expenses because of "bodily injury" sustained by any one person. The Medical Expense Limit is the greater of:



(1) \$15,000; or

(2) The amount shown in the Declarations for Medical Expense Limit.

B. This provision 8. (Medical Payments) does not apply if Section I – Coverage C Medical Payments is excluded either by the provisions of the Coverage Part or by endorsement.

C. Paragraph 1.a.(3)(2) of Section I – Coverage C – Medical Payments, is replaced by the following:

The expenses are incurred and reported to us within three years of the date of the accident; and

9. NON-OWNED WATERCRAFT

Under Section I – Coverage A – Bodily Injury and Property Damage, Exclusion 2.g., subparagraph (2) is deleted and replaced by the following.

(2) A watercraft you do not own that is:

(a) Less than 55 feet long; and

(b) Not being used to carry persons or property for a charge.

10. NON-OWNED AIRCRAFT

Exclusion 2.g. of Section I – Coverage A – Bodily Injury and Property Damage, does not apply to an aircraft you do not own, provided that:

1. The pilot in command holds a currently effective certificate issued by the duly constituted authority of the United States of America or Canada, designating that person as a commercial or airline transport pilot;
2. It is rented with a trained, paid crew; and
3. It does not transport persons or cargo for a charge.

11. LEGAL LIABILITY – DAMAGE TO PREMISES

A. Under Section I – Coverage A – Bodily Injury and Property Damage 2. Exclusions, Exclusion j. is replaced by the following.

Property damage to:

- (1) Property you own, rent, or occupy, including any costs or expenses incurred by you, or any other person, organization or entity, for repair, replacement, enhancement, restoration or maintenance of such property for any reason, including prevention of injury to a person or damage to another's property;
- (2) Premises you sell, give away or abandon, if the "property damage"

arises out of any part of those premises;

(3) Property loaned to you;

(4) Personal property in the care, custody or control of the insured;

(5) That particular part of real property on which you or any contractors or subcontractors working directly or indirectly on your behalf are performing operations, if the "property damage" arises out of those operations; or

(6) That particular part of any property that must be restored, repaired or replaced because "your work" was incorrectly performed on it.

Paragraph (2) of this exclusion does not apply if the premises are "your work" and were never occupied, rented or held for rental by you.

Paragraphs (1), (3) and (4) of this exclusion do not apply to "property damage" (other than damage by fire) to premises:

(1) rented to you;

(2) temporarily occupied by you with the permission of the owner, or

(3) to the contents of premises rented to you for a period of 7 or fewer consecutive days.

A separate limit of insurance applies to Damage To Premises Rented To You as described in Section III – Limits Of Insurance.

Paragraphs (3), (4), (5) and (6) of this exclusion do not apply to liability assumed under a sidetrack agreement.

Paragraph (6) of this exclusion does not apply to "property damage" included in the "products-completed operations hazard."

B. Under Section I – Coverage A – Bodily Injury and Property Damage the last paragraph of 2. Exclusions is deleted and replaced by the following.

Exclusions c. through n. do not apply to damage by fire to premises while rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with permission of the owner or to the contents of premises rented to you for a period of 7 or fewer consecutive days.

A separate limit of insurance applies to this coverage as described in **Section III – Limits Of Insurance**.

- C. Paragraph 6. **Damage To Premises Rented To You Limit** of **Section III – Limits Of Insurance** is replaced by the following:

6. Subject to 5. above, (the Each Occurrence Limit), the **Damage To Premises Rented To You Limit** is the most we will pay under **Section – I – Coverage A** for damages because of "property damage" to any one premises while rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with the permission of the owner, including contents of such premises rented to you for a period of 7 or fewer consecutive days. The **Damage To Premises Rented To You Limit** is the greater of:

- a. \$200,000; or
- b. The **Damage To Premises Rented To You Limit** shown in the Declarations.

- D. Paragraph 4.b.(1)(b) of **Section IV – Commercial General Liability Conditions** is deleted and replaced by the following:

(b) That is property insurance for premises rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with the permission of the owner; or

- E. This provision 11. **(LEGAL LIABILITY – DAMAGE TO PREMISES)** does not apply if **Damage To Premises Rented To You Liability** under **Section I – Coverage A** is excluded either by the provisions of the Coverage Part or by endorsement.

12. BROAD KNOWLEDGE OF OCCURRENCE

The following is added to paragraph 2. of **Section IV – Commercial General Liability Conditions – Duties in The Event of Occurrence, Offense, Claim or Suit**:

You must give us or our authorized representative notice of an "occurrence," offense, claim, or "suit" only when the "occurrence," offense, claim or "suit" is known to :

- (1) You, if you are an individual;
- (2) A partner, if you are a partnership;
- (3) An executive officer or the employee designated by you to give such notice, if you are a corporation; or
- (4) A manager, if you are a limited liability company.

13. NOTICE OF OCCURRENCE

The following is added to paragraph 2. of **Section IV – Commercial General Liability Conditions – Duties in The Event of Occurrence, Offense Claim or Suit**:

Your rights under this Coverage Part will not be prejudiced if you fail to give us notice of an "occurrence," offense, claim or "suit" and that failure is solely due to your reasonable belief that the "bodily injury" or "property damage" is not covered under this Coverage Part. However, you shall give written notice of this "occurrence," offense, claim or "suit" to us as soon as you are aware that this insurance may apply to such "occurrence," offense claim or "suit."

14. UNINTENTIONAL FAILURE TO DISCLOSE HAZARDS

Based on our reliance on your representations as to existing hazards, if unintentionally you should fail to disclose all such hazards at the inception date of your policy, we will not deny coverage under this Coverage Part because of such failure.

15. EXPANDED PERSONAL AND ADVERTISING INJURY

- A. The following is added to **Section V – Definitions**, the definition of "personal and advertising injury":

h. Discrimination or humiliation that results in injury to the feelings or reputation of a natural person, but only if such discrimination or humiliation is:

- (1) Not done intentionally by or at the direction of:

(a) The insured; or

(b) Any "executive officer," director, stockholder, partner, member or manager (if you are a limited liability company) of the insured; and

- (2) Not directly or indirectly related to the employment, prospective employment, past employment or termination of employment of any person or persons by any insured.

- B. Exclusions of **Section I – Coverage B – Personal and Advertising Injury Liability** is amended to include the following:

p. Discrimination Relating To Room, Dwelling or Premises

Caused by discrimination directly or indirectly related to the sale, rental, lease or sub-lease or prospective sale, rental, lease or sub-lease of any room, dwelling or premises by or at the direction of any insured.



q. Fines Or Penalties

Fines or penalties levied or imposed by a governmental entity because of discrimination.

- C.** This provision **15. (EXPANDED PERSONAL AND ADVERTISING INJURY COVERAGE)** does not apply to discrimination or humiliation committed in the states of New York or Ohio. Also, **EXPANDED PERSONAL AND ADVERTISING INJURY COVERAGE** does not apply to policies issued in the states of New York or Ohio.
- D.** This provision **15. (EXPANDED PERSONAL AND ADVERTISING INJURY COVERAGE)** does not apply if **Section I – Coverage B – Personal And Advertising Injury Liability** is excluded either by the provisions of the Coverage Part or by endorsement.

16. BODILY INJURY

Section V – Definitions, the definition of "bodily injury" is changed to read:

"Bodily injury" means bodily injury, sickness or disease sustained by a person, including death, humiliation, shock, mental anguish or mental injury by that person at any time which results as a consequence of the bodily injury, sickness or disease.

17. EXPECTED OR INTENDED INJURY

Exclusion **a.** of **Section I – Coverage A – Bodily Injury and Property Damage Liability** is replaced by the following:

- a.** "Bodily injury" or "property damage" expected or intended from the standpoint of the insured. This exclusion does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" resulting from the use of reasonable force to protect persons or property.

18. LIBERALIZATION CLAUSE

If we adopt a change in our forms or rules which would broaden coverage under this endorsement without an additional premium charge, your policy will automatically provide the additional coverages as of the date the revision is effective in your state.

19. PROPERTY DAMAGE – ELEVATORS

With respect to Exclusions of **Section I – Coverage A**, paragraphs **(3), (4) and (6)** of Exclusion **j.** and Exclusion **k.** do not apply to the use of elevators.

The insurance afforded by this provision **19.** is excess over any valid and collectible property insurance (including any deductible) available to the insured, and the Other Insurance Condition is changed accordingly.

POLICY NUMBER:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 24 04 05 09

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person Or Organization:

See Schedule See Schedule CG2404

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The following is added to Paragraph 8. **Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** of Section IV – Conditions:

We waive any right of recovery we may have against the person or organization shown in the Schedule above because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of your ongoing operations or "your work" done under a contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard." This waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the Schedule above.

20020976 13 10500000367 48552931



ACORD

Client#: 321630

BISHOSER

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

11/13/2013

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER USI Northwest 700 NE Multnomah, Suite 1300 Portland, OR 97232 503 224-8390	CONTACT NAME: Leeann Harmon, CISR PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 503 295.9393 FAX (A/C, No): 610 362.8132 E-MAIL ADDRESS: leeann.harmon@usi.biz
INSURED Bishop Services, Inc. P.O. Box 11 221 West Main St. Goldendale, WA 98620	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A : Transportation Insurance Compan NAIC # 20494 INSURER B : Continental Casualty Company 20443 INSURER C : INSURER D : INSURER E : INSURER F :

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL SUBR INSR WVO	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY ☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☒ PROJECT ☐ LOC		2066494352	11/15/2013	11/15/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000 \$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS ☒ HIRED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS		2066494366	11/15/2013	11/15/2014	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
B	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED ☒ RETENTION \$10000		2066494383	11/15/2013	11/15/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE \$7,000,000 AGGREGATE \$7,000,000 \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N ☐ N/A				WC STATU-TORY LIMITS ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)
Operations of the named insured in accordance to the terms and conditions of the policy.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

Mortenson Company
700 Meadow Lane North
Minneapolis, MN 55422

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



STAFF REPORT

JOEY SHEARER, SENIOR PLANNER



March 19,
2014

Board of County Commissioners Hearing
PLAOMG-14-02-0001

Request



APPLICANT: Moonshine Events, LLC

PROPERTY OWNER: Wolf Run Ranch, LLC

Request

Outdoor Mass Gathering permit for a music and art festival entitled "What the Festival," June 19-23, 2014. Estimated attendance is 3,000-5,000.



Process Requirements

Statutory Requirements for Notice (ORS 433.750)

- (2) Notice of the application shall be sent to:
 - ▣ The county sheriff
 - ▣ The county health officer; and
 - ▣ The chief of the fire district with jurisdiction
- (4) The county governing body shall hold a public hearing
 - ▣ Notice of time and place shall be published 10 days before in a “newspaper of general circulation”

Public Comments



Written Comments Received – 9 Total

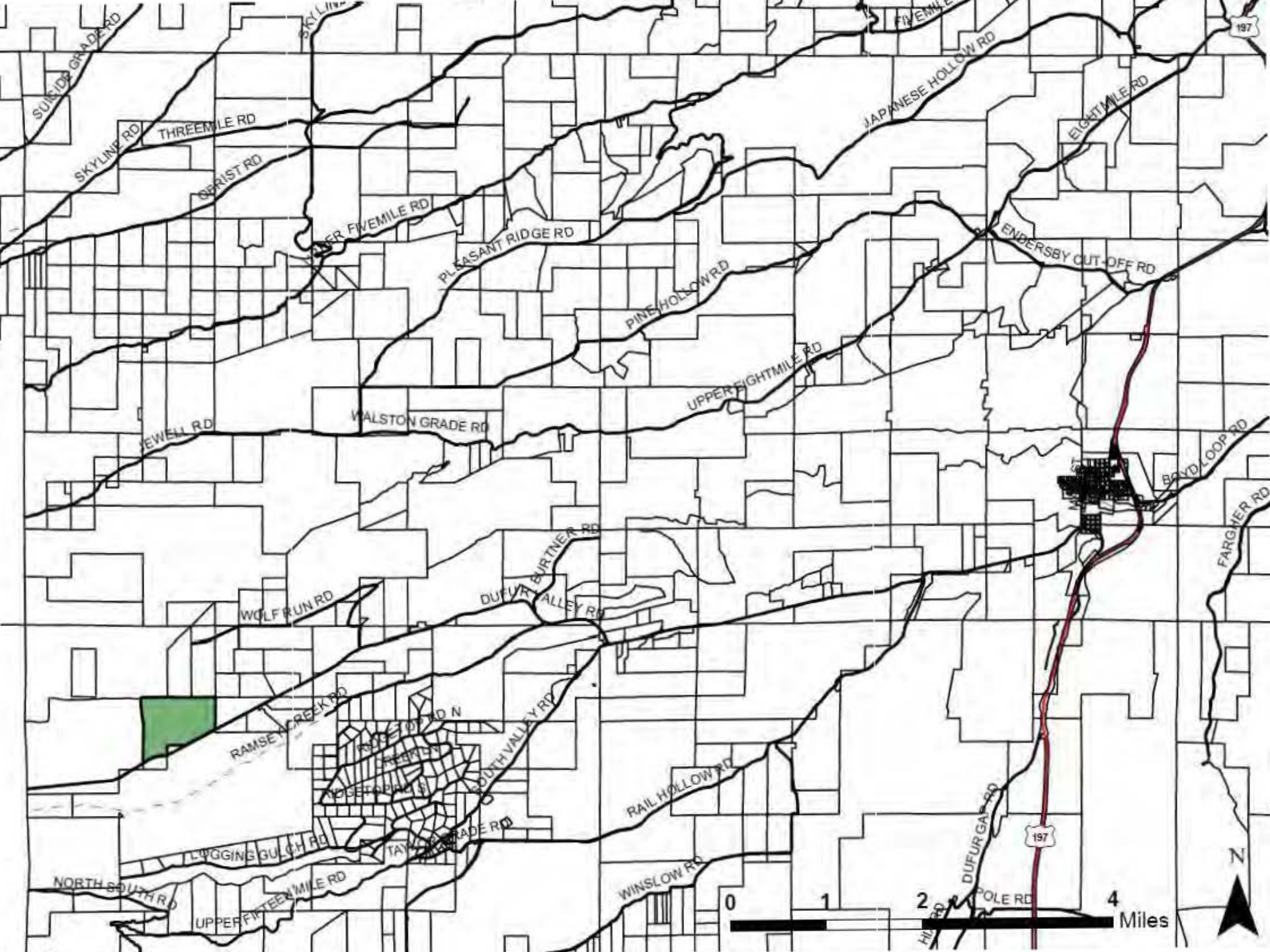
- 5 “In Favor” of the application
 - ▣ Past attendees praising the safety, diversity, entertainment value, and natural beauty of the event
 - ▣ Dufur business citing increased revenue
- 4 “Opposed” to the application
 - ▣ Area residents concerned about noise and impacts
 - ▣ Adjacent property owner concerned about advertising and land use

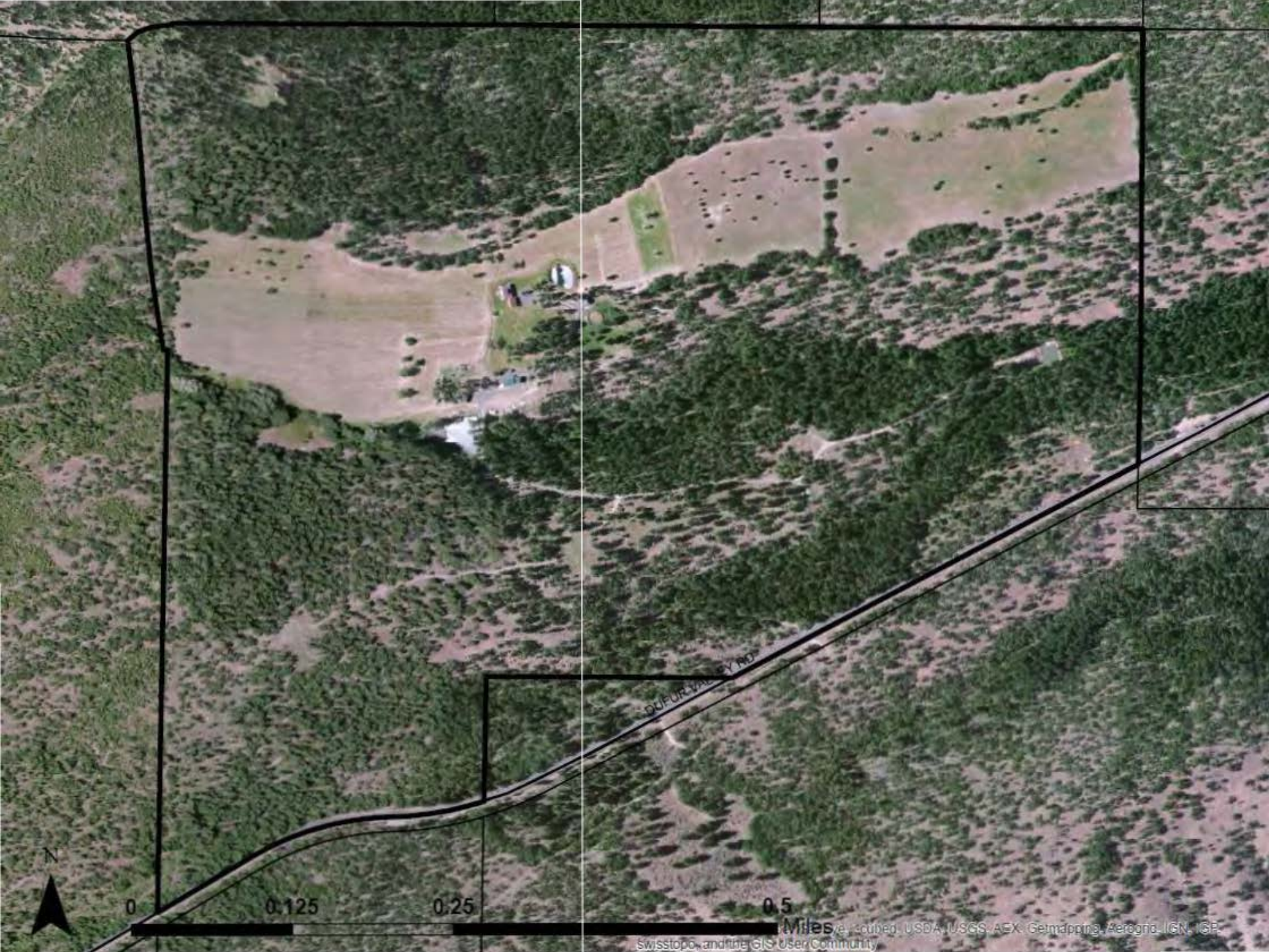
Process Summary



Wasco County Process – Defined by State Law

- ❑ Outdoor Mass Gatherings not a “land use decision”
- ❑ Process and rules outlined in ORS and OAR
- ❑ Our process exceeded statutory requirements regarding notice and transparency
- ❑ Relied on the expertise of our partner departments and agencies





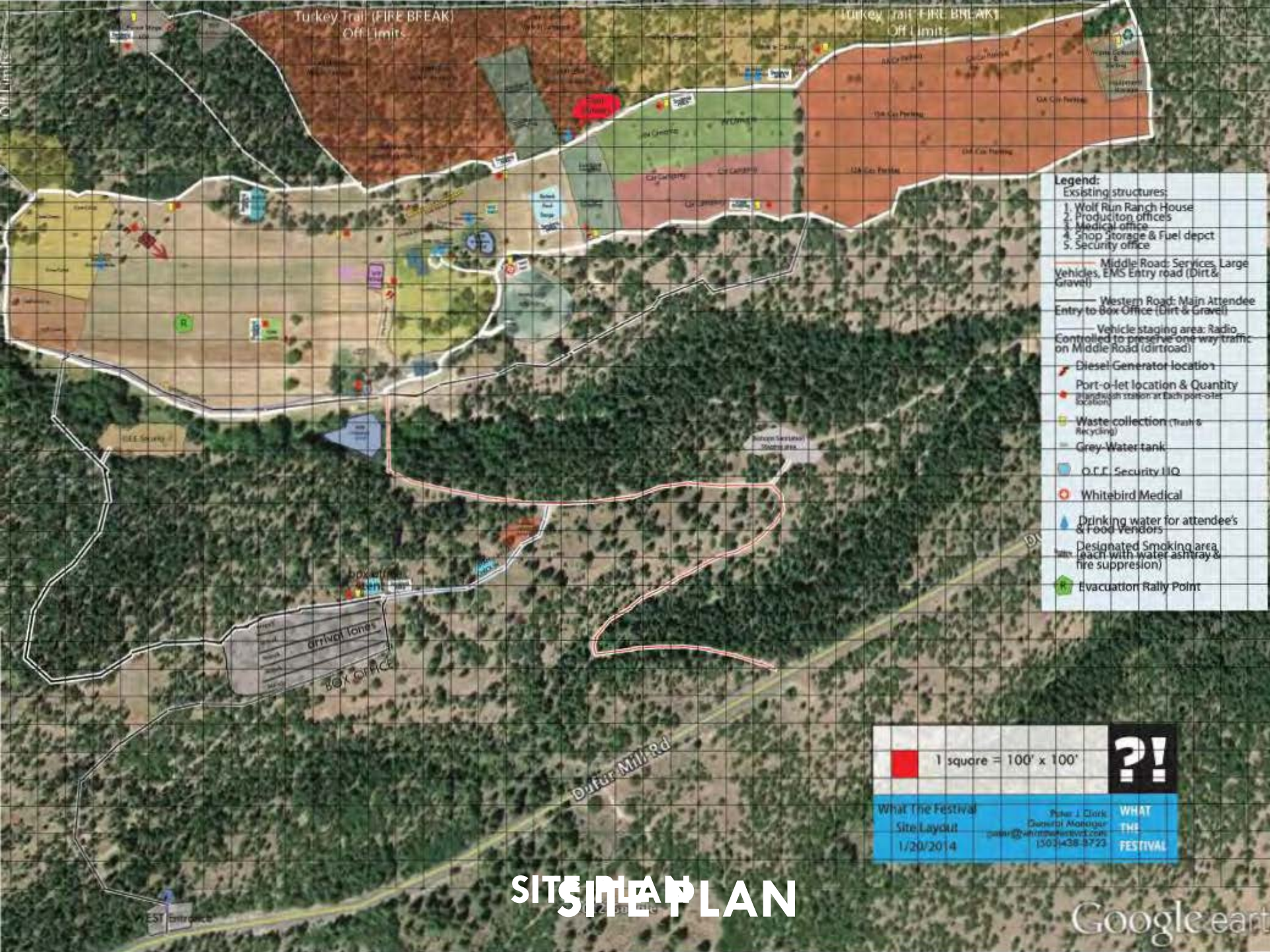
DUFUR VALLEY RD



0 0.125 0.25 0.5

Miles

Data acquired from USDA, USGS, AEX, Getmapping, Aerogrid, IGN, IGP, Swisstopo, and the GIS User Community



Turkey Trail (FIRE BREAK)
Off Limits

Turkey Trail (FIRE BREAK)
Off Limits

- Legend:**
- Existing structures:
 - 1. Wolf Run Ranch House
 - 2. Production offices
 - 3. Medical office
 - 4. Shop storage & Fuel depot
 - 5. Security office
 - Middle Road: Services, Large Vehicles, EMS Entry road (Dirt & Gravel)
 - Western Road: Main Attendee Entry to Box Office (Dirt & Gravel)
 - Vehicle staging area: Radio Controlled to preserve one way traffic on Middle Road (dirt road)
 - Diesel Generator location
 - Port-a-let location & Quantity (handwash station at each port-a-let location)
 - Waste collection (trash & Recycling)
 - Grey Water tank
 - O.R.C. Security HQ
 - Whitebird Medical
 - Drinking water for attendee's & food vendors
 - Designated Smoking area (each with water ashtray & fire suppression)
 - Evacuation Rally Point

1 square = 100' x 100'

?!
WHAT THE FESTIVAL

What The Festival
Site Layout
1/20/2014

Peter J. Clark
General Manager
peter@whatthefestival.com
1303-438-8723

SITING PLAN

Off Limits

Turkey Trail (FIRE BREAK)
Off Limits

OVERFLOW
Walk-In Canisters

OVERVIEW



1

Site Plan – Central Activity Area

SITE PLAN – Activity Area

Standards Addressed



ORS 433.750(1)

The governing body...shall issue a permit upon application when the organizer demonstrates compliance with or the ability to comply with the health and safety rules governing outdoor mass gatherings to be regulated according to the anticipated crowd and adopted by the Oregon Health Authority.

- 1000 Friends of Oregon v. Wasco County, LUBA 82-039
- Fence v. Jackson County, LUBA 94-137

Key Questions



- 1) Does the proposal meet the “Outdoor Mass Gathering” definition?
- 2) Does the request demonstrate compliance with or the ability to comply with the applicable health and safety rules?

Standards Addressed



Oregon Administrative Rule (OAR) 330 Division 39

- ❑ OAR 330-039-0015 (Water Supply)
- ❑ OAR 330-039-0020 (Drainage)
- ❑ OAR 330-039-0025 (Sewerage Facilities)
- ❑ OAR 330-039-0030 (Refuse Storage and Disposal)
- ❑ OAR 330-039-0035 (Food and Sanitary Food Service)
- ❑ OAR 330-039-0040 (Emergency Medical Facilities)
- ❑ OAR 330-039-0045 (Fire Protection)
- ❑ OAR 330-039-0050 (Security Personnel)
- ❑ OAR 330-039-0055 (Traffic)

Key Criteria



OAR 333-039-0015 Water Supply

- ❑ 60,000 gallons/day required
- ❑ Storage of 25,000 gallons should be provided
- ❑ City of Dufur supplying 100,000 gallons/day
- ❑ City of Dufur water = approved municipal supply
- ❑ Bishop Services, Inc can truck 100,000 gallons/day

Key Criteria



OAR 333-039-0025 Sewerage Facilities

- Maximum ratio of 114 people per toilet allowed
- Bishop Services, Inc to provide 100 portable toilets
 - At maximum attendance: 50 people/toilet
- Bishop Services, Inc will provide regular servicing of facilities up to twice/day

Key Criteria



OAR 333-039-0035 Food

- North Central Public Health District (NCPHD) continues to work with Applicant on compliance
- All food vendors will need to be licensed with NCPHD prior to the event

Key Criteria



OAR 333-039-0040 Emergency Medical

- White Bird Clinic (Eugene) and American Medical Response will provide emergency medical services
- North Central Public Health District (NCPHD) has no further recommendations

Key Criteria



OAR 333-039-0045 Fire Protection

- ❑ Oregon Dept of Forestry has recommended a wildland fire prevention plan for the event
- ❑ Applicant agrees to implement the plan
- ❑ Will provide “a satisfactory level of fire protection and prevention given the anticipated crowds...”
- ❑ Dave Fields, Deputy State Fire Marshal:
“I find no reason to deny the applicant.”

Key Criteria



OAR 333-039-0050 Security Personnel

- District Security, Health & Safety (DSHS) will provide up to 50 security personnel
- Chief Deputy Sheriff Lane Magill has been coordinating
- Sheriff Eiesland confirms that security and traffic flow complies with the law and is sufficient based on anticipated attendance

Key Criteria



OAR 333-039-0055 Traffic

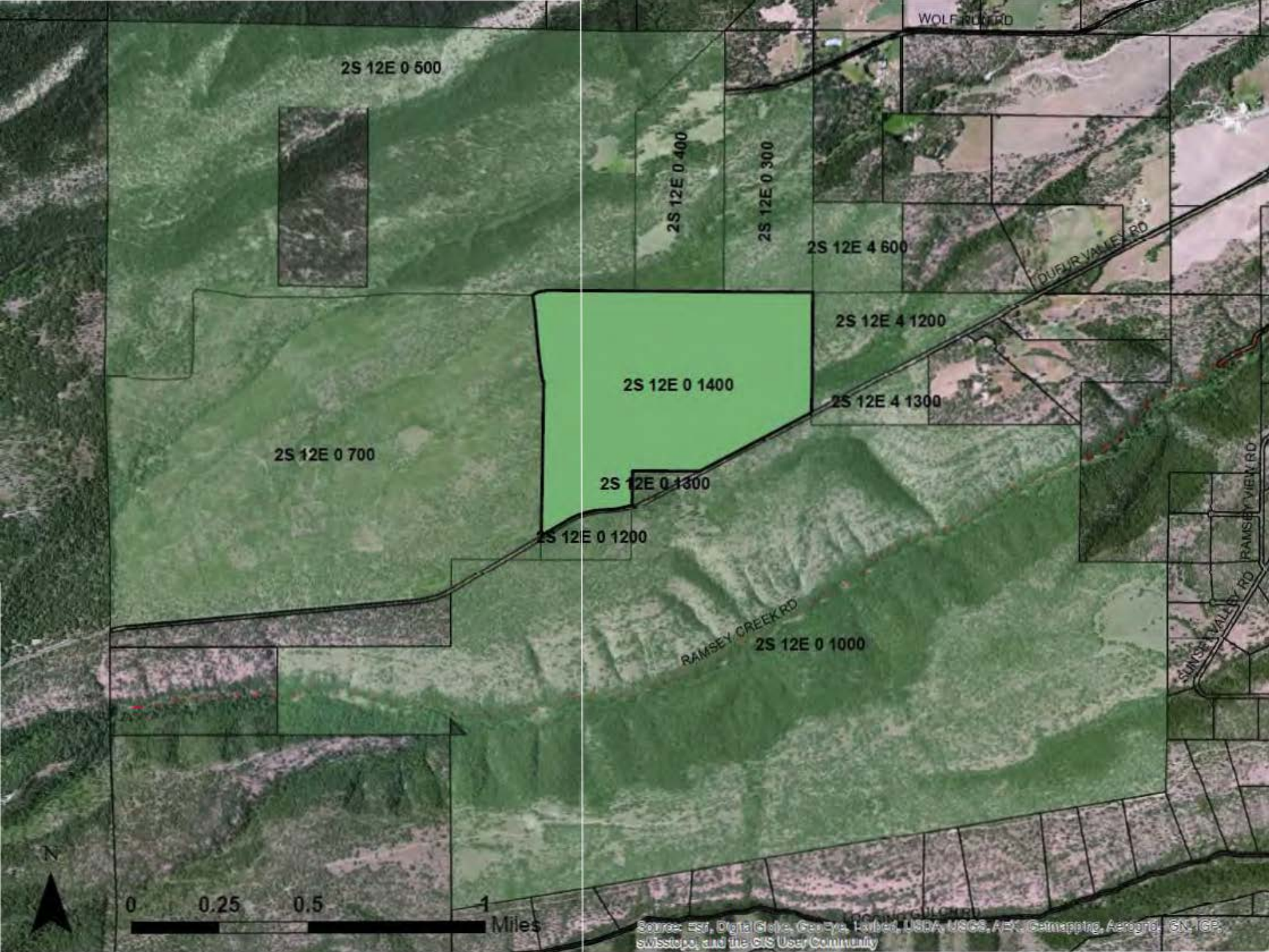
- ❑ Applicant is coordinating with Wasco County Public Works and ODOT
- ❑ Traffic Control Plan & Special Events Permit
- ❑ 375,000 square feet of parking is required
- ❑ Applicant can provide more than 740,000 square feet

Staff Recommendation



Staff Recommends:

Approval of the application for an Outdoor Mass Gathering, subject to the conditions and findings contained in the Staff Report dated March 12, 2014.



2S 12E 0 500

2S 12E 0 400

2S 12E 0 300

2S 12E 4 600

2S 12E 4 1200

2S 12E 4 1300

2S 12E 0 700

2S 12E 0 1400

2S 12E 0 1300

2S 12E 0 1200

RAMSEY CREEK RD

2S 12E 0 1000

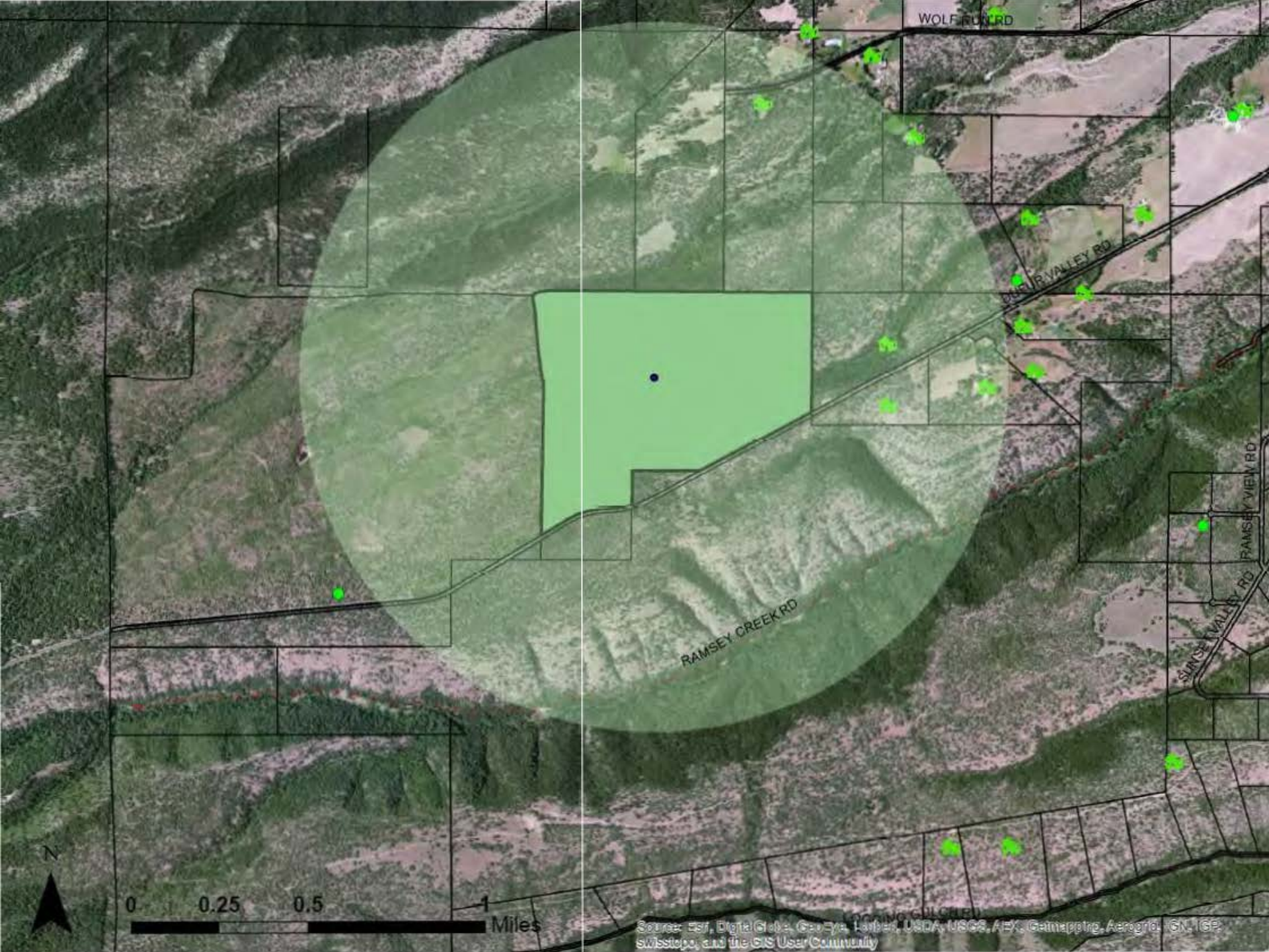
RAMSEY VIEW RD
SUNSET VALLEY RD

WOLF RUN RD

DUFUR VALLEY RD

0 0.25 0.5 1 Miles

Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community



WOLF RUN RD

SUNSET VALLEY RD

RAMSEY CREEK RD

RAMSEY VIEW RD
SUNSET VALLEY RD



0 0.25 0.5 1 Miles

Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar (United States), USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, IGE, SwissTopo, and the GIS User Community

Outdoor Mass Gathering Permit

[illegible]

DATE: _____

Outdoor Mass Gathering Permit

[illegible]

DATE: _____

Wasco County Board of Commissioners
Suite 302
511 Washington Street
The Dalles, Oregon 97058

14 March 2014

BY E-MAIL & BY HAND

Re: Objections to Issuance of Permit in Matter of
Outdoor Mass Gathering at Wolf Run Ranch -
Wasco County PLAOMG-14-02-0001

Commissioners:

Commissioner Kramer has recently been quoted in the local press as saying that he is "the voice of the people" when he acts a Commissioner. And yet, the Staff Report before the Commission in this matter goes to great lengths to indicate that Wasco has no alternative but to issue whatever permit the applicant asks for. That position is contrary to Oregon law, which even the Staff Report admits can limit issuance of this permit for health and safety concerns, as well as failure to comply with the Oregon law on mass gatherings, which has a variety of prohibitions in it. I would hope that Commissioner Kramer has not been incorrectly advised that he cannot "be the voice of the people" in this matter.

While it is a preliminary matter, mistakes of fact in the Staff Report are indicative of a bad faith approach to rushing this matter through for the benefit of the applicant without regard to anything else. On page 2 of the Staff Report, under "C. Surrounding Land Use," no mention is made of my 3,900 acres of exclusive forestlands that actually adjoin the applicant's tract along more than a mile and a quarter boundary to the West and South. This has to be a deliberate omission, as I made the same point to the Commission and the Planning Office, in writing, last year. The Staff Reports leaves a deeply erroneous impression that the only forested tracts are 1.2 miles away on Forest Service lands, whereas forested lands flank the applicant on directly on two sides. This section goes on to incorrectly state that dwellings in the immediate vicinity are "all located to the east and northeast." Again, I own an occupied dwelling less than 1,000 feet due West of the applicant's tract. The Staff Report incorrectly states that the nearest dwellings are

located 3,500 feet due east of the tract. Given expressed health concerns over noise levels, this is a material misstatement of the facts.

As I mentioned, the ORS mass gathering statute (ORS 433.735, et. seq.) which Staff acknowledges governs this application, contains specific prohibitions that can serve as a basis for denial of this permit. For a very applicable example in this case, see ORS 433.745 "Outdoor mass gathering without permit prohibited." This Oregon statute provides in part that no organizer of an outdoor mass gathering can advertise or otherwise promote the event prior to issuance of the required permit. Wasco County has failed to enforce this Oregon law both in 2013 and 2014, and its failure to do so has been reported in writing to the County on both occasions. The statute continues to be violated as of the date of this letter, which repeated and wilful violations are sufficient grounds to deny this permit application.

ORS 433.745(2) provides that, "A permit issued under this section does not entitle the organizer to make any permanent physical alterations to or on the real property which is the site of the outdoor mass gathering." The Staff Report references all-weather roads and ongoing maintenance of those roads that the Staff inspected. Such permanent improvements and the maintenance of such permanent improvements is not allowed by the Oregon outdoor mass gathering statute, as shown above, and as decided by the Circuit Court last year in connection with applicant's 2013 application for this event. Applicant has had its attorneys file information with Planning Office stating that all permanent alterations to its site have been conducted in connection with forest operations. Road construction and road maintenance for forest operations is specifically subject to the Oregon Forest Practices Act. Staff Report contains no evidence that the all-weather roads and ongoing maintenance thereof that they observed as been properly permitted, inspected and approved as required by the State Forest Practices Act. The Planning Office and this Commission have already been informed in writing that none of the permanent alternations performed for applicants in 2013 were in compliance with the Oregon State Forest Practices Act, which is a serious violation of a significant State law. See THOMAS CREEK LUMBER AND LOG CO. v. BOARD OF FORESTRY, Oregon Court of Appeals May 29, 2003. With no evidence in the Staff Report of applicants' compliance with a directly applicable State law, and applicants' history of violating that law, this state of facts alone justifies denial of this permit.

In addition, applicants' application of last this and this year show areas that have been completely cleared of forest cover and not replanted, again as required by the Oregon Forest Practices Act. Given that none of the permanent alterations made and maintained by applicant have complied with the Oregon Forest Practices Act, they cannot be forest operations for purposes of Oregon law or Wasco County ordinances. Since such permanent alterations are prohibited by the outdoor mass gathering statute, and have never otherwise been permitted under Oregon land use law and County ordinances, they are all illegal and cannot be utilized in the conduct of the proposed event. Since the existence of these permanent alterations is a condition to meeting Oregon law as to health and safety during the event, this permit application must be denied.

Signed,



Kenneth A. Thomas

cc: The Dalles Chronicle
Wasco County Planning Office

Dr. David Wehrly, Dufur Valley Road, Dufur, OR

I am here to vehemently object to the issuance of a 2014 Organized Mass Gathering permit for the What-A-Festival at Wolf Creek Ranch, Dufur.

I have attached to today's packet, copies of the comments I made in objection to the granting of the 2013 permit; a copy of my 'Letter to the Editor', immediately following that event; and my comments to this board in November of last year, reflecting a ninety day post perspective on that event.

All areas of concern addressed in those materials are still valid.

I am not here to pass judgment on the choice individuals make to attend events that are built around, what appears to be an ever increasing challenge to be louder than competing and previous events. However, one need only to read blog entries commenting on last years festival, to understand the theme 'the louder the better'. Not unlike the Seahawks 12th man, and a growing movement in the NFL, every festival incorporating rock music, both advertises and features, the noise level as an attraction.

Specifically, I wish to address the health and safety of the residence and animals, wild and domestic, household and stock, that live in, and make up the upper Dufur Valley Road community, and are directly and negatively effected through no action, or fault of their own.

To put my comments in perspective,

Medical literature is full of studies linking loud sound, especially 'bass' sound, with negative medical conditions in the areas of hearing loss, cardiovascular effects, and extreme stress, which can exacerbate such conditions. And I will be happy to provide the Board with an accredited reading list on the subject.

Without conducting a class in acoustics, let it suffice to say that sound is a pressure wave, the frequency and energy of the wave defines its actions. The lower the frequency, for example, a highly amplified bass of a rock band, exhibits characteristics similar to an earthquake. The low frequency, because of it's long wave length is not absorbed or dissipated as quickly, or in as short distances as higher frequencies, but is more efficiently transferred and carried farther with less loss of energy. The results of which were experienced for more than eighty hours by the residence of the upper Dufur Valley Road last July. The ground vibrated, buildings shook and wildlife and domestic stock tried to escape. It is not just a matter of decibel levels. I know that there were decibel readings taken at last years event using an APP on a smart phone. While those results are interesting, the frequency response of the base hardware devices are significantly clipped at both ends of the sound spectrum, and the capability to absorb and analyze energy levels are very low, rendering any reading useless for the amplified bass that permeated the area.

I did not need a decibel meter [although a seismograph would have been more appropriate], to evaluate the noise levels we experienced for almost four days, that prevented my wife and my self from sleeping inside our home with foot thick walls and the windows closed, let alone being able to tend to outdoor chores undisturbed.

Unlike many other Counties in the state, Wasco county does not have an effective noise pollution or nuisance ordinance. We clearly need one, and it should be in place before any gathering permit is considered. The state mass gathering regulations leave that up to the individual Counties and towns. Given recent history, this is an item that should be enacted before any gathering permit is considered in the County. The town of Dufur is objecting to a rooster, and the residents of upper Dufur Valley Road are being pounded by levels and duration of noise pollution that is clearly in the broadest terms, a public health risk.

A second safety issue that was prominently presented in last year's hearings is the risk and results of wildfire.

Although last year's event was fire free, the Blackburn fire the following month demonstrates how easily small events can get completely out of control. The impact to the residents and property of that fire were devastating and we are looking at similar topography, access and limited water facilities should any fire start and escape the confines of the event.

This year like last, promises to have a significant deficit in moisture by the end of July.

I would be remiss if I did not again call the Board's attention to the fact that the What-A-Festival is a commercial, for profit business activity that is completely incompatible with the agriculture and timber designation of the area. A business that is in violation of the designated zoning.

Lastly, although lacking in noise parameters, the state Organized Mass Gathering regulations does prohibit the events from advertising prior to being issued a permit. The What-A-Festival 2014, has and is clearly violating this regulation in it's promotions for this years proposed event.

Again, please refer to the appended material to refresh yourselves on my previous comments.

Mr. Boyd had his fifteen minutes of fame last year, at the expense of the other property owners and taxpayers.

You don't live there, we do.

Although a rural county, we don't need to have a 'Kick Me' sign on our back.

Please reject this, and any future such permit applications.

Dr. David Wehrly, Dufur Valley Rd., Dufur

It has been just over ninety days since the What-A-Festival invaded our community, and I would like to take this opportunity to give input with that time separation.

When we testified during the permitting hearings, our major concern was fire, and the Blackburn fire showed us that those concerns were not unfounded.

However, what earlier was mentioned as a lower priority, turned out to be a major disaster, 'Noise Pollution'

For more than three and one-half days, twenty-four hours a day, more than eighty-four hours straight, we were subjected to noise levels that I can only equate to being inside a beating bass-drum.

Not all noise is equal, nor decibel levels. The lower the frequency, the longer the wavelength and the further the sound and it's component vibrations carry. High pitched sounds decay, dissipate or are absorbed in shorter distances. Low frequencies, such as those associated with the pounding bass of rock music can, and do carry for miles.

Examples of this, are the manner in which whales communicate over hundreds of miles, or the manner in which earthquake propagation is measured, or an example we are all familiar with, the pounding bass audio from a car of teenagers, with their windows rolled up, invading and vibrating your car with your windows rolled up. Multiply that by orders of magnitude and you will have some idea of what the residents of upper Dufur Valley Road were subjected to and endured for four days.

You would measure this not with a decibel-meter, but with a seismograph. We could not sleep, listen to TV at a reasonable level, or get away from the constant pounding. My home's walls are poured concrete and twelve inches thick, my neighbors have manufactured or conventional stick-built homes, their residences literally shook.

Forget opening a window in late July, let alone trying to engage in any outdoor activity or chores. Our domestic animals were fearful, in some cases traumatized for days. One can only imagine what the wildlife in the area including the National Forest, experienced and tried to escape.

Looking at the noise ordinances for cities such as The Dalles, what we experienced would not have been allowed for one minute. In short, we can not, we will not endure this kind of abuse in the future.

The What-A-Festival was clearly misrepresented, and abused the 'gathering' laws and ordinances. It was clearly and totally a commercial, business activity, absolutely inconsistent with the agriculture and timber designation and character of the area and it's residents. The intent of it's owner to make this a regular event further de-legitimizes

Nov. 13, 2013

2 of 2

any claim to gathering protection. It's owner clearly sought to locate in an area where he thought he could overrun and exploit the locals for his own profit.

I am sure there is a proper venue for this activity, but it id not our upper Dufur Valley Road agriculture and timber community, and we will do whatever it takes to prevent such future activities.

Lastly, If you doubt the intent, the focus on 'noise', I would be happy to provide you with the Internet links to both the Festival and festival reviews, where this is the primary attraction.

Live Review: What the Festival, 7/26-28

A typical pool party at WTF. - IMAGE: Mitch Lillie.

What the Festival is a three-day electronic festival that just wrapped up its second year. After blowing fans away with a well-orchestrated inaugural festival last year, WTF moved just outside Dufur, Ore., for a second year with high-profile artists and the high expectations that come with them.

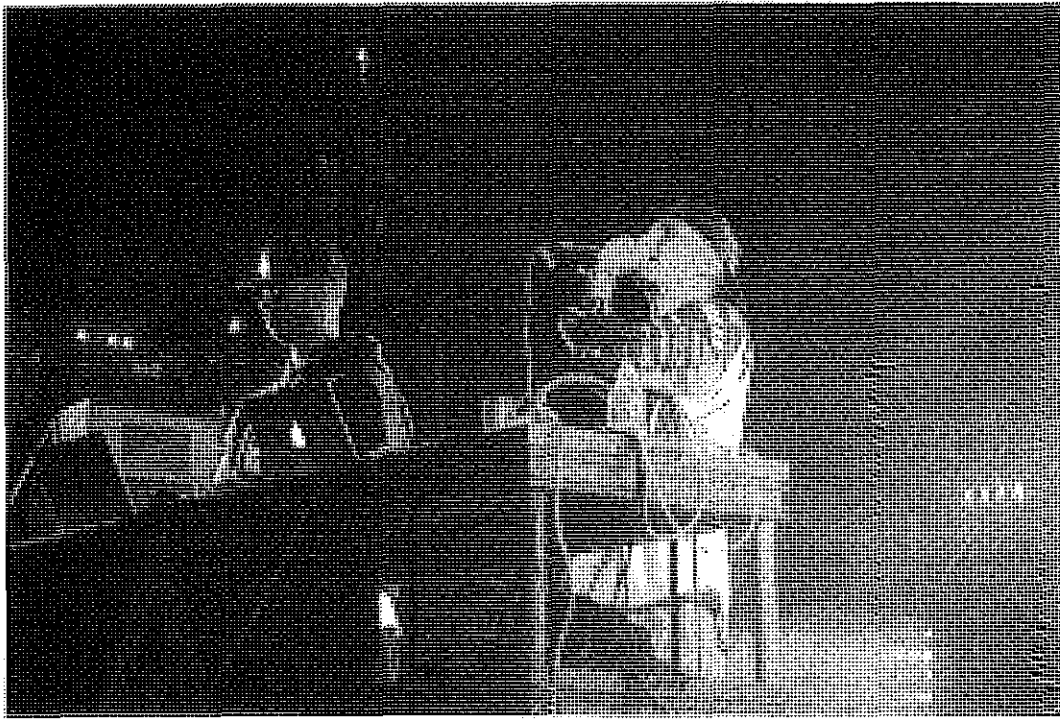
Friday

The daytime pool party that kicked off the second What the Festival was every bit the shitshow you'd imagine: A thousand-odd half-naked dancers flailing and splashing in two massive wading pools. But it wasn't just a teaser. On the pool stage, American Girls—the combined moniker of Portland resident DJs ~~Nathaniel Knows~~ and BennyRox—wasted no time in setting the bar for what will get asses moving all festival long: trap, electro, bass and the crazy fusions thereof.



Sasquatch attendees may remember Odesza, a northwest-based duo who had a real coming out at the Gorge this year. At WTF, they enjoyed a spot a little higher on the bill and a set a little later in the evening. At sundown, their more melodic bass-driven sound was a good prelude for harder tunes to come. Poland listens to a combination of funk, hip hop and bass music if we take the Polish Ambassador's title literally. Coming on shortly after Odesza, the Polish Ambassador dresses more like mad scientist à la Dr. Forrester than a European statesman.

Headlining the night was A-Trak, but the partyrocking duo Flosstradamus is who really got the crowd warmed up. With an "extra-hype" crew of ladies repping the A-Trak-founded, Flosstradamus-signed Fool's Gold Records. The night was rounded out by JETS, the closest the festival has come to, but still a bit afield of, house music. Dust was kicked up, bandanas became filters, but no one held back. (That goes for me, too, though the dust was intense enough to make me keep my lens cover on for the late night sets. Check WTF's gallery in the coming days for more adventurous photographers' images.)



Flosstradamus

Saturday

Expectation is a bitch. Saturday looked, by all measures, to be the least exciting day for music at WTF and yet the only one in which the music rightfully played until sunrise. But it's days like these where the festival magic of discovering new favorites happens. Expect little, and you'll receive much.

Following thumping house music—still a rarity at WTF—to the pool stage at 1:30, I found San Francisco's Kepi throwing his hands up to writhing bodies on the liquid dance floor. Of course, had I paid more attention to Robert Ham's excellent What the Festival top five, I may have been able to catch more of his set. Live and learn: Trust the Ham.

The night really got started with an energetic YACHT set, full of the former Portland group's usual tweaking and bopping around the stage. One audience member asked, "When are you moving back to Oregon?" Claire Evans curtly responded, "We're here right now!" To be fair, it's probably a question they're asked often. Following them was yet another SF act, Tycho. Comprised of a guitarist and a beatmaker, Tycho went from shoegaze synth sweeps to glitchy drops in seconds.



YACHT

To preface what I'm about to write, I'd like to reiterate that I'm not a festie, nor a bro, nor a misogynist, though these were my stereotypes about the typical fan of Pantyraid. Ooah of Glitch Mob and MartyParty seem to have forged their new party-rocking duo over body shots on a golden yacht anchored far south of Tasteful Island. But at the end of the night, these are two talented producers who know how to tear the club up while actual panties and giant dice fly through the dust. Their twerk team of ladies in the background really set the dance bar high for the dust-bitten crowd.

Sunday

The final day of a festival is normally a time to wind down and reflect on all the good times had before throwing one's self against the guard rails for one last hurrah, and Sunday at WTF was no different. Disco-house kings Classixx headlined the Decibel Festival showcase at the Pool Stage. Though Decibel and WTF share some mutual staff, it's nonetheless refreshing to see the two organizations working together. In fact, the only thing that goes better together is disco and pools.

At sundown, Shigeto took the main stage, quickly jumping between cueing glitches and sub-bass rumbles on a computer workstation adorned with the Ghostly International logo and tapping out complex jazz rhythms on a live drum set. Purity Ring played to a massive crowd including King Dazbog, a giant dinosaur puppet in attendance for only the most hyped sets. On the stage's Funktion One sound systems—omnipresent at WTF—Purity Ring's bass thundered and their lighted lantern-chimes were an interesting addition, but their set lacked the energy of most others at the festival.



Purity Ring

On the Effin Stage—the festival's slightly smaller of the two major stages—young Berliner J.Philip was already getting dust kicked up big time. Score another one for Ham's list: J.Philip has a very bright 120 BPM future ahead of her. Cyril Hahn, who exploded onto the scene last year by sexifying the unsexifiable with his melted R&B remixes of Destiny Child's "Say My Name" and

Mariah Carey's "Touch My Body," played next. Hahn's taste for R&B is well-known, but he also cranked out a good number of refined house tracks. I left before weird house pioneer and head of Dirtybird Records Claude VonStroke closed out the festival.

If What the Festival keeps moving on the same trajectory for next year, Decibel may soon have a rival on its hands.

"Thumping house music"

"BASS THUNDERED"

This past week end, because of the absence of appropriate ordinances and the lack of responsible actions on the part of the Wasco County Commissioners, residents, property owners and tax payers in an area designated agriculture and forest, were forced to endure not only the excessive traffic of thousands of vehicles, but over sixty hours of significant noise pollution. The What-A-Festival was foisted on a timber and ranching community, that not only has already suffered in the past the Rajneesh cult, but is now expected to endure a mini-Woodstock.

Despite the objections raised by the residents and property owners directly impacted by the 'gathering', the County Commissioners granted a permit for what is a clearly nonconforming and unwelcome land use.

Thundering, pounding low frequency noise could be heard through the foot thick concrete wall of my home. The 'noise' was pumped out at excruciating volumes, from before noon to "sunrise" the following day, Thursday through Sunday, creating in effect an environment not unlike the use of noise-torture resulting in sleep deprivation, so effectively used by militaries to disrupt their enemies since the battle of Jericho.

The owner of the Wolf Run Ranch, recently purchased the property and made physical changes to the land clearly not associated with residence, AG or timber. Also, clearly but undisclosed, his intent was/is to host these gathering, without any regard for the surrounding community. Under current laws, he could host such a gathering every ninety days. Clearly the intent was to locate somewhere where the sparse population had few voices and resources to push back on what is a clear invasion of the rights, and homes of the surrounding property owners. Additionally Wasco County has no noise ordinance, although several municipalities within the county do. Hood River for example has a 10-PM noise curfew.

Objections at the hearings were largely disregarded. Fire was of course the first and most tangible objection, but in addition, just the massive influx of people and traffic in support of an activity clearly neither agriculture or timber, and with no benefit to those impacted, made no difference to the Commissioners, who were only able to reference support from businesses ten to twenty-five miles away, that in truth will see little if any benefit, and do not suffer the personal impact, neither do the Commissioners. The actual noise pollution was far beyond what was conceived, even in the worst case.

At the time of the permit hearings, the Commissioners were encouraged, if the benefits to the County were so dear, to find an appropriate venue in the area, there are several. Sighting the benefits to The Dalles while ignoring the impact on a community twenty-five miles away is a dereliction of responsibility on the part of all County government.

In light of this experience, and not wanting a repeat of this situation, under any circumstances, the County needs to adopt appropriate ordinances that:

1] prohibit clearly nonconforming use permits. [Not all gatherings are created equal,

a wedding on a Saturday afternoon at the ranch is not a three day, all night rock concert].

2] A county wide noise pollution ordinance, currently there is none. Exempting those activities clearly within the land use definitions, [i.e., logging, and agriculture have inherent noises that come with the operation, as do those that come with the 'the right to farm' ordinances and statutes].

It is unfortunate that people as they will, come into an area and immediately try to change it. It is even more unfortunate when people come into an area and take advantage of the trust and good will of a community. It is inexcusable, when the government fails to protect the community as well.

Dr. David Wehrly
Dufur Valley Rd.
Dufur, OR 97021

A QUESTION THAT CONTINUES TO PERPLEX ME IS WHY PEOPLE INSIST ON COMING WHERE THEY ARE NOT WANTED. THE ONLY ANSWER I HAVE DEDUCED IS THAT THEY DON'T CARE AND CONSIDER THEIR INTERESTS ABOVE THOSE THEY IMPACT.

WE HAVE MANY EXAMPLES OF THIS EVEN IN OUR AREA. THE COLUMBIA GORGE COMMISSION, A CREATURE OF THE LARGE CITY EFFETE THAT BELIEVE THEY KNOW WHAT IS BEST FOR THOSE WHO CHOOSE TO LIVE APART FROM THE LARGE CITIES, IN THE MIDDLE OF NOWHERE, COUNTRY HICKS, UNABLE TO APPRECIATE THAT IT IS REALLY THE METROPOLITAN SOPHISTICATES THAT UNDERSTAND THE WORLD AND WHAT IS BEST FOR THE POOR COUNTRY HICKS. WE IN THE BOONIES OF COURSE HAVE A DIFFERENT VIEW, AND SEE THE CITIDIOTS AS WANT-TO-BE COUNTRIFIED GENTRY.

THE CITIDIOTS, BUY A LITTLE BIT OF HEAVEN AND THEY IMMEDIATLY WANT TO CHANGE IT AND THINK THEY WILL INGRATIAE THEMSELVES WITH THE LOCAL YOKELS, EDUCATING THEM BY BRINGING THEIR IDEA OF ART AND CULTURE AND YES POLITICS TO THE HINTERLANDS.

DUFUR IS NOT PORTLAND, NOR DOES IT WANT TO BE. TEN MILES OUT OF DUFUR DOES NOT WANT TO BE PORTLAND EITHER, IF WE DID WE WOULD LIVE IN PORTLAND. WHEN WE GO TO PORTLAND WE DON'T BRING A BALE OF HAY, OR A HEIFER. BY THE SAME ORDER, WE DO NOT WANT PORTLAND TO COME TO DUFUR WITH MANY OF THOSE THINGS WE HAVE CHOSEN TO ESCAPE OR AT LEAST PUT AT ARMS LENGTH.

YOUR PROPOSED FESTIVAL DOES NOT FIT OUR COMMUNITY, UNLIKE THE DUFUR THRESHING BEE OR THE DALLES RODEO IT IS A CREATURE OF ANOTHER ENVIRONMENT THAT BRINGS ONLY TRAFFIC, NOISE AND TURMOIL TO OUR COMMUNITY. YOU ADD NOTHING TO OUR ECONOMY, YOU STRESS IT.

THE DALLES IS NOT DUFUR, IF THEY SEE BENEFIT IN YOUR PRESENCE THEN FIND A VENUE THERE. DUFUR IS A TOWN OF 600 PEOPLE, THE IMMEDIATE SURROUNDING AREA BARELY DOUBLES THAT NUMBER. THE IDEA OF COMING INTO THIS SPARSELY POPULATED AREA WITH INCOMPATIBLE ACTIVITIES IS NOTHING NEW. THE RAJNEESHEES DID IT IN THE 1980'S. THE PROPOSED FESTIVAL WHILE NOT A CULT IS JUST AS INCOMPATIBLE.

WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE LAND OWNER WHO BENEFITS FINANCIALLY, I CHALLENGE YOU TO FIND ANY RESIDENT, IMPACTED BY THE PROPOSED FESTIVAL THAT WELCOMES IT, MUCH LESS A MAJORITY OR EVEN A PLURALITY. I AGAIN ASK WHY YOU WOULD WANT TO COME TO AN AREA WITH AN ACTIVITY WHERE YOU AND IT ARE NOT WELCOME?

MY NAME IS DAVID WEHRLY.

I WOULD LIKE TO CLARIFY, AND ADD TO THE COMMENTS I MADE AT THE PREVIOUS HEARING ON MAY 1.

FIRST - WITH RESPECT TO MY CONCERNS AS TO THE POTENTIAL FOR FIRE, I WOULD LIKE TO ADD SOME SPECIFICS REGARDING THE CURRENT AND ANTICIPATED FIRE CONDITIONS.

THE NUMBERS I WILL REFERENCE ARE SOURCED FROM THE OREGON STATE UNIVERSITY EXTENSION, AND ARE SPECIFIC TO THE AREA IN QUESTION.

OVER THE PRECEDING TEN YEARS, THE AVERAGE RAINFALL OR MOISTURE EQUIVALENT FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1ST TO MAY 1ST HAS BEEN - 14.57 INCHES, FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY 1ST TO MAY 1ST - 7.24 INCHES.

FOR THOSE SAME PERIODS SO FAR THIS YEAR, SEPTEMBER 1ST 2012 TO MAY 1ST 2013, ONLY 9.61 INCHES HAVE FALLEN, A DEFICIT OF 4.96 INCHES, OR ROUGHLY ONE THIRD THE NORMAL AMOUNT.

FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY 1ST 2013 TO MAY 1ST 2013, EQUIVALENT MOISTURE HAS BEEN 3.05 INCHES, ONLY 41% OF NORMAL, A DEFICIT OF TWO-THIRDS AS COMPARED TO THAT SAME PERIOD LAST YEAR.

WITH THE PROPOSED FESTIVAL THREE MONTHS AWAY, AND SUMMER RAINFALL MEASURED IN THIS AREA, UNLIKELY TO MAKE-UP ANY DEFICITS, WE SHOULD BE SEEKING TO ELIMINATE ANY UNNECESSARY ACTIVITIES THAT MIGHT HEIGHTEN THE POSSIBILITY OF FIRE. WHAT IS THE VALUE TO THE COMMUNITY IN PERMITTING AN ACTIVITY THAT CLEARLY PUTS OUR HOMES

AND LIVELIHOODS AT GREATER RISK, WITH NO BENEFIT WHATSOEVER TO THE AREA RESIDENTS OR OUR PROPERTY.

SECOND - WITH RESPECT TO MY CONCERN TO THE RURAL ROAD, DUFUR VALLEY ROAD. DURING THE LAST HEARING WASCO PUBLIC WORKS INDICATED THAT THEY WERE NOT CONCERNED FOR THE POTENTIAL DAMAGE 2500 - 3000 AUTOMOBILES MIGHT CAUSE OTHER THAN THE ASSOCIATED WEAR AND TEAR WITH THAT NUMBER OF VEHICLES. WHAT WAS NOT ADDRESSED HOWEVER WAS THE VOLUME OF HEAVY TRUCKS BUILDING AND SUPPORTING THE INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE PROPOSED FESTIVAL. THE PROMOTERS HAVE INDICATED THAT THEY WOULD MEET SPECIFIED WATER REQUIREMENTS BY TRUCKING IN SUPPLEMENTAL WATER. A 6000 GALLON WATER TANKER, OFTEN USED BY FIRE FIGHTERS, HAS A GROSS WEIGHT OF APPROXIMATELY 45 TONS.

LIKE MOST RURAL ROADS IN WASCO COUNTY, DUFUR VALLEY ROAD'S BASE IS SUBJECT TO DAMAGE FROM SUCH HEAVY TRAFFIC, ESPECIALLY IN THE HEAT OF THE SUMMER WHERE TEMPERATURES CAN EASILY EXCEED 100 DEGREES. AT THOSE TEMPERATURES, EVEN THE ADDITIONAL AUTO TRAFFIC IS POTENTIALLY DAMAGING

THIRD - AS A POINT OF CLARIFICATION, MY EARLIER COMMENTS REGARDING THE RESIDUAL IMPACT THAT THE WOODSTOCK FESTIVAL HAD ON THAT AGRICULTURAL AREA OF NEW YORK, HAD LESS TO DO WITH THE HIPPIES THAT ATTENDED THE 1969 FESTIVAL, THAN THE EVER INCREASING NUMBER OF GATHERINGS THAT ADOPTED THE VENUE. I FIND IT IMPLAUSIBLE TO

BELIEVE, GIVEN THE INVESTMENT IN INFRASTRUCTURE, THAT MR. BOYD INTENDS THE PROPOSED FESTIVAL TO BE A ONCE IN A LIFETIME EVENT AT THIS LOCATION, OR THAT ONCE IN PLACE THAT OTHER EVENTS WOULD NOT BE HOSTED. THE NOISE, TRAFFIC AND GENERAL TURMOIL OF SUCH ACTIVITIES IS, AS I PREVIOUSLY INDICATED TOTALLY INCOMPATIBLE WITH EITHER THE DESIGNATED AND RESTRICTED AG AND FOREST USE, OR WITH THE RESIDENTS OF THIS AREA.

FINALLY - I AM TRULY CONCERNED WITH THE '*FAIT ACCOMPLI*' APPROACH THAT HAS SURROUNDED THIS PERMITTING PROCESS. I AM ALSO CONCERNED ABOUT SOME CONFLICTS OF INTEREST THAT MAY EXIST AND SOME SHORT CUTS THAT MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN AROUND THE PROCESS. I ENCOURAGE THE COMMISSIONERS TO BOTH REJECT THE PERMIT AND AT THE SAME TIME, IF THEY FEEL THERE IS BENEFIT TO WASCO COUNTY, ASSIST THE FESTIVAL ORGANIZERS IN FINDING A MORE APPROPRIATE VENUE. THANK YOU.

5/8/2013

Dufur Oregon

<u>Crop year</u>	<u>Total rainfall(9/1 to 8/31)</u>	<u>Sept 1 to May 1</u>	<u>Jan1 to May1</u>
09/10	16.72	13.20	7.40
10/11	17.26	14.27	6.92
11/12	17.04	14.51	9.58
12/13	not over yet	9.61	3.05

Source: OSU extension |

MY NAME IS DAVID WEHRLY AND I OWN A SMALL RANCH NEAR THE END OF DUFUR VALLEY ROAD AND THE NATIONAL FOREST. I AM HERE TO STRONGLY OBJECT TO THE GRANTING OF THE FESTIVAL PERMIT

I HAVE OBJECTIONS ON SEVERAL GROUNDS.

FIRST - DUFUR VALLEY ROAD, ALTHOUGH A PAVED COUNTY ROAD IS NOT EQUIPPED TO HANDLE THE VOLUME OF TRAFFIC, EVEN FOR A SHORT PERIOD, THAT IS PROJECTED IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROPOSED FESTIVAL.

A COUPLE OF YEARS BACK, WASCO COUNTY CORRECTLY DENIED A CONSTRUCTION PERMIT TO AZURE FARMS FOR A TRUCK DEPOT ASSOCIATED WITH THEIR BUSINESS ON THE GROUNDS OF THE INABILITY OF THE ROAD TO HANDLE THE TRAFFIC.

IN THE CASE OF THE FESTIVAL, ALTHOUGH ONLY A COUPLE OF DAYS, THE TRAFFIC ASSOCIATED WITH BUILDING, SERVICING AND DISMANTLING THE INFRASTRUCTURE IN ADDITION TO A SIGNIFICANT PORTION OF THE ANTICIPATED 5000 ATTENDEES, WILL CAUSE UNDUE DAMAGE TO THIS RURAL ROAD.

WASCO COUNTY RECENTLY MADE REPAIRS TO SEVERAL MILES OF DUFUR VALLEY ROAD WITH FUNDS FROM THE US FOREST SERVICE BECAUSE OF DAMAGE CAUSED BY THE SEASONAL TIMBER TRUCKS, DUE TO LIMITED FUNDS ONLY THE VERY WORST TWO SECTIONS WERE REPAIRED AND OTHER SECTIONS ARE STILL IN NEED OF REPAIR. THE ROAD IS NARROW WITH SEEP SHOULDERS PRONE TO DAMAGE.

ALSO, DEER AND ELK HERDS FREQUENTLY CROSS SECTIONS OF THE ROAD ESPECIALLY IN THE SUMMER LOOKING FOR GRAZING, AND SEVERAL ACCIDENTS INVOLVING WILDLIFE HAVE OCCURRED RECENTLY.

SECOND - WE ARE ENTERING ONE OF THE DRIEST SPRING/SUMMER SEASON FOR THE AREA IN A DECADE, THE FOREST AND SURROUNDING AREAS INCLUDING THE RANCHES ARE VERY DRY AND IT IS EXPECTED THAT THINGS WILL ONLY GET WORSE. ALTHOUGH THE FESTIVAL ORGANIZERS ARE

PRESENTING A PLAN FOR THE PRESENCE OF FIRE EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL, I WILL REMIND YOU THAT IT WAS ONLY A COUPLE OF YEARS AGO WHEN A 'CONTROLLED BURN' BY THE FOREST SERVICE GOT OUT OF CONTROL AND THREATENED THE SCOUT CAMP AND OTHER PROPERTIES IN THE AREA. THE BEST INTENTIONS AND PREPARATIONS SHOULD NOT BE TESTED. IF WE ARE EXPERIENCING EXCESSIVELY DRY CONDITIONS NOW, WHAT DO YOU EXPECT BY THE END OF JULY, IT WILL BE A TINDERBOX .

THIRD- THIS IS NOT THE VENUE FOR FESTIVALS OF THIS OR ANY OTHER KIND. WE ARE A RURAL AGRICULTURE COMMUNITY.

IN THE LATE 1980'S, I HAD THE MISFORTUNE TO OWN A PROPERTY IN UPSTATE NEW YORK, ABOUT 10 MILES FROM WOODSTOCK. THE RESIDUAL NEGATIVE IMPACT ON THAT RURAL COMMUNITY, OF A FESTIVAL HELD ALMOST TWO DECADES EARLIER WAS STILL BEING FELT.

WITH RESPECT TO SUCH IMPACT, LET ME REMIND YOU THAT THE PROPOSED SITE OF THIS FESTIVAL IS IN THE EXACT SAME AREA AS WAS THE

LOCATION OF THE RAJNEESHEE CULT. WHICH WAS ACTUALLY ON
PROPERTY IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO MINE.

I BELIEVE THAT THIS AREA HAS HAD IT'S EXPERIENCE WITH GATHERINGS,
NOT TO MENTION THE 1984 BOMB THREAT ON THE WASCO COUNTY COURT
HOUSE BY THAT CULT.

WHILE I AM NOT EQUATING THIS FESTIVAL WITH A CULT, I AM CONCERNED
ABOUT THE EFFECT THE LEGAL AVAILABILITY OF MARIJUANA JUST ACROSS
THE RIVER IN WASHINGTON MAY REPRESENT TO THE ACTIVITY.

I BELIEVE THAT A MORE APPROPRIATE VENUE, ALREADY PREPARED AND
EXPERIENCED IN HOSTING SUCH A FESTIVAL SHOULD BE DEVELOPED BY
THE SPONSORS AND THAT A PERMIT NOT BE GRANTED.

THANK YOU.



DATE: March 18, 2014

TO: Commissioner Gary Thompson, Commissioner Tom McCoy, Commissioner Mike Smith, Commissioner Ron Rivers, Commissioner Bob Benton, Commissioner Karen Joplin, Commissioner Maui Meyer, Commissioner Les Perkins, Commissioner Scott Hege, Commissioner Steve Kramer, Commissioner Rod Runyon

CC: Gary Thompson, David Meriwether, Lisa Howard, Annette Liebe

FROM: Mike McArthur, Executive Director

SUBJECT: HB 4015 – AOC Districts to Convene for Regional Recommendations by April 4

REGIONAL SOLUTIONS: Central Oregon – North Central Region (Counties – Sherman, Hood River, Wasco)

ATTACHMENTS: Current Oregon Solutions Network – Regional Advisory Committees, House Bill 4015B, Regional Solutions region map, Oregon county districts map

The 2014 legislature passed HB 4015B:

<https://olis.leg.state.or.us/liz/2014R1/Measures/Text/HB4015/Enrolled>

The bill directs certain state agencies to use regional priorities for community and economic development in consideration of project funding decisions made in connection with grant, loan or incentive programs.

AOC requests AOC district chairs make a recommendation, from the county commissioners and judges from each AOC district, for appointment as one of 11 Regional Solutions Advisory Committee members. I realize some boundaries are different between districts and Regional Solutions regions, but do the best to accommodate that in making your recommendation.

With recommendations received from AOC district chairs, the AOC board will forward the AOC district recommendations from the county commissioners and judges from each of the 11 Regional Solutions regions to the Governor for appointment as one of the 11 Regional Solutions Advisory Committee members.

For your information, it is anticipated that the 11 Regional Solutions Advisory Committees, once in place, will add other members (including a commissioner/judge from each county in the region) to a larger work group for the region.

Please submit your recommendations to Doris Penwell (dpenwell@aocweb.org) by April 4 in anticipation of the April 14, 2014 AOC board meeting.

Do not hesitate to contact Mike McArthur at (541) 980-2089 or Doris Penwell at (503) 884-2431 if you have any questions.

OREGON SOLUTIONS NETWORK

Regional Advisory Committees

January 13, 2014

North Coast Region

Betsy	Johnson	Oregon State Senate	Senator	Convener
Kurt	Englund	Englund Marine & Industrial Supply Co, Inc		
Larry	Galizio	Clatsop Community College	President	
Tony	Hyde	Columbia County Board of Commissioners	Commissioner	
Shirley	Kalkhoven	City of Nehalem	Mayor	
Mark	Labhart	Tillamook County Board of Commissioners	Commissioner	
Don	Larson	City of Seaside	Mayor	
Hal	Snow, Esp.	Snow & Snow		

Mid-Willamette Valley Region

Jackie	Winters	Oregon State Senate	Senator	Convener
Jim	Bernau	Willamette Valley Vineyards	President	
Sam	Brentano	Marion County Board of Commissioners	Commissioner	
Jody	Christensen	McMinnville Economic Development Partnership	Executive Director	
Chane	Dillard Griggs	Oregon Community Foundation	Regional Director, Northern Willamette Valley	
Kathryn	Figley	City of Woodburn	Mayor	
Chad	Freeman	SEDCOR	President	
John	McArdle	City of Independence	Mayor	
Linda	Norris	City of Salem	City Manager	
Craig	Pope	Polk County Board of Commissioners	Commissioner	
Cheryl	Roberts, Ed.D.	Chemeketa Community College	President	
George	Smith	NORPAC Foods, Inc.	President & CEO	
Mary	Stern	Yamhill County & Mid-Valley Council of Governments	Commissioner	
Mark	Weiss	Western Oregon University	President	

OREGON SOLUTIONS NETWORK

Regional Advisory Committees

January 13, 2014

South Willamette Valley Region

Lee	Beyer	Oregon State Senate	Senator	Convener
Kimberly	Andrews Espy, Ph.D.	University of Oregon	Vice President for Research & Innovation	
Kathleen	Cornett	Oregon Community Foundation	Vice President for Grants & Programs	
Nick	Fowler	Perpetua Power Source Technologies	CEO	
Gregory	Hamann, Ph.D.	Linn-Benton Community College	President	
Don	Mann	Port of Newport	General Manager	
Julie	Manning	City of Corvallis	Mayor	
John	Pascone	AMEDC	President	
Kitty	Piercy	City of Eugene	Mayor	
Richard	Spinrad, Ph.D.	Oregon State University	Vice President for Research	
Faye	Stewart	Lane County Board of Commissioners	Commissioner	
Vacant		Lane Metro Partnership	Executive Director	

South Coast/Umpqua Region

Keith	Tymchuk	City of Reedsport	Mayor	Convener
Dave	Itzen	Curry County Board of Commissioners	Commissioner	
Dave	Kronsteiner	West Coast Contractors		
Susan	Morgan	Douglas County Board of Commissioners	Commissioner	
Patty	Scott	Southwestern Oregon Community College	President	
Jim	Seeley	Wild Rivers Coast Alliance	Executive Director	
John	Sweet	Coos County Board of Commissioners	Commissioner	

OREGON
SOLUTIONS NETWORK

OREGON SOLUTIONS NETWORK

Regional Advisory Committees

January 13, 2014

Southern Region

Bill	Thorndike	Medford Fabrication	President	Convener
Mary	Cullinan	Southern Oregon University	President	
Simon	Hare	Josephine County Board of Commissioners	Commissioner	
David	Lohman	Oregon Transportation Commission	Commissioner	
Emily	Mostue	The Carpenter Foundation	President	
John	Roberts	Water Resources Commission	Commissioner	
Ann	Root	Business Development Corp. & Oregon Business Development Commission member		
Don	Skundrick	Jackson County Board of Commissioners	Commissioner	
Dan	Thorndike	Oregon Watershed Enhancement Board	Commissioner	
Judy	Uherbelau	Environmental Quality Commission	Commissioner	

Metro Region

Bill	Wyatt	Port of Portland	Executive Director	Convener
Nick	Fish	City of Portland	City Commissioner	
Tom	Hughes	Metro	Council President	
Diane	McKeel	Multnomah County Board of Commissioners	Commissioner	
Sean	Robbins	Greater Portland, Inc.	CEO	
Dave	Robertson	Portland General Electric	Vice President for Public Policy	
Roy	Rogers	Washington County Board of Commissioners	Commissioner	
Martha	Schrader	Clackamas County Board of Commissioners	Commissioner	
Doug	Stamm	Meyer Memorial Trust	CEO	
Carl	Talton	Portland Family of Funds	CEO	

OREGON SOLUTIONS NETWORK

Regional Advisory Committees

January 13, 2014

Wim	Wiewel	Portland State University	President	
-----	--------	---------------------------	-----------	--

North Central Region

Mike	McArthur	Association of Oregon Counties	Executive Director	Convener
Jeff	Anderson	Oregon Community Foundation	Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer	
Ken	Bailey	Orchard View Farms		
Mike	Courtney	Port of The Dalles		
Cliff	Jett	City of Rufus	Mayor	
Steve	Lawrence	City of The Dalles	Mayor	
Lonny	Macy	Confederated Tribes of Warm Springs	Economic Development Planner	
Jeff	Nicol	Gorge Tech Alliance		
Rod	Runyon	Wasco County Board of Commissioners	Commissioner	
Frank	Toda	Columbia Gorge Community College	President	

Central Region

Michael	Hollern	Brooks Resources Corporation	CEO	Convener
Julie	Gregory	Oregon Community Foundation	Regional Director	
John	Hatfield	Jefferson County Board of Commissioners	Commissioner	
Rebecca "Becky"	Johnson	Oregon State University, Cascades Campus	Vice President	
Ken	Mulenex	City of La Pine	Mayor	
Betty	Roppe	City of Prineville	Mayor	
Amy	Tykeson	Bend Broadband	President/CEO	
Alan	Unger	Deschutes County Board of Commissioners	Commissioner	

OREGON SOLUTIONS NETWORK

Regional Advisory Committees

January 13, 2014

South Central Region

Jane	O'Keeffe			Convener
Ed	Case, IV	The Klamath Tribe	Planning Director	
Bridgitte	Griffin	South Valley Bank & Trust	VP/Regional Credit Administrator	
Dennis	Linthicum	Klamath County	Commissioner	
Chris	Maples	Oregon Institute of Technology	President	
Ken	McCoy	City of Bonanza	City Councilor	
Trish	Seiler	City of Klamath Falls	City Councilor	
Ray	Simms	Town of Lakeview	Town Manager	
Brad	Winters	Lake County Board of Commissioners	Commissioner	

Greater Eastern Region

Bob	Davies	Eastern Oregon University	President	Convener
Art	Andrews	Malheur Lumber Company		
Steve	Grasty	Harney County	Judge	
Phil	Houk	City of Pendleton	Mayor	
Bob	Levy	L & L Farms		
Mike	McLoughlan	City of Vale	Mayor	
Gary	Neal	Port of Morrow	General Manager	
Steve	Shaffer	Gilliam County	Judge	

Northeast Region

Bob	Davies	Eastern Oregon University	President	Convener
Jim	Jones	Northwood Manufacturing	CEO	
Daniel	Pokorney	City of La Grande	Mayor	
Dennis	Sands	City of Joseph	Mayor	
Fred	Warner	Baker County Board of Commissioners	Commissioner	

B-Engrossed House Bill 4015

Ordered by the House March 3
Including House Amendments dated February 14 and March 3

Introduced and printed pursuant to House Rule 12.00. Presession filed (at the request of House Interim Committee on Rural Communities)

SUMMARY

The following summary is not prepared by the sponsors of the measure and is not a part of the body thereof subject to consideration by the Legislative Assembly. It is an editor's brief statement of the essential features of the measure.

Directs certain state agencies to use regional priorities for community and economic development in consideration of project funding decisions made in connection with grant, loan or incentive programs. Specifies other considerations **certain** state agencies are to use in making decisions about which projects to undertake.

[Requires state agencies to collaborate with Regional Solutions Program to integrate state investments, services and resources.]

Directs natural resource agencies to collaborate to develop and deliver plan to Governor describing how natural resource agencies shall participate in regional solutions teams.

Directs regional solutions coordinators to convene affected stakeholders with assistance of Oregon Consensus Program in Mark O. Hatfield School of Government to seek to resolve disputed issues with respect to regional implementation project proposals that involve significant environmental issues.

Requires regional solutions advisory committees to consider whether regional implementation project proposals seek to address state's economically, socially and environmentally sustainable goals and objectives.

Directs Governor and Director of Oregon Department of Administrative Services to develop process to provide public notice and opportunity for public comment, and for consideration of public comments, at regional solutions advisory committee meetings where establishment of regional priorities and regional implementation project proposals are being considered.

Declares emergency, effective on passage.

A BILL FOR AN ACT

Relating to state agency alignment with regional community and economic development priorities; and declaring an emergency.

Be It Enacted by the People of the State of Oregon:

SECTION 1. As used in sections 1 to 3 of this 2014 Act:

(1) "Community and economic development" means development that:

(a) Relates to, supports and promotes the policies and objectives of the Regional Solutions Program established under section 3 of this 2014 Act;

(b) Promotes, expands or prevents the decline of local, regional and statewide industries and businesses located or to be located in Oregon;

(c) Creates jobs or prevents the loss of jobs in Oregon; and

(d) Improves the economy in Oregon.

(2) "Grant, loan or incentive program" means any program or other type of undertaking that a state agency has been authorized by the Legislative Assembly to establish, implement and fund and that has as one or more of its purposes community and economic development in a region, or that will affect community and economic development in a region of this state.

NOTE: Matter in **boldfaced** type in an amended section is new; matter *[italic and bracketed]* is existing law to be omitted. New sections are in **boldfaced** type.

(3) “Local government” means a city, county, authority or entity organized under state statute or city or county charter, and includes any council of governments created under ORS chapter 190.

(4) “Natural resource agency” means the State Department of Agriculture, the Water Resources Department, the State Department of Fish and Wildlife, the State Forestry Department, the Department of State Lands, the State Department of Geology and Mineral Industries and the State Marine Board.

(5) “Region” means an economic development district in Oregon, created by the Economic Development Administration of the United States Department of Commerce, for which a regional solutions center has been established under section 3 of this 2014 Act.

(6) “State agency” means an officer, board, commission, department, division, institution, branch or agency in the executive or administrative branch of state government.

SECTION 2. In awarding grants, loans or incentive funds for projects undertaken in connection with grant, loan or incentive programs, state agencies listed in section 3 (3)(a)(A) to (E) of this 2014 Act shall, consistent with the programs’ enabling legislation, rules and regulations, use regional priorities for community and economic development as described in section 3 of this 2014 Act in the consideration of project funding decisions and base decisions of which projects to undertake upon whether the project will:

(1) Use regional and community-based problem solving.

(2) Support regional and community-based means of integrating state and local resources and services.

(3) Create jobs in relation to the economy and population of the region directly impacted by the project.

(4) Involve investment of capital in relation to the economy and population of the region directly impacted by the project.

(5) Have community support, as indicated by the support of the governing body of the local government.

(6) Have obtained appropriate land use and environmental reviews and authorizations prior to utilization of funds.

SECTION 3. (1) The Regional Solutions Program is established within the office of the Governor, in collaboration with state agencies, consisting of regional solutions centers described in subsection (2) of this section, regional solutions teams described in subsection (3) of this section and regional solutions advisory committees described in subsection (4) of this section. The program shall work with state agencies, local governments, public and private entities, philanthropic organizations and academic institutions, as appropriate, to develop and coordinate regional implementation projects, identify regional priorities for community and economic development, address issues and seize opportunities.

(2) The Regional Solutions Program includes regional solutions centers located throughout this state. The centers provide a physical location for, and serve as the primary place for the business and operations of, the regional solutions teams and the regional solutions advisory committees.

(3)(a) Each regional solutions team shall include a regional solutions coordinator and staff. Staff may include, but is not limited to, employees and representatives of the following state agencies:

(A) The Department of Environmental Quality;

(B) The Department of Land Conservation and Development;

(C) The Department of Transportation;

(D) The Housing and Community Services Department;

(E) The Oregon Business Development Department; and

(F) Other state agencies identified by the regional solutions coordinator and the regional solutions advisory committee to participate as necessary.

(b) Regional solutions teams shall operate in conjunction and consultation with regional solutions advisory committees.

(c) Regional solutions teams shall address community and economic development by working to address regional issues, priorities and opportunities and leveraging funding opportunities for sound and long-term economic growth.

(d) The directors and staff of the state agencies listed in paragraph (a) of this subsection and natural resource agencies shall work with regional solutions coordinators and regional solutions teams to fulfill regional priorities, in coordination with the office of the Governor.

(e) Regional solutions teams shall review and evaluate regional implementation project proposals submitted in consultation with regional solutions advisory committees.

(f) In considering, reviewing or undertaking regional implementation project proposals or projects that involve significant environmental issues, regional solutions coordinators shall convene all affected stakeholders with the assistance of the Oregon Consensus Program established within the Mark O. Hatfield School of Government for the purpose of providing alternative dispute resolution services to seek to resolve disputed issues, if any.

(4)(a) A regional solutions advisory committee shall be appointed for each region. Each committee shall consist of a minimum of five members appointed by the Governor, and serving at the pleasure of the Governor, as follows:

(A) One local convenor who represents the region, who shall serve as chairperson of the committee;

(B) One representative recommended by the executive body of the Association of Oregon Counties;

(C) One representative recommended by the executive body of the League of Oregon Cities;

(D) One person who represents local and regional business and industry interests; and

(E) One person who represents philanthropic organizations.

(b) Regional solutions advisory committees shall:

(A) Establish regional priorities for community and economic development in the region;

(B) Assist regional solutions coordinators and regional solutions teams with obtaining, and connecting to, resources and funding; and

(C) Consider, review and recommend regional implementation project proposals.

(c) In considering, reviewing and recommending regional implementation project proposals under this subsection, regional solutions advisory committees shall consider whether the project proposal seeks to address the state's economically, socially and environmentally sustainable goals and objectives described in ORS 184.423.

(d) Members of the regional solutions advisory committees are not entitled to compensation for the performance of official duties and responsibilities.

(e) The regional solutions coordinators and regional solutions teams shall provide staff to the regional solutions advisory committees as necessary to allow the committees to carry

1 out the provisions of paragraph (b) of this subsection.

2 **SECTION 4.** On or before July 1, 2014, natural resource agencies as defined in section 1
3 of this 2014 Act shall collaborate to develop and deliver a plan to the Governor that describes
4 how natural resource agencies shall participate in regional solutions teams.

5 **SECTION 5.** Before the beginning of the 2015 regular legislative session, the Governor
6 and the Director of the Oregon Department of Administrative Services shall develop a pro-
7 cess to provide public notice and the opportunity for public comment, and for consideration
8 of public comments, at regional solutions advisory committee meetings where the establish-
9 ment of regional priorities for community and economic development and regional imple-
10 mentation project proposals are being considered.

11 **SECTION 6.** This 2014 Act being necessary for the immediate preservation of the public
12 peace, health and safety, an emergency is declared to exist, and this 2014 Act takes effect
13 on its passage.
14



JOHN A. KITZHABER, M.D.
GOVERNOR

Valley North Coast

- North Coast Region
- Mid-Valley Region
- South Valley Region

Southern Oregon

- South Coast Region
- Southern Oregon Region

Metro

- Metro Region

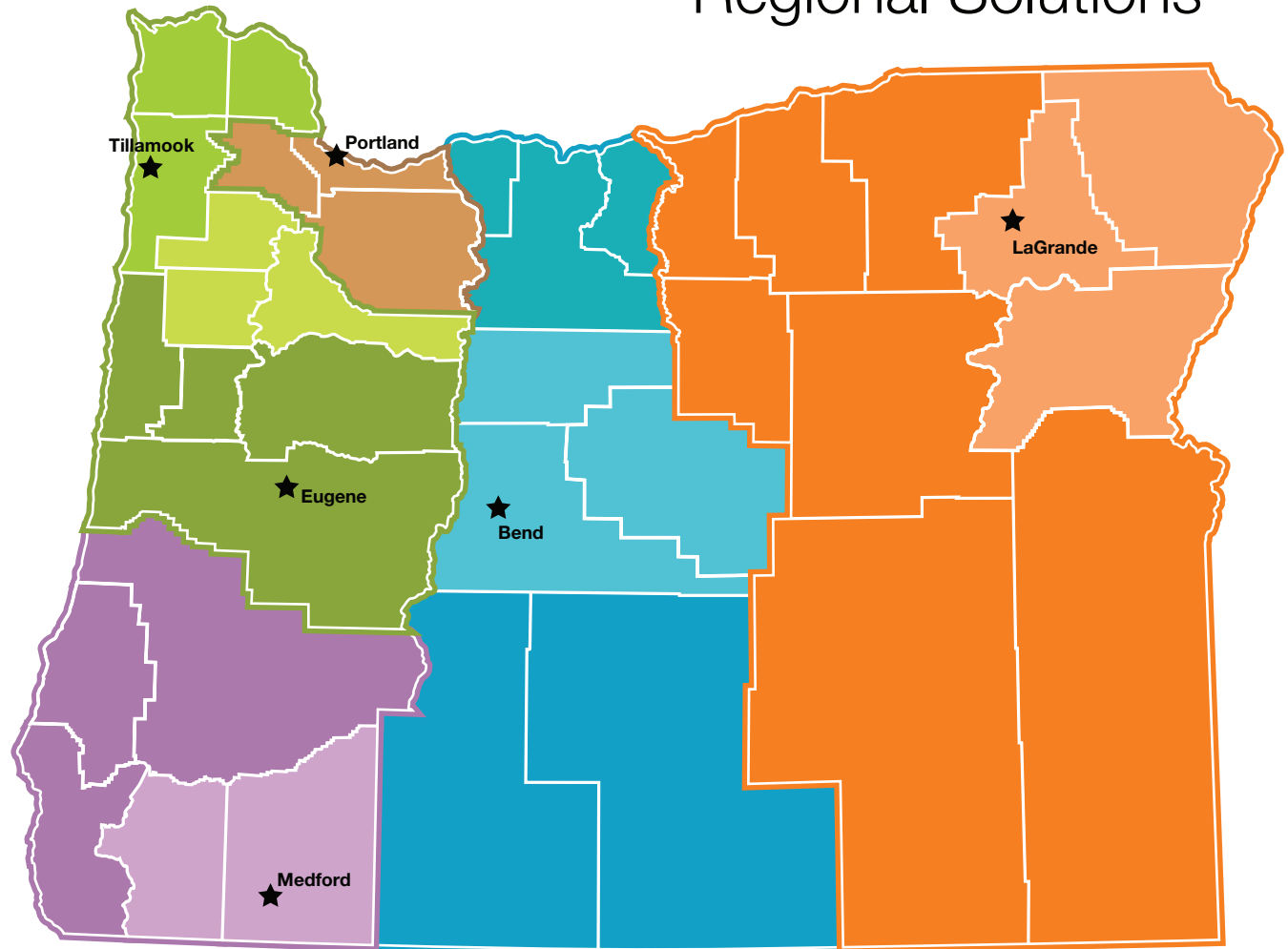
Central Oregon

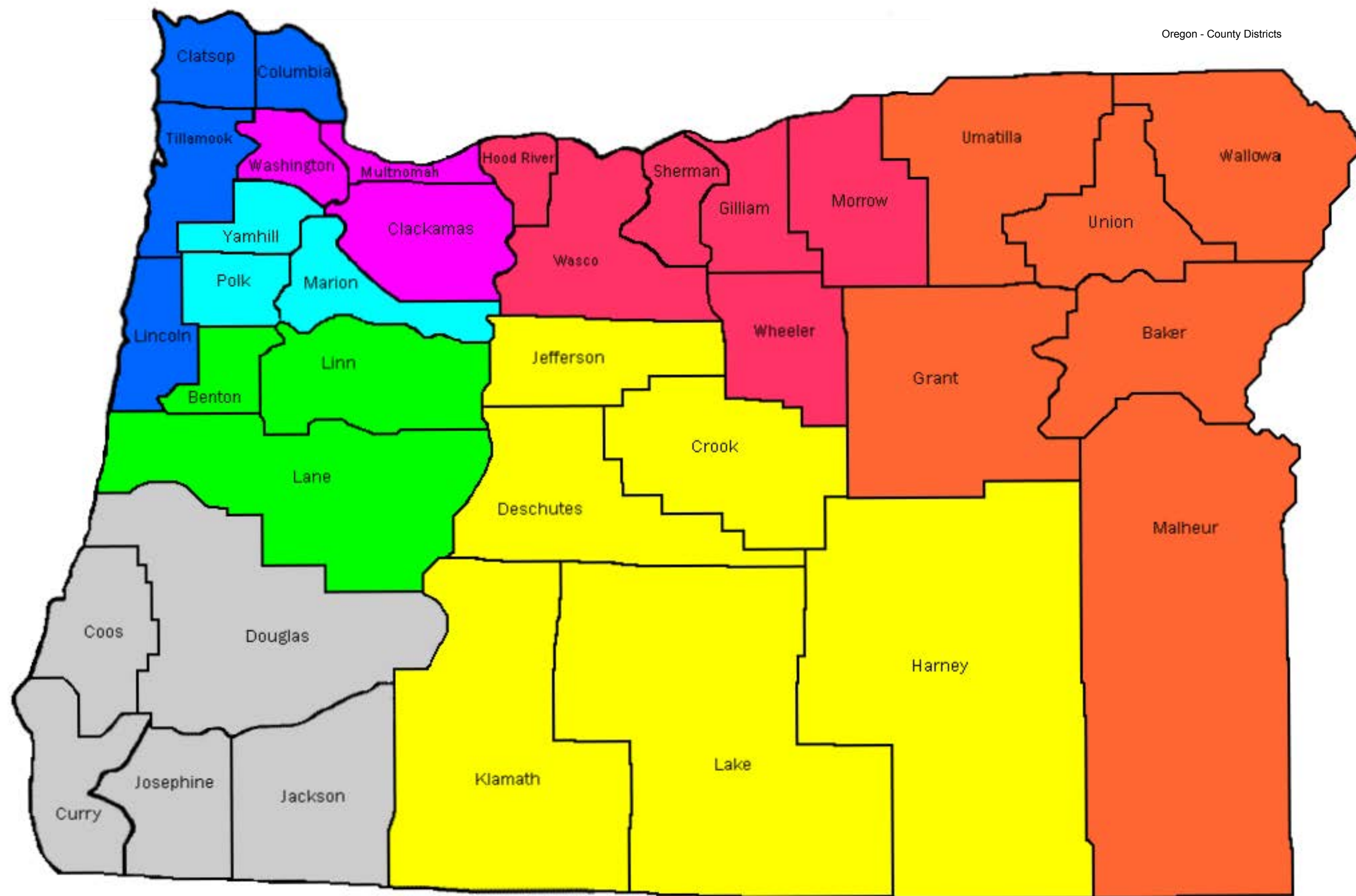
- Central Region
- North Central Region
- South Central Region

Eastern Oregon

- Greater Eastern Oregon Region
- Northeast Oregon Region

Regional Solutions





9-9-9 4 person team Scramble

Harley would like to invite you to come play a fun round of golf to help her raise funds to travel all over Oregon, Washington, and even to Idaho. Pine Meadows will be serving a lunch for all players at 11:30 with Tee-off at 12:30. There will be lots of laughs and good fun to be had. There will be prizes at the end of the tournament.

\$80 a team with Cart

**If you don't have a team no worries will help you find on...\$20 for an individual*

Pine Meadows Golf Course
8A South Access Rd, Wamic 97063
541-544-2422

***Please call Club House to make your reservation**



2014

Queen

Harley Kay

Home 541-544-2330
Harley Burgener
338 Golf Course RD
Wamic, OR 97063

Wasco County Fair & Rodeo
Celebrating 100 years
at the beautiful Hunt Park,
Tygh Valley, OR

RSVP

IF ATTENDING DINNER

Call or Text
Phone: 541-993-2934
rodeogirl33@gmail.com
338 Golf Course Rd
Wamic, OR 97063



**Wasco County Fair & Rodeo Cordially Invites you
to Harley Kay's Coronation and Fund raiser.**

April 5th @ Pine Meadows Golf Course

***9-9-9 , 4 person Scramble Golf Tournament
w/Lunch @11:30 Tee-Off @12:30**

***Silent Auction @ 4p.m.**

***Donation Dinner @ 5 p.m.**

*** Crowning of the New Queen**



*** More Golf info on back**

***There will be a Cash Bar, Good Food, Friends
and lots of Fun Auction Items to bid on.**



Tygh Valley, OR

August 14th-17th
Rodeo 15th & 16th
at 7pm
Demolition Derby
17th at 1 pm



4-H Livestock,
FFA, OMSI,
Carnival,
Food & Fun

RSVP

IF ATTENDING DINNER

Call or Text

Phone: 541-993-2934

rodeogirl33@gmail.com

338 Golf Course Rd

Wamic, OR 97063

Home At Last

Presentation to Wasco County Commissioners

March 19, 2014

Background

The Home At Last Humane Society, a registered non-profit organization currently operates and manages the forty year old Wasco County Animal Shelter at 200 River Road, The Dalles Oregon.

Wasco County requested and received the property in 1975 from The Port of The Dalles specifically to build and maintain a "Dog Pound". Wasco County has made the shelter available to Home At Last at a no cost. The term of the agreement with Home At Last spans approximately seven years, however either party may terminate the agreement with 90 day written notice.

Seeking long term stability for the animals and to increase the availability of grants, Home At Last asked the Commissioners on December 4, 2013, to deed the property to them with a revisionary clause. A revisionary clause simply allows the property to revert back to Wasco County if it is not used as an animal shelter. It is believed that a similar arrangement was made with the Oregon National Guard on the Weber Street property.

Home At Last's desire to have the property deeded over is founded on two arguments. First, leasing land does not offer any long term stability for the animals. In this case, Home At Last wants to avoid a situation of having to relocate a large amount of animals if a lease is not renewed. Second, potential grant sources will not award certain types of grants if Home At Last does not own the property. Obtaining grants takes on increasing importance because financial contributions from Wasco County have been drastically reduced over the last several years.

To sum up the discussion, The Commissioners said they are accountable to the public. As such, before any decision could be reached on the land and buildings they would need more than results of verbal conversation between Home At Last representatives and potential grant sources. Specifically, they wanted to see proof that shows owning the property would enhance Home At Last's grant opportunities and promote greater stability.

PURPOSE OF TODAY'S PRESENTATION:

The purpose of today's presentation is to provide the Wasco County Commissioners the documentation they requested. Specifically, documentation that states that if Home At Last owns the animal shelter it will have greater financial stability. Home At Last's Board of Directors is hopeful that the information provided today will convince the Wasco County Commissioners to deed the property (with the revisionary clause provision) at 200 River Road over to the Home At Last.

SUMMARY

In response to the Commissioners charge, Home At Last has researched the issue and has confirmed, through a variety of creditable sources, that there are two distinct advantages to owning the property.

First, the shelter would have greater access to grants, most particularly grants for facility improvement and equipment. These types of grants take on increasing importance because the current physical plant is almost 40 years old and lacks modern day shelter features such as air exchangers to help prevent the spread of disease among the animals.

Second, several sources stated that leasing or renting land does not offer any stability for the animals because it does not guarantee you will have the facility for the long term.

Relevant excerpts from the various supporting documents, which are attached as exhibits, are as follows:

Gorge Community Foundation, Oregon Humane Society and ASPCA

"An animal shelter that owns a building would be considered to have the most stable future; a shelter with a long term lease would be considered the next most stable option. A shelter without a lease – or one with a very short term lease – would not be viewed as having a stable future. Based upon my experience, a shelter with only a short term lease would be much less likely to receive a grant, particularly a larger grant,

such as a capacity building grant that extends over several years" Carol Rodrick, Executive Director, Gorge Community Foundation

"Having a stable location is key to any organization."... "Having a permanent location will help provide trust to the community and inspire local donors to invest more significantly" "Having stability may also give more confidence to organizations that provide grants for funding" Sharon Harmon, Executive Director, Oregon Humane Society

"There is absolutely better opportunities with a stable and long term facility. It will show consistency and it will also allow the organization to be more grounded to focus on the animals and not on where you will be next month" Rashida Rowe, Grants Management ASPCA.

A local grants writer and management consultant offered the following comments:

"For a facility like the Home at Last Shelter, the building is a critical piece of the services offered. The risk of losing the space due to a change in policies or politics could be a major factor in a funder's decision to provide funding. Organizational stability is an important factor in funding decisions for many funders...Funding for investments in the building will be significantly more viable if the applicant owns the building. Even funding for operations, which has seen an increase in availability in recent years, will often be more accessible if the donor knows it is paying down a mortgage rather than going toward rent" William A. Fashing, WLA Solutions, Inc

Potential funding sources specifically exclude shelters that do not own or have a long term lease from receiving grants.

The United States Department of Agriculture Rural Development which offers grants and loans to community facilities like animals shelters provided the following statement:

"At a minimum you would have to have a lease that would span the term of the CF loan (40 Years) as the facility would have to be in existence on the property to be improved for the term of the loan". As for grants, USDARD said the same standard would

apply but ***"Grants are much more 'sensitive' handling in that we (USDA/RD) have to track how the improvements are disbursed if the non profit should dissolve or leave the current property"***
Pam Squires, Community Development Specialist USDARD

The American Humane Association's Meacham Foundation Memorial Grant that was established to provide financial assistance to agencies for shelter expansion or improvements specifically excludes ***"Agencies receiving grants for construction or capital improvements must either: 1) own the property on which such improvements will be made; or 2) hold a long-term lease, with a minimum of five years remaining, on the property and/or facility"***

The Bernice Barbour Foundation is a private charity established by the late Bernice Wall Barbour for preservation, care, and prevention of cruelty to animals in the United States. Grant types **not funded** by this foundation include: ***"Infrastructure improvements when the land/building is not owned by the organization"***

Organizations that offer advice to anyone setting up animal shelters offer the following advice:

"Leasing land does not offer any stability for the animals. You don't want to be in the situation of having to relocate a large amount of animals if a lease is not renewed" PetFinder

"Are you going to buy the property or lease the property for your animal rescue? Buying the property is the ideal option. I do not recommend renting because with a rental there is no guarantee that you will have the facility long term. If you decide to lease a property make sure to get a long term lease. You don't want the lease term to run out and not have a place for the animals" Yahoo Contributor Article

Exhibits are provided to support the above findings.

Exhibit A: Historical View

According to Jim Habberstad, Attorney for the Port of The Dalles, at the time of the transfer of land from the Port of The Dalles to Wasco County the following is a recap of the events:

1. Spring 1975 Wasco County Court lead by Judge H.B. Elder determined that a new dog pound was needed.
2. Court delegated Dennis Kramer a Wasco County employee, to look for land to construct a dog pound.
3. Mr. Kramer found suitable property on the Port of The Dalles and asked the Port of The Dalles to gift land to Wasco County for construction of a dog pound. Mr. Kramer received an icy response from the Port Commission and the request was tabled.
4. Judge Elder interceded and had a heated exchange with Port of The Dalles Manager Buzz DeFrate which thawed the Port commission's stance.
5. At its May 1975 meeting the Port voted to give the property to Wasco County for construction of a dog pound.
6. On July 14, 1975, the Port of The Dalles Quitclaim deeded the current Home At Last property to Wasco County for the purpose of constructing and maintaining a dog pound.
7. On July 17, 1975, Wasco County court accepted the property from the Port of The Dalles for the "suitable location of a new dog pound which is greatly needed at this time"

Copies of the two Quitclaim deeds the first person account by Port of The Dalles attorney Jim Habberstad are attached.

LAW OFFICE OF JAMES M. HABBERSTAD

James M. Habberstad, Esq.

Samantha White
Legal Assistant

106 East Fourth Street
Second Floor
The Dalles OR 97058-1863

541.296.8533 telephone
541.296.6421 facsimile
jim@jhabberstad.com

March 10, 2014

John Hutchinson
305 W. 23rd
The Dalles, OR 97058

RE: DOG POUND/HOME AT LAST HISTORY

Dear John:

I am sending you this letter to give you some background regarding my recollection of the Port of The Dalles having gifted land to Wasco County for the purpose of constructing a dog pound.

I began practicing law at the firm of Dick and Dick in 1973. Within a year after I came to the Dick firm, the firm assigned me to handle the Port of The Dalles on behalf of the firm. I was representing the Port of The Dalles in this position in 1975 when Wasco County came to the Port requesting that the Port transfer land to the county for construction of a "dog pound." My recollection of this transaction follows.

The transaction began in the Spring of 1975 when the Wasco County court, then led by county Judge H.B. Elder, determined that a new facility for animals was badly needed. Towards this end, the county court delegated Dennis Kramer, county surveyor and an employee of the Road department, as a committee of one to look for land for the purpose of constructing a dog pound.

Following the appointment of Mr. Kramer as a committee of one, Mr. Kramer came to the March meeting of the Port commission and presented Wasco County's proposal that the Port gift land to the county for a dog pound. The Port commission took no action on this request at the March meeting.

At the April meeting, Mr. Kramer appeared again and explained the county's plan for an animal shelter and that it was difficult to find a suitable location. Mr. Kramer received an icy response from the Port commission and the commission tabled any further action with regard to the request.

This icy response, led to a very heated reply from Judge Elder to the Port manager, Buzz DeFrate.

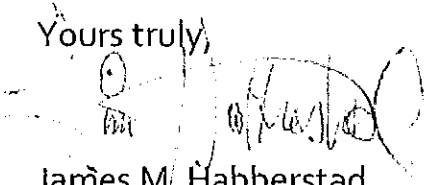
This response substantially thawed the Port commission's stance and, at the May 1975 meeting, the commission unanimously voted to give the property to the county for an animal shelter.

After the Port commission reviewed Wasco County's plan for the shelter and the county agreed to make some revisions regarding the drain field, at the July 1975 Port meeting the commission authorized the president and secretary of the commission to execute a deed gifting the land to Wasco County.

After the Port's action, the county passed a resolution to accept the Port's ground for purposes of constructing a dog pound and the property was then deeded from the Port commission to Wasco County for no consideration.

If you or the county court need any further information regarding this transaction, please feel free to contact me.

Yours truly,



James M. Habberstad

JMH:sw

QUITCLAIM DEED

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That PORT OF THE DALLES COMMISSION, a municipal corporation, in consideration of Ten and no/100 Dollars (\$10.00), to it paid by WASCO COUNTY, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Oregon, does hereby remise, release and forever QUITCLAIM unto the said Wasco County, a political subdivision of the State of Oregon, and unto its successors and assigns, all its right, title and interest in and to the following described parcel of real estate, together with the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances, situated in Wasco County, State of Oregon, to-wit:

A parcel of land being located in the NW $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 28, Township 2 North, Range 13 East of the Willamette Meridian, said parcel being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point which lies on the northerly right of way line of Wasco County River Road, said point being at right angles to Engineer's Centerline Station 141+31.57. The aforesaid point also lies 1,250.6 feet south and 1,200.5 feet west of the north quarter corner of Section 28, Township 2 North, Range 13 East, W.M.; thence going northwesterly along said right of way 396.16 feet to a point which lies at right angles to Engineer's Centerline Station 145+22.32; thence leaving said right of way and going N. 10° 27' 45" W., 69.25 feet; thence S. 85° 05' 30" E., 147.15 feet; thence S. 81° 31' 00" E., 182.15 feet; thence S. 0° 34' 00" W., 264.83 feet, to the point of beginning, containing 1.1 acres, more or less.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the said Wasco County, a political subdivision of the State of Oregon, and to its successors and assigns forever.

SIGNED by authority of its Board of Commissioners with the seal of said corporation affixed this 14th day of July, 1975.

PORT OF THE DALLES COMMISSION

By Wilbur F. Kelly President

By Orville L. Cram Secretary

STATE OF OREGON,)
) ss.
County of Wasco.)

JULY 14, 1975

Personally appeared WILBUR F. KELLY and ORVILLE L. CRAM, who, each being duly sworn, did say that he the said Wilbur F. Kelly is the President, and that he the said Orville L. Cram is the Secretary of the Port of The Dalles Commission, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation and that said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said corporation by authority of its Board of Commissioners, and they acknowledged said instrument to be its voluntary act and deed. Before me:

Michael A. Heald
Notary Public for Oregon
My Commission expires: 3/22/75

FILED

JUL 17 1975

IN THE COUNTY COURT OF THE STATE OF OREGON

Luc A. Proffitt

CCU:

C'

IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF WASCO

By

Dee

IN THE MATTER OF ACCEPTING)
QUITCLAIM DEED FROM PORT OF)
THE DALLES COMMISSION.)

ORDER

NOW, ON THIS DAY, July 16, 1975, the above entitled matter having come regularly on for hearing, said day being one specially set in term for the transaction of public business and a majority of the Court being present, and

IT APPEARING TO THE COURT that negotiations have been completed with the Port of The Dalles Commission for the acquisition by Wasco County of a parcel of land suitable for the location of a new dog pound which is greatly needed at this time, said parcel of land being described as follows:

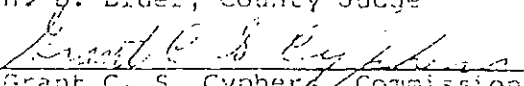
A parcel of land being located in the NW $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 28, Township 2 North, Range 13 East of the Willamette Meridian, said parcel being more particularly described as follows:

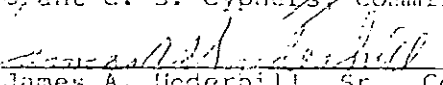
Beginning at a point which lies on the northerly right of way line of Wasco County River Road, said point being at right angles to Engineer's Centerline Station 141+31.57. The aforesaid point also lies 1,250.6 feet south and 1,200.5 feet west of the north quarter corner of Section 28, Township 2 North, Range 13 East, W.M.; thence going northwesterly along said right of way 396.16 feet to a point which lies at right angles to Engineer's Centerline Station 145+22.32; thence leaving said right of way and going N. 10° 27' 45" W., 69.25 feet; thence S. 85° 05' 30" E., 147.15 feet; thence S. 81° 31' 00" E., 182.15 feet; thence S. 0° 34' 00" W., 264.83 feet, to the point of beginning, containing 1.1 acres, more or less.

IT FURTHER APPEARING TO THE COURT that the Port of The Dalles Commission has executed a Quitclaim Deed to the above described real property transferring title to Wasco County.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the above transfer of real property be and it hereby is approved, and that said Quitclaim Deed be and it hereby is accepted.


H. D. Elder, County Judge


Grant C. S. Cyphers, Commissioner


James A. Underhill, Sr., Commissioner

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Bernard L. Smith
District Attorney

MISCELLANEOUS FUNDS
FISCAL YEAR 2001-2002

Public Works Fund
Personal Services 1,759,648
Materials & Services 1,459,500
Capital Outlay 474,000
Transfers 286,000
Contingency 400,000
Fund Total 4,379,148

County School Fund
Materials & Services 1,450,100
Fund Total 1,450,100

Forest Health Program Fund
Materials & Services 20,000
Capital Outlay 21,000
Transfers 100,000
Fund Total 141,000

Animal Control Fund
Personal Services 124,736
Materials & Services 26,900
Capital Outlay 3,000
Fund Total 154,636

Weed and Pest Control Fund
Personal Services 193,360
Materials & Services 167,640
Capital Outlay 35,000
Fund Total 396,000

Community Corrections Fund
Personal Services 433,291
Materials & Services 276,009
Fund Total 709,300

Commission on Children & Families
Personal Services 160,727
Materials & Services 233,723
Capital Outlay 3,000
Transfers 5,000
Fund Total 402,450

Clerk Records Fund
Materials & Services 9,100
Capital Outlay 10,500
Fund Total 19,600

County Fair Fund
Personal Services 28,410
Materials & Services 105,150
Capital Outlay 30,000
Contingency 34,140
Fund Total 197,700

Land Corner Preservation Fund
Materials & Services 8,500
Transfers 57,550
Fund Total 66,050

Law Library Fund
Materials & Services 23,100
Transfers 3,000
Contingency 23,200
Fund Total 49,300

GIS Fund
Personal Services 69,746
Materials & Services 11,320
Capital Outlay 10,100
Fund Total 91,166

911 Communications Fund
Personal Services 507,301
Materials & Services 71,057
Capital Outlay 5,000
Transfers 20,000
Contingency 5,000
Fund Total 608,358

Court Facilities Security
Materials & Services 43,900
Capital Outlay 50,000
Contingency 23,800
Fund Total 117,700

Kramer Field Fund
Materials & Services 34,700
Fund Total 34,700

Veterans Home Bond Fund
Materials & Services 133,500
Transfers 6,000
Fund Total 139,500

12001-0211 (6)

HAL Financial Review 2011-2013

	2011	\$	2,012	\$	2,013	2014 BUDGET
Grants	\$	15,000	\$	39,468	\$	11,902
Community Boxes	\$	5,066	\$	4,375	\$	2,405
General Public Donations	\$	131,758	\$	125,469	\$	113,247
Legacies/bequests			\$	20,230	\$	15,532
Fundraising	\$	22,174	\$	23,242	\$	27,952
Cans/bottles	\$	40,053	\$	57,264	\$	61,817
Adoptions	\$	77,151	\$	89,647	\$	74,573
Animal Intake	\$	3,412	\$	4,359	\$	3,053
Redemption fees	\$	8,595	\$	8,302	\$	9,345
Govt. Contracts	\$	108,745	\$	83,000	\$	26,054
total income:	\$	478,292	\$	534,862	\$	426,652
total expenses:	\$	355,504	\$	446,145	\$	415,218
P/L:	\$	121,934	\$	88,817	\$	15,138
Labor	\$	174,491	\$	227,005	\$	222,250
					\$	277,600

Exhibit B: FUNDING SOURCES Comments/Grant Requirements

Grant Source: Gorge Community Foundation

The Gorge Community Foundation is one of over 1,000 community foundations across the country dedicated to improving the quality of life in a particular region. The Gorge Community Foundation was established in 2000 by local residents active in working with Gorge nonprofit organizations.

Our Mission is to enhance the quality of life in the Columbia River Gorge by building permanent charitable endowments to help fund the long-term needs and opportunities in our communities. Our assets, which total over \$3,500,000, represent over sixty funds established by local families, individuals and organizations.

We offer different kinds of funds, structured to make it easy to give back to the community.

Our goal is to make your charitable giving as simple, flexible and effective as possible. From our funds, the foundation makes grants to nonprofit groups—over \$550,000 in grants since 2003.

Staff

Carol Rodrick, Executive Director
(541) 354-2009



Gorge Community Foundation

P.O. Box 1711
Hood River, Oregon 97031
541-354-2009
gc@gorge.net gorge.org

March 13, 2014

Dear John,

Several weeks ago you contacted the Gorge Community Foundation with a question regarding Foundation grants. Specifically, you wondered whether it makes a difference if an animal shelter owns their facility, has a long term lease, or only a short term arrangement.

In general, grantors choose to support non-profits that have a sustainable and stable future. The lease arrangement is a factor when evaluating stability, *particularly* for organizations that are tied to a specific building and site, such as an animal shelter or museum.

An animal shelter that owns a building would be considered to have the most stable future; a shelter with a long term lease would be considered the next most stable option. A shelter without a lease—or one with a very short term lease—would not be viewed as having a stable future. Based upon my experience, a shelter with only a short term lease would be much less likely to receive a grant, particularly a larger grant, such as a capacity building grant that extends over several years.

The Gorge Community Foundation, which grants more than \$125,000 into our local communities every year, is no exception. In fact, stability is one of the primary considerations for grants made from the Joan Burchell Fund. This fund has a granting pool of \$10,000 to be given annually. We generally receive grant applications from approximately 20 non-profit agencies that serve our local communities, so there is considerable competition.

I hope that I have answered your question. Please contact me if you need additional information on the selection process for grants.

Sincerely,

Carol Rodrick
Executive Director
carol@gorgecf.org
541-354-2009

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

President

Gil Sharp

Vice-President

Charles K. Toole

Treasurer

Charles F. Beardsley

Secretary

Janet Nunemaker

Directors

Branden Buel

Lynn Everroad

Mary Gale

Rob McCormick

Lisa Neuburger

Tom Schaefer

Bill Whidden

GRANT SOURCE: United States Department of Agriculture Rural Development

Type of funds available: Community Development Grant and Loan Programs:

Fund Uses:

Loan funds may be used to construct, enlarge, or improve community facilities for health care, public safety, and public services. This can include costs to acquire land needed for a facility, pay necessary professional fees, and purchase equipment required for its operation.

Grant funds may be used to assist in the development of essential community facilities. Grant funds can be used to construct, enlarge, or improve community facilities for health care, public safety, and community and public services. This can include the purchase of equipment required for a facility's operation. A grant may be made in combination with other CF financial assistance such as a direct or guaranteed loan, applicant contributions, or loans and grants from other sources.

Grant Requirements:

The following questions were asked to Pam Swires, Community Programs Specialist with the USDARD in Portland.

Q: Does the Home At Last Animal Shelter have to own or have a long term lease on its property to be eligible for either a USDARD Community Facilities Direct and Guarantee Loan Program or the Community Facilities Grant?

A: "At a minimum you would have to have a lease that would span the term of the CF loan (40 years) as the facility would have to be in existence on the property to be improved for the term of the loan" (February 13, 2014 e mail from Ms Swires)

Q: As a follow-up, the following question was asked because she responded only to CF Loans, "Pam would the same requirement apply to Community Grants"?

A: "Yes, Grants are much more "sensitive" handling in that we (USDA/RD) have to track how the improvements are disbursed if the non profit should dissolve or leave the current property. This is public money and the regs are very specific as to how they are disbursed and utilized

GRANT SOURCE: American Humane Association

Meacham Foundation Memorial Grant

We can give you the funds you need to improve the care of animals in your shelter with a Meacham Foundation Memorial Grant.

APPLY NOW for the Meacham Grant

The Meacham Foundation Memorial Grant was established in 1969, in memory of Ms. Tressa Meacham, to provide financial assistance to agencies for shelter expansion or improvements.

- Only animal sheltering agencies (public or private) and rescue groups are considered for the Meacham Foundation Memorial Grant.
- Individuals, businesses and corporations are not provided for in the guidelines of the fund.
- Grant money must be used to increase and/or improve the quality of care given to animals. Grants may be awarded in any amount up to \$4,000.
- Funding to any one agency is limited to \$4,000 per fiscal year.
- The Meacham Foundation Memorial Grant can help with projects such as:
 - Animal environment enrichment
 - Equipment for veterinary care
 - Equipment for spay/neuter
 - Kennel or cattery renovation
 - Capital campaigns
 - Equipment that positively impacts the welfare of animals in the shelter
- Meacham Grants may not be used for supplementing an agency's operating budget, reducing deficits, purchasing vehicles, fundraising (e.g., gift shops, thrift stores), or for performing routine maintenance.

- **Agencies receiving grants for construction or capital improvement must either: 1) own the property on which such improvements will be made; or 2) hold a long-term lease, with a minimum of five years remaining, on the property and/or facility.**
- Organizations receiving funds for any purpose are accountable to American Humane Association for the use of the grant monies as designated in the proposal.
 - At the completion of the project, or one year after the date of the award (whichever comes first), the grantee must submit a report indicating the deposition of funds and photographic or other evidence of the construction, improvement, or equipment provided by the grant.
 - A plaque or other permanent acknowledgement of the award must be displayed by organizations that receive awards from this grant.
 - Organizations may be requested to forward copies of receipts, invoices, and other documents in support of their report.
 - All materials, including photographs, become the property of American Humane Association and will not be returned to the submitting party.

Before submitting an application, applicants must ensure that it includes all of the following documents or their request will be considered incomplete and may be discarded:

- Copy of 501(c)(3) determination letter
- Completed application
- Signed general release (Revised version includes the photo and media release).
- A detailed description of the project plan and its impacts for the animals as well as the agency/organization.
- A detailed project completion plan.
- A project budgetary proposal including quotes and estimated costs for implementation.

APPLY NOW for the Meacham Grant

GRANT SOURCE: ASPCA

Type of Funds Available: ASPCA Grants provide support to a variety of US based nonprofit animal welfare organizations through cash grants, sponsorships, and training. ASPCA generally does not place a ceiling on grant amounts, most grants range between \$500 and \$10,000. The following is a list of ASPCA Grant Opportunities: Spay/Neuter Programs, Programs related Investments for Emergencies and Disasters, Animal Relocation, Emergency and Disaster Response Grants, Grants for Adoption and other Shelter Programs, Grants to Fight Animal Cruelty, Scholarships and Sponsorships, Grants from the ASPCA Equine Fund and ASPCA Partnership Grants,

Comments:

"Thank you for reaching out to the ASPCA, and thank you for what you are doing to help animals in Oregon. **There is absolutely better opportunities with a stable and long term facility. It will show consistency and it will also allow the organization to be more grounded to focus on the animals and not on where you will be next month**" *Rashida Rowe, Grants Assistance, Grants Management ASPCA 520 8th Avenue, Floor 7, New York New York 10018*

GRANT SOURCE: PetSmart Charities

"I spoke with our grants team and unfortunately, we're not able to provide you with that letter. When it comes to issuing grants, we review a shelter's financial health, assets etc. There's much more involved than just having a building" *Steve Pawlowski, APR, Media Relations Manager, PetSmart Charities, 19601 North 27th Ave, Phoenix AZ 85027*

GRANT SOURCE: Maddies Fund

E mail inadvertently deleted but in essence was similar to PetSmart Charities.

GRANT SOURCE: BERNICE BARBOUR FOUNDATION, INC.

The Bernice Barbour Foundation is a private charity established by the late Bernice Wall Barbour. It is a trust to be used for preservation, care, and prevention of cruelty to animals in the United States. Final determination of grant applicant funding is at the sole discretion of the Foundation Trustees.

Organization Requirements

- ☐ Minimum of one year of financial data, and IRS tax return for a 12-month period prior to application
- ☐ Organizations must file an IRS 990 or 990-EZ. Organizations that file an IRS 990N are not eligible.
- ☐ No government agencies (local, county, state or federal)
- ☐ Organization must primarily benefit animals (not people) in the United States and operate only in the United States.
- ☐ Must have 12 months of service to animals excluding fundraising.
- ☐ All animals must be spayed/neutered/castrated prior to adoption.
- ☐ Many types of organizations (humane societies, rescue groups, low-cost spay/neuter clinics, wildlife, sanctuaries, etc.) receive funding; however, sanctuaries which do not own their land and facility will not be considered. The Foundation defines a sanctuary as an organization that does not adopt or release more animals than remain in the custody of the organization for more than one year.
- ☐ Provide the animal with the opportunity to lead a natural life and then observe when it properly should come to an end.
- ☐ Application submissions made by outside paid grant writers will not be accepted.
- ☐ Only one application per organization will be accepted.
- ☐ All the above criteria must have been in place for at least one year.

Program Areas and Priorities

- ☐ Hands-on animal care projects are of particular interest.
- ☐ Companion and large animals
- ☐ All animals must be spayed/neutered/castrated prior to adoption.
- ☐ Certificates, contracts, or deposits for sterilizing animals after they have left the Shelter are not acceptable.
- ☐ Wildlife – *only indigenous to the United States, no non-native species*
- ☐ Animal welfare research – only at Universities and Veterinary Schools

Grant Types/Amounts

- ☐ All grants must benefit animals in the United States.
- ☐ Most first-time grants awarded range from \$500 to \$5,000.
- ☐ Grant recipients must provide an interim report in six months after receiving the grant and at the end of the grant period describing how the grant was used, its results, and provide financial accountability for the funds.

Grant Types Funded

- o Spay/Neuter grants – These include existing programs, pets of low-income owners, free spay/neuter, vouchers, feral cats, etc.
- o Individual Project grants – These are generally one-time purchases or to fulfill a short-term need. Examples include purchases (anesthesia machine, surgical supplies, etc.).
- o Organization Program grants – Expenses of ongoing programs. Examples include adoption programs, TNR, medical expenses and veterinary support.
- o Facility upgrades – May include replacement of kennels/cages, dog runs, kennel/cattery enhancements.

Funded Grant Types Not Funded:

- o Land acquisition and Construction (bricks & mortar)
- o Endowments
- o Capital Campaigns for organizations without a funding history
- o Fundraising expenses and sponsorship
- o General operating expenses, computers and software
- o Infrastructure improvements when the land/building is not owned by the organization**
- o Lobbying, activism, or litigation
- o Indirect costs or overhead expenses

Exhibit C: RELEVANT ARTICLES

PET FINDER ARTICLE

Excerpt from PetFinder document:

"Providing shelter for the animals means you need land and buildings. It is helpful at this point to decide on what kind of animals you will be rescuing. This will determine what size of land you will need, and what you will require for housing the animals."

Land – Zoning

Having selected some suitable land, find out what the zoning laws are for that land. Zoning laws regulate use of land, how many animals are allowed, and what species you can have on it. Agricultural zoning is the most open to animals. But even that zoning doesn't cover exotics.

Zoning is only one of the issues to consider in the purchase of land. You also need to consider your neighbors' rights. How close are they? Housing dogs can be noisy, and if you don't have a buffer zone, like land or trees to dissipate the sound, your neighbors can legally file a complaint and perhaps force you to close down your operation.

Leasing land does not offer any stability for the animals. You don't want to be in the situation of having to relocate a large amount of animals if a lease is not renewed. So it is important for the sanctuary itself to own its own land. Problems can arise when an individual owns the land. If there is a falling out between that person and other sanctuary personnel, the animals could be in jeopardy. Terrain also needs to be considered. Is the land prone to flooding? Is the property accessible to the public? Is there water and power on the land? If not, can it be brought in easily? Or can alternatives be provided in the form of solar units and water storage tanks? Are the access roads passable all year round? There are a lot of questions to ask in relation to a piece of land you are looking at. It is best to ask them all up front before getting into a situation which might prove to be unsuitable for what you have in mind."

YAHOO CONTRIBUTOR ARTICLE: How to Start an Animal Rescue

Starting an animal rescue requires a person to put their business hat on. Make no mistakes about it; an animal rescue is a business. Some animal lovers don't like to hear this, but it is true. An animal rescue that is not well planned out and does not have a business plan behind it, is doomed for failure. Unfortunately, many well meaning people start up animal rescues without the proper preparations and quickly find out that they can't keep the animal rescue running. Lack of funds and/or legal problems inevitably shut them down.

It is easy to feel overwhelmed when you read about all that starting an animal rescue entails. Doing things the correct way, is not always the easy way. If you start an animal rescue fully prepared, you will be able to realize your goals of helping animals.

To start and run a successful animal rescue requires the following three steps: Learn, plan and implement. Three steps sound easy, but there is quite a bit of work involved in these three steps. Let's take a look at what is involved.

HOW ARE YOU GOING TO AFFORD TO CARE FOR THE ANIMALS?

Running an animal rescue takes a lot of money. An animal rescue needs to pay for animal facilities, animal feed, veterinary care, legal expenses and unexpected expenses.

Most animal rescues are non-profits, so that they can take donations. The rules of starting a non-profit organization or non-profit corporation can be complicated. There is also special tax filing rules that non-profits must follow. It is a good idea to seek the advice of a lawyer and an accountant that specializes in non-profits.

Non-profits can be started without the help of an attorney and accountant. There are many books available in the legal section of bookstores that explain the requirements and process of starting a non-profit. Many of these books include all of the forms that you will need. Make sure to get a book that is specific to your state, because each state has their own rules and requirements regarding non-profits.

If you decide to start a non-profit, you will still have to come up with a plan to pull in money. Just because you are a non-profit does not mean that the money will just roll in. You need to come up with a plan on how to raise money. Are you going to advertise, send out brochures, or go directly to specific people or companies? These are the types of things you have to figure out.

Money for non-profits is always a big issue. It is hard for non-profits to get people to donate. It is especially hard for new non-profits to get people to donate. A new non-profit does not have the credibility that an established non-profit has. It takes a lot of hard work and creativity for a new non-profit to get donations.

FACILITIES

Are you going to buy the property or lease the property for your animal rescue? Buying the property is the ideal option. I do not recommend renting because with a rental there is no guarantee that you will have the facility long term. If you decide to lease a property, make sure to get a long-term lease. You don't want the lease term to run out and not have a place for the animals. Make sure to have a written lease agreement that allows the property to be used for an animal rescue.

Exhibit D:

Letters:

- **Management Consultant/Grant Writer**
- **Oregon Humane Society**

WLA Solutions, Inc.

William A. Fashing
1535 22nd Street
Hood River Oregon, 97031

February 14, 2014

John Hutchison,
305 West 23rd,
The Dalles, Oregon 97058

Dear John,

I am writing in response to your recent inquiry into trends and realities of the world of grants. Specifically you asked about the importance of owning property or having a long-term lease. I have provided my thoughts in the following paragraphs.

As you know, I have written grants for a wide variety of projects and programs over my career. There are countless factors that come into play in the review of grants. It is important to address those things that put the organization at risk of being denied viable grant opportunities. The relevant risk factors will sometimes change with donors and with the times, but some things are fairly consistent.

For a facility like the Home at Last Shelter, the building is a critical piece of the services offered. The risk of losing the space due to a change in policies or politics could be a major factor in a funder's decision to provide funding. Organizational stability is an important factor in funding decisions for many funders. Although some funders actively engage with at risk organizations, most want to know that their funds are going toward the long-term benefits provided through the entity rather than just the short term accomplishments.

Funding for investments in the building will be significantly more viable if the applicant owns the building. Even funding for operations, which has seen an increase in availability in recent years, will often be more accessible if the donor knows it is paying down a mortgage rather than going toward rent.

Best wishes in your efforts. Feel free to call if I can ever be of assistance.

Sincerely,



William A. Fashing

Post Office Box 11364
1067 N.E. Columbia Boulevard
Portland, Oregon 97211



Phone: 503.285.7722
Fax: 503.285.0838
www.oregonhumane.org

February 18, 2014

Wasco County Board of County Commissioners
511 Washington Street, Suite 302
The Dalles, OR 97058

RE: Home At Last Humane Society

Dear Wasco County Commissioners:

I am writing this letter to show our support of Home at Last Humane Society. Over the past few years this organization has made great strides in helping the animals of The Dalles community. The Oregon Humane Society has been working with Home at Last Humane Society on best practices training and partnering them with our Second Chance program. We feel they provide quality, essential services to their community

Having a stable location is key to any organization. We would like to encourage the County to give some permanency to the Home At Last Humane Society's location. Having a permanent location will help provide trust to the community and inspire local donors to invest more significantly. They know where to go and who to see when wanting to adopt or relinquish a pet. Having stability may also give more confidence to organizations that provide grants for funding.

Thank you for your consideration. We look forward to our continued and growing relationship with Home at Last Humane Society.

For the animals,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sharon Harmon", is written over a horizontal line.

Sharon Harmon
Executive Director
Oregon Humane Society
sharon@oregonhumane.org
(503) 285-7722

Public Comments – Jackson Ranch Events
Anita Ordway's Submissions

March 17, 2014 Below comments about the **Spin in a Prop Gathering** last weekend.

Also see page 3 about the Spin weekend.

I just clipped this from the public facebook site of Jackson Ranch.

Recent Posts by Others

**Megz Abernathy**
AMAZING! Mentally I'm still sitting in the tree overlooking the beautiful view. ❤️
Like · Comment · 4 hours ago near Portland, OR
👍 Jackson Ranch likes this.

**Jackson Ranch** So glad you had a great time! Don't forget about the Sangsara: Music and Arts Festival on Memorial Day weekend
Like · Reply · 3 hours ago

**Angela Storme**
Stoked about a great show at the Jackson Ranch played a couple sets at Spin In' a Prop Gathering! Spring is here! Festivals are upon us.
View Post · 18 hours ago
👍 16 people like this.
**Coal Sanford** sent you a letter „enjoy 😊,,love you much muchly
16 hours ago · Like · 📌 2
**Angela Storme** Love you coal thank you very much'
10 hours ago · Like · 📌 1

Go to page 2



Jennaration Hobson

Join us in Oregon for memorial day weekend for SANGSARA Music & Arts festival during Memorial day weekend at Jackson Ranch. A privately owned 360 acre ranch that we are in the process of converting to a permanent festival grounds with permanent art and structures!

Sangsara meaning continuous flow and the repeating cycle of birth, life and death (reincarnation) within Hinduism, Buddhism, etc.

Early bird prices are \$50 for the whole weekend. pretty affordable for a festival. We also have volunteer positions available.



SANGSARA 2014: Music and Arts Festival

Friday, May 23 at 10:00am

Jackson Ranch, The Dalles Oregon

732 people are going

Join

View Post · March 4 at 1:39pm

2 people like this.

March 18, 2014

POSTS
View Declines

	GUESTS
734 going	591 maybe
	27.3K invited



Greg Jackson
 27 minutes ago

So we just got done hosting another event at Jackson Ranch and it was insanely successful. Watch this video and it will give you a good view of what Jackson Ranch looks like. Enjoy the flow toy spinning!!!



Spin In' a Prop Gathering 2014: Flowtoys Life Is Beautiful
[youtube.com](#)
 LIFE IS SIMPLE, SIMPLE IS BLISS, BLISS IS BEAUTIFUL... LIFE IS BEAUTIFUL SIAPG was a...

Share

👍
Rafaella Barragan, Angela Storme, Victoria Ward and 3 others like this.



Victoria Ward Radass!!
 20 minutes ago · Like



Angela Storme www.soundcloud.com/xstormex/spin-in-a-dj-mix
 11 minutes ago · Like

Go to Videos on disk to view.

Page 3

I found this site and I found a little bit more information. See page 2. It looks like they are teaching classes. These classes go along with the types of things that go on at the concerts. The dates on what I sent you before end on Sunday and it says here it is Monday, March 17, 2014(?). The weekend did sell out so maybe he extended it for another day.

[http://www.bing.com/events/search?q=SPIN%20IN%20a%20Prop%20Gathering&p1=\[Events+source='vertical'+qzeventid='z369062137'\]&FORM=DTPEVE#tickets](http://www.bing.com/events/search?q=SPIN%20IN%20a%20Prop%20Gathering&p1=[Events+source='vertical'+qzeventid='z369062137']&FORM=DTPEVE#tickets)

WEBIMAGESVIDEOSMAPSNEWSEVENTSMORE

Jackson Ranch, The Dalles

ADD AN EVENT
Submit event

DATE
Today
This weekend
Next 7 days
Next 15 days
Next 30 days

CATEGORY
Music
Other

Pine Hollow Rd

Jackson Ranch

Address: 8550 Walston Grade Rd., The Dalles, OR, 97058
Map: [Directions](#)
Nearby: [Bars](#) · [Restaurants](#) · [Parking](#)

SPIN IN a Prop Gathering
This is a skill-share and knowledge exchange gathering for all levels of prop...

Mon, Mar 17
12:00 PM

[Tickets](#)

SANGSARA: Music and Arts Festival
SANGSARA is more than just a music festival, it is a chance to experience...

Tue, May 27
10:00 AM

[Tickets](#)

Data provided by Zvents

Bing Entertainment · Music · Movies · TV · Games · Events

© 2014 Microsoft | [Privacy and Cookies](#) | [Legal](#) | [Advertise](#) | [About our ads](#) | [Help](#) | [Feedback](#)



SPIN IN a Prop Gathering



RELATED EVENTS

[Brides Against Breast Cancer Charity](#)
[Wedding Gown Sale](#)
[Gorge Ride - 2014](#)
[11th Annual Hood River Hops Fest](#)
[Gorge Roller Girl All-Stars Vs. Portland Rose City Rollers Fresh Meat](#)
[The Angela Coe Rainyday Run/Walk 2014](#)

OTHER EVENTS

[In The Dalles, OR](#)
[In Jackson Ranch](#)

RELATED LINKS

[The Dalles Weather](#)

ADD AN EVENT

[Submit event](#)



SPIN IN a Prop Gathering

Date: Monday, March 17, 2014

Time: 12:00 PM

Venue: Jackson Ranch, The Dalles, OR

This is a skill-share and knowledge exchange gathering for all levels of prop manipulators. All props welcome :) This gathering will also display construction and art workshops for those interested in learning how to build a cabin or large scale art installation. Participants will get to experience 2 full days and nights of amazing workshops that include: Poi, Hoop, Staff, Double Staff, Levistick, Juggling, Cabin Construction, Art, Yoga, Bellydancing...and more! There will also be performances, fire spi nning, and music. Workshop schedule available soon!!! [less](#)

Category: Other

Tickets

Eventbrite

Buy

Venue details



Jackson Ranch

[View upcoming events](#)

Address: 8550 Walston Grade Rd., The Dalles, OR, 97058

Map: [Directions](#)

Nearby: [Bars](#) · [Restaurants](#) · [Parking](#)

Data provided by Zvents [Report an error](#)

[Bing Entertainment](#) · [Music](#) · [Movies](#) · [TV](#) · [Games](#) · [Events](#)

SPIN IN a Prop Gathering

The Flow Community of Oregon

Thursday, March 13, 2014 at 12:00 PM - Sunday, March 16, 2014 at 10:00 AM (PDT)

The Dalles, Oregon



Ticket Information

TICKET TYPE	SALES END	PRICE	FEE	QUANTITY
Weekend Camping Pass	Ended	\$45.00	\$3.47	N/A
Day Pass	Ended	\$25.00	\$2.37	N/A
UNDER 18 weekend pass	Ended	\$25.00	\$2.37	N/A
LIMITED TIME 72 HOUR SALE!!!!	Ended	\$30.00	\$2.64	Sold Out

Who's Going



Connect to see which of your Facebook friends are going to SPIN IN a Prop Gathering.



Connect with Facebook

Share SPIN IN a Prop Gathering

Email

Share

Tweet

Like

Sign Up to see what your friends like.

Event Details

Have questions about SPIN IN a Prop Gathering? [Contact The Flow Community of Oregon](#)



Save This Event

When & Where

Jackson's Ranch
8550 Walston Grade Road
The Dalles, Oregon

Thursday, March 13, 2014 at 12:00 PM -
Sunday, March 16, 2014 at 10:00 AM (PDT)



Add to my calendar

Organizer

The Flow Community of Oregon



Contact the Organizer



View organizer profile

1

upcoming event on Eventbrite

February 27, 2014

Going (694)



Maybe (526)



Invited (26,702)



Export · Report

May 23 at 10:00am until May 26 at 8:00am in PDT

Jackson Ranch, The Dalles Oregon

Conscious Collaborations is at it again!!! Three days of music, themed camping, art, workshops, vending and community. Don't miss out on the best Spring Break party in the Northwest.

Tickets:

<http://springbreakbootyshake.eventbrite.com/>

... See More

Posts

[View Declines](#)

PINNED POSTS



Greg Jackson

IMPORTANT NOTICE!!!

The date of this event has been changed due to permitting issues.

Jackson Ranch is still starting up as a concert venue and we want to stay in the good graces of Wasco County. We were faced with the decision to either throw the event and receive massive fines and a potential shut down of the entire venue permanently, or change the date and get the proper permits. I refused to cancel this event and will instead change the dates. The spirit of the festival will remain the same and this will give us the opportunity to host more music events and conscious gatherings at Jackson Ranch in the future. If you purchased tickets already they will transfer over to the new date, and if you have a scheduling conflict we will fully refund any purchased tickets. Thank you all so much for understanding. It's not easy to start a concert venue. we feel like instead of viewing this as a drawback this will give us some time to make improvements to the ranch and all projects we are working on.

we apologize for any inconvenience this may have caused, please feel free to contact us with any concerns or questions.

The new Dates of the event will be
May 23rd-May 26th over Memorial Day weekend,
There will be some changes to the lineup and the artists,
but there will be many on site improvements,

we hope you all still come out to celebrate this spring with us,
and help us build this amazing venue from the ground up,

~~~The Conscious Collaborations Crew~~~

Share · 27 29 · 9 hours ago · Edited

RECENT POSTS



### Greg Jackson

So anyhow, we are going to change the name of the festival since it will longer be held during spring. It will be basically the same festival, with more headliners and way more art. SANĠSÀRA is the new name for our festival and I think it fits us well. SANĠSÀRA translates to "continuous flow" and is the repeating cycle of birth, life, death and re-incarnation described by many eastern philosophies. Conscious Collaborations and Jackson Ranch are both in the process of being transformed into something great and this name seemed fitting. This festival will be the first of it's kind and will blow peoples minds away. Get ready for the start of something new 😊.

Share · 21 hours ago

Here is another link for Jackson Ranch Facebook page.

<https://www.facebook.com/JacksonRanchEvents>

[http://listings.dfw.com/the\\_dalles\\_or/events/show/369062137-spin-in-a-prop-gathering](http://listings.dfw.com/the_dalles_or/events/show/369062137-spin-in-a-prop-gathering)

Sounds like he has all his permits and all is well with the Jackson ranch Music Venue. This is very scary to me.





Public · Hosted by Sea Tea and 8 others

Join Maybe ...

May 23 - May 26  
Starts at 10:00am · Ends at 8:00am in PDT

Jackson Ranch, The Dalles Oregon

GUESTS

733  
going

590  
maybe

27.4K  
invited

SANGSARA is more than just a music festival, it is a chance to experience community and art on a scale that can only be properly experienced outdoors. We will have several amazing stages, tons of artwork from local artists, themed campgrounds with tons of activities, workshops, vending, healing, love and and amazing community. Come join us for something amazing. Much love =)

Tickets:: <http://sangsara.eventbrite.com/>

PLEASE READ THE ENTIRE EVENT DESCRIPTION! THE PARTY IS IS 2 HOURS FROM PORTLAND 3.5 HOURS FROM EUGENE, AND 2.5 HOURS FROM BEND- IT WILL BE COLD AT NIGHT- PLEASE BE SURE TO PACK WINTER COATS, THERMALS, AND EXTRA BEDDING FOR YOUR TENT. WE DO NOT EXPECT RAIN BUT IT IS GOOD TO BE PREPARED. REGARDLESS OF THE WEATHER CONDITIONS- COME KICK IT BURNER STYLE AND BE READY TO PARTY IN THE ELEMENTS.

~!@#\$\$%^&\*(\_ FRIDAY MAY 23RD \_)(\*&^%\$#@!~

1:00pm – 2:00pm – MaDD HaDDeR <https://soundcloud.com/hadleyreichert>

2:00pm – 3:00pm – Avarice

<https://soundcloud.com/djavarice>

3:00pm - 4:00pm - Word

4:00pm – 5:00pm – IMFX

<https://soundcloud.com/imfx>

5:00pm – 6:00pm – CalicoLeaf

<https://soundcloud.com/calicolea>

6:00pm - 7:00pm - Audio Mirage

<https://soundcloud.com/audio-mirage>

7:00pm – 8:30pm – Subaqueous <https://soundcloud.com/subaqueousmusic>

8:30pm - 10:00pm - HEADLINER TBA

10:00pm – 11:30pm - The Best Dancers <https://soundcloud.com/thebestdancerspdx>

11:30pm – 12:30am – GitDown

<https://soundcloud.com/gitdown>

12:30am - 1:30am - Klassik

<https://soundcloud.com/klassikofficial>

1:30am – 2:30am – ArtOfFact

<https://soundcloud.com/artoffact>

2:30am – 3:30am – Britz

<https://soundcloud.com/tantrumdj>

3:30am – 4:30am – Cable

4:30am – 5:30am – FyreWolf

<https://soundcloud.com/phoenix-fyrewolf>

5:30am – 6:30am – Fett

<https://soundcloud.com/fett-1>



~!@#\$\$%^&\*(\_ SATURDAY MAY 24TH \_)(\*&^%\$#@!~

1:00pm – 2:00pm – Toxik

<https://soundcloud.com/toxikmusic>

2:00pm – 3:00pm – IxeBache

<https://soundcloud.com/ixebache>

3:00pm – 4:00pm – MRA

<https://soundcloud.com/mra>

4:00pm – 5:00pm - BobbyFett

<https://soundcloud.com/kaminobeats>

5:00pm – 6:00pm – Groove Copeland <https://soundcloud.com/bencomusic>

6:00pm - 7:00pm - Storme

<https://soundcloud.com/xstormex>

7:00pm – 8:00pm – Disco Lemonade

<https://soundcloud.com/discolemmons>

8:30pm – 10:00pm – HEADLINER TBa

10:30pm - 12:00am - PsyFi

<https://soundcloud.com/psy-fi>

12:00am – 1:30am – Medium Troy <https://soundcloud.com/mediumtroy>

1:30am – 2:30am – UncommonSense <https://soundcloud.com/uncommonsense>

2:30am – 3:30am – Albino Gorilla

<https://soundcloud.com/albinogorilla>

3:30am – 4:30am – LocoPotion

<https://soundcloud.com/loco-potion>

4:30am – 5:30am – Renegade

<https://soundcloud.com/jamesrenegade>

5:30am – 6:30am – Alexx Horizon UNKNOWN

~!@#\$\$%^&\*(\_ SUNDAY MAY 25TH \_)(\*&^%\$#@!~

1:00pm – 2:00am – WEBZ

2:00pm – 3:00pm – French Connection

<https://soundcloud.com/dj-french-connection>

3:00pm - 4:00pm – Dj PtownBoy

<https://soundcloud.com/william-holtz>

4:00pm – 5:00pm – Dj Mom

<https://soundcloud.com/ate21>

5:00pm - 6:00pm - Axidental <https://soundcloud.com/axidental>

6:00pm - 7:00pm - Dj Tooie

<https://facebook.com/deejaytooie>

7:00pm – 8:30pm – Undermind

<https://soundcloud.com/undermind>

8:30pm - 10:00pm - Sugar Beats <https://soundcloud.com/sugarbeatsmusic>

10:00pm – 11:30pm – HEADLINER TBA

11:30pm – 1:00am – HEADLINER TBA

1:00am – 2:00am – Sporeganic

<https://soundcloud.com/sporeganic>

2:00am – 3:00am – Lurky

<https://soundcloud.com/lurkybeats>

3:00am – 4:00am – Albino Gorilla

<https://soundcloud.com/albinogorilla>

4:00am – 5:00am – Kid Logic

<https://soundcloud.com/kidlogic>

5:00am - 6:00am - Sasha Couture

<https://soundcloud.com/sasha-couture>

6:00am – 7:00am – Snackman

<https://soundcloud.com/snackman503>



18+ TO ATTEND // 21+ to drink > MUST HAVE ID! @ Gate Entrance.

Directions! Directions! Directions! Directions! Directions !

=====

These are from Portland, OR:

East on I-84 from I-5, approximately 84 miles

Exit 87 towards US-197, Dufur/Bend

Right onto US-197 S/US 30 W

Left on US-197 S/The Dalles-California HWY, follow for 6.5 miles

Right on to 8 Mile Rd, follow for 10 miles ( there is a gravel road )

Right on Walston Grade Rd (Bridge is left, Festival is Right)

Watch for sign approximately one mile up on the left !

=====

Box Office & Box Office Hours:

-The Box Office is located inside of the entrance to Jackson Ranch. ALL Attendees (including Artists, Performers, Guests, Volunteers and Participants) MUST go to the Box Office to get their festival passes and wristbands. No Exceptions!

Friday May 23rd: 10:00 am – 10:00 pm (General Admission, Day passes)

Saturday, May 24th: 10:00 am – 10:00 pm (General Admission, Day passes)

Sunday, May 25th: 10:00 am – 10:00 pm (General Admission, Day passes)

Monday, May 26th: Closed for deconstruction. All attendees must be out by 1pm..

- The Gates open at 10:00 am on Friday, May 23rd to the general public. Attendees can stay through Sunday night, but absolutely must be out by Monday, May 26th by 1PM. No exceptions. If you are staying through Monday night you will be asked to help us with clean up and packing the party up.
- When you plan your trip please consider our Box Office hours. Should you arrive to the event after Box Office hours you will have to wait with your car until the box office reopens in the morning. No Exceptions!
- Upon entry, all guests will be required to register and receive a wristband, which must be worn at all times throughout the duration of the event.
- If you do not have a wristband you will be escorted out of the event. If you lose your wristband you will need to purchase another one.
- A person in possession of a wristband which has been tampered with or altered in any way is subject to ejection from the festival grounds without refund.
- Day passes require attendees to vacate the property by 10:00 pm. All vehicles parked in the day parking area past 10:00 pm will be towed at owners expense.
- There will be a readmission fee of \$20 to reduce the amount of traffic coming in and out of the property.



### Parking Passes:

Included in all standard ticket sales.

### RV Passes:

Anyone who brings an RV or trailer will be asked to pay an additional \$20 for an RV parking pass. RV's will be required to park in a different area than general admission and will include a 20' X 30' area per RV.

### Camping:

-Car Camping is included with all three day general admission ticket sales (day passes are required to leave the property by 10:00 pm). You are encouraged to bring your own shade/rain structures to ensure your camp has adequate coverage throughout the day. Camping is first come first serve.

-Dress for possibility of an extreme cold spring weather so bring lots of blankets!!! Security will be checking at the gate to make sure that you brought ample clothing to stay warm. We do not want anyone to freeze to death! Plan for cold days and extremely cold nights (10° - 60° Fahrenheit temperature range). There will be two large heated shade/rain structures and campfires at all of the themed campgrounds and central community areas. Even with these structures and fires, it will still be cold. Dress appropriately. We have no idea what the weather is going to do, it might snow.

-There are massive cliffs on the North and South ends of the property that are completely off limits. If you are caught wandering around in these areas you will have your wristband cut and be kicked off the property. These areas are off limits for safety reasons. If you fall off these cliffs you will die. Stay in designated areas at all times.



### Camp Fires & Grills:

- Fires are permitted in designated fire areas only. There will be fire pits provided for each of the three campground area and firewood will be available for sale. In addition all community areas (stages, vending area, lounge areas) will have campfires that will be maintained by the staff.
- All cigarettes should be properly extinguished and disposed of in designated fire pits. Cigarettes are the only type of trash that is allowed to be burnt. Anyone caught burning trash will have their wrist bands cut. Any fires that are started outside of designated fire pits will be considered an act of arson and perpetrators will be prosecuted to the full extent of the law.
- Propane grills and camp stoves are permitted, however food will be available. We encourage the use of food provided through the festival as we are being conscious to make it both affordable and healthy – and it creates less waste and trash than bringing in your own.

### Water & Trash:

- LEAVE NO TRACE, PACK IT IN - PACK IT OUT, DO NOT LITTER!!! If you bring garbage or packaging we ask that you plan to pack it out when you leave. If you are caught littering on the property you will have your wristband cut, no exceptions. If you find trash on the ground anywhere, pick it up. Our volunteers and staff will thank you for it. We are working toward creating a zero-waste environment. Help by bringing reusable eating utensils, plates, cups, and cloth napkins, and by removing products from packaging and cardboard boxes before coming.
- Water is provided on site so no need for plastic water bottles – in fact, we discourage the use of plastic water containers as they are not only poisonous but destructive to the Earth.
- Elevating the Leave No Trace philosophy, our goal is to leave it "better than before" we arrived. We aim to find ways to make improvements to the grounds, and take steps toward stewarding the land, trees, and animals in a way that is respectful to our planet.



#### Rules and Regulations:

- 18 AND OVER ONLY, NO MINORS ALLOWED.
- It is a BYOB event although we encourage you to pitch in on kegs with friends to save the amount of bottles you have to haul out at the end. Plus, it will save you a lot of money.
- Absolutely no: guns, drugs, weapons, fighting or bad attitudes.
- Stay in designated festival areas at all time, no exceptions. There are massive cliffs that you can fall off of and kill yourself. If we tell you not to go there it for you own safety.
- Listen to the Karma Patrol, Volunteers, and Security and respect their directions. Please follow all the guidelines.
- No open fires outside of designated fire pits or burn barrels.
- Do not litter or burn garbage, and leave the party with what you came with. Pack it in, pack it out and leave no trace.
- Dogs are fine as long as they are on leashes during the entirety of the party. There is a fenced off area that will be designated as a dog kennel. The dog kennel area is the only area where dogs are permitted off leashes.
- Alcohol is fine, but we will check ID's at the gate. No underage drinking allowed.( Wristbands will be given to those above 21)
- ABSOLUTELY NO N2O! Nitrous tanks are strictly prohibited and will be confiscated. Offenders will be asked to leave. No EXCEPTIONS.
- Things like: costumes, led toys, group activities, smiling, laughing and drinking are all encouraged
- NO Drugs OR Weapons

#### Security:

We have hired friendly, round the clock security, staffed by Guardian Event Services that will be patrolling the festival for your safety, as well as a Karma Patrol to help our guests stay safe in a non-intrusive, non-aggressive way.

#### Medical and Healing Services:

If you need medical assistance or healing, there is free on-site medical licensed EMT's as well as a Safe Space for people to retreat to.

Licensed Massage Therapists will be on site giving away 10-20 minute massages all weekend for free. 1 Hour massage options are available upon request for a fee determined between you and your therapist.

#### Fire Services:

Every campground will have designated fire monitors to make sure that burns are conducted safely. Listen to fire monitors at all times and respect their suggestions. If they say a fire is too big, listen to them. In addition every campfire will have a 50 gallon drum of water next to it for emergency purposes. If you see a fire getting out of hand let the staff know about it. Do your part to make this festival safe. There will be a Foam Safety cart on site for any emergency fire mishaps.

#### Sound and Lighting Provided by :

Portland Productions

<http://www.portlandproductions.net/>



---

### We Request You Bring...

- Lots of warm clothing and blankets!!!
- Bring 3 trash bags to your campsite to keep your recyclables and compost separate from your trash. Leave no trace – leave our site and the park better than you found it.
- A reusable water bottle. Stainless steel is the best.
- Reusable eating utensils. Even the food court will allow use of your own washable plate!
- Gifts for new and old friends – great for trade & barter
- Flashlight, headlamp, cool neon, anything else to light yourself and your way
- No Glow-sticks! These pretty little lights become landfill and/or are difficult to recycle. LED lights can be found everywhere these days. No Excuses – No Exceptions – No Glow-sticks. Tell a friend.
- Costumes (we know you won't forget)! decorative lighting, lots of blinkies and other things to decorate and light yourself. Did we mention no glow-sticks?!
- Art, musical instruments, props, banners, signs, and anything else you can think of that might make the experience more fun for all
- Camping gear – especially if you want privacy! Ideally waterproof. Tents and tarps need to be free-standing. Consider a few large garbage bags to protect your gear from your leaking tent and possible water flow coming in through the floor. A good idea is to set a tarp down as a ground cloth inside the tent
- Shade structures, umbrellas, parasols, sheets, canopy, tarps, tent, parachute; something to break the strong mid-day sun and/ or rain and protect from the cold.
- Re-bar to tie down tents and shade structures. It gets windy out there and tents can get blown away!!!
- Tennis balls (or recycled plastic bottles) to top and protect dangerous re-bar stakes or other hazards
- Earplugs (if you're a light sleeper)
- Garbage bags – Keep it clean. Keep it green!
- Any prescription medications, contact lens supplies (disposables work great), and whatever else you need to maintain your health and comfort in a remote area with no services
- Closed toed shoes or boots
- First aid kit
- Yoga mat
- Portable chairs
- Love and community spirit

Theme Camps:

- \*Channel 23
- \*\*Mad Hatter's Tea Party
- \*ToxCamp
- \*\*SpireFin
- \*ptown hyphy movment
- \*\*Camp LongHorn
- \*FUCKYEAH
- \*\*Down to Earthships
- \*Camp Caution
- \*\*SQUEEzE

Vending From:

Heady HQ Cascadia  
Elation Art <https://www.facebook.com/ArtElation>  
Zingaro  
Leah's Lunch <http://leahslunch.com/>

Merchant Vendor Application: <https://docs.google.com/forms/d/10au0LBGv4wEpHMBL9u6WdqIN7RyLcdr7Egoh2QOzsbI/viewform>

Food Vendor Application : [https://docs.google.com/forms/d/14J\\_Oe5c5N5BP3X3KbAxpshzNjVTbXhvvvAtyLKqhn5k/viewform](https://docs.google.com/forms/d/14J_Oe5c5N5BP3X3KbAxpshzNjVTbXhvvvAtyLKqhn5k/viewform)

Volunteer Application: <https://docs.google.com/spreadsheet/embeddedform?formkey=dGl5Z1JOExIczRUTlh4UURmSmswdVE6MA>

Theme Camp Application:

<https://docs.google.com/spreadsheet/viewform?formkey=dDIIVVAXVEc4SzZSdWtaMThIdDVNSXc6MA>

Theme Camp Information:

San̄s̄ara: Theme Camp Events and Workshops



Venue Information:

<https://www.facebook.com/JacksonRanchEvents>

Ride Share Information:

[Saṅg̃sàra: Ride Share](#)

Workshops Include:

TBA

Workshop Application: coming soon

Much love from all the Lost Boys, Conscious Collaborations, and Greg "Action" Jackson for the amazing property and drive to party!!!!

---

By RSVP-ing you automatically agree to release Greg and Brian Jackson from all injuries or damages received while attending this event. A list of rules will be present at the gate. This list states that you have read, understand and are willing to comply with all rules.

"We are not liable for the risk of injury upon yourself while attending the SAṂĠSÀRA : Music and Arts Festival". Greg and Brian Jackson. Owners of the property. Thank you for understanding.

---



**Amending our Terms of Use:**

**Please comment on a proposed amendment regarding undisclosed paid editing.**



# Burning Man

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

Jump to: [navigation](#), [search](#)

"*Black Rock City*" redirects here. For the company that organizes Burning Man, see [Black Rock City, LLC](#).

"*The Burning Man*" redirects here. For the [Twilight Zone](#) episode, see [The Burning Man \(The Twilight Zone\)](#).

For the 2011 Australian film, see [Burning Man \(film\)](#).



It has been suggested that [BMIR](#) be [merged](#) into this article. ([Discuss](#)) Proposed since January 2014.

## Burning Man



Burning "The Man," a large wooden [effigy](#)

**Location(s)**    [Black Rock Desert](#), [Nevada](#), [U.S.](#)

### Website

[www.burningman.com](http://www.burningman.com)

**Burning Man** is a week-long annual event held in the [Black Rock Desert](#) in northern [Nevada](#), in the United States. The event begins on the last Monday in August, and ends on the first Monday in September, which coincides with the American [Labor Day](#) holiday. It takes its name from the ritual burning of a large wooden effigy, which is set alight on Saturday evening. The event is described as an experiment in community, art, radical self-expression, and radical self-reliance.<sup>[1][2][3][4]</sup> Burning Man is organized by [Black Rock City, LLC](#) and has been running since 1986. In 2010, 51,515 people attended Burning Man.<sup>[5]</sup> 2011 attendance was capped at 50,000 participants and the event sold out on July 24.<sup>[6]</sup> In April 2011, Larry Harvey announced that the organization had begun the process of transitioning management of Burning Man over to a new non-profit organization called the "Burning Man Project".

# Contents

[\[hide\]](#)

- [1 History](#)
  - [1.1 1986 to 1989](#)
  - [1.2 1990 to 1996](#)
  - [1.3 1997 to present](#)
  - [1.4 Transition to a non-profit organization](#)
  - [1.5 Timeline of the event](#)
- [2 Principles](#)
  - [2.1 Radical inclusion](#)
  - [2.2 Gifting](#)
  - [2.3 Decommodification](#)
  - [2.4 Radical self-reliance](#)
  - [2.5 Radical self-expression](#)
  - [2.6 Communal effort](#)
  - [2.7 Civic responsibility](#)
  - [2.8 Leaving No Trace](#)
  - [2.9 Participation](#)
  - [2.10 Immediacy](#)
- [3 Art](#)
  - [3.1 Mutant vehicles](#)
  - [3.2 Bikes](#)
  - [3.3 The Temple](#)
- [4 Black Rock City](#)
  - [4.1 City planning](#)
  - [4.2 Center Camp](#)
  - [4.3 Villages and theme camps](#)
  - [4.4 Volunteering](#)
  - [4.5 Safety, policing and regulations](#)
- [5 Transportation](#)
  - [5.1 Commercial airports](#)
  - [5.2 Temporary airstrip](#)
  - [5.3 Shuttles](#)
  - [5.4 Other](#)
- [6 "Leave No Trace" policy](#)
- [7 Effect on the environment](#)
- [8 Photography restrictions](#)
- [9 Regional events](#)
- [10 In popular culture](#)
- [11 Film](#)
- [12 See also](#)
- [13 References](#)
- [14 Further reading](#)
- [15 External links](#)

History[\[edit\]](#)

## 1986 to 1989[[edit](#)]



[Wicker man](#) on fire at the Archaeolink outdoor museum, [Oyne](#), Aberdeenshire, Scotland

One of the roots of the annual event now known as Burning Man began as a bonfire ritual on the summer [solstice](#) in 1986 when [Larry Harvey](#), Jerry James, and a few friends met on [Baker Beach](#) in [San Francisco](#)<sup>[7]</sup> and burned a 9-foot (2.7-meter) wooden man as well as a smaller wooden dog. Harvey has described his inspiration for burning these effigies as a spontaneous act of "radical self-expression".<sup>[8]</sup> The event did have earlier roots, though. Sculptor Mary Grauberger, a friend of Harvey's girlfriend Janet Lohr, held solstice bonfire gatherings on Baker Beach for several years prior to 1986, some of which Harvey attended. When Grauberger stopped organizing it, Harvey "picked up the torch and ran with it,"<sup>[8]</sup> so to speak. He and Jerry James built an 8-foot (2.4-meter) wooden effigy for 1986, which was much smaller and more crudely made than the neon-lit figure featured in the current ritual. In 1987, the effigy grew to almost 15 feet (4.6 meters) tall, and by 1988, it had grown to around 40 feet (12 meters). Burning Man attendees informally called it "The Man," and this name was given to each successive effigy, every year since Burning Man began.

Harvey states that he did not see the movie [The Wicker Man](#) until many years later, so it played no part in his inspiration. A [wicker man](#) was a large human-shaped [wicker](#) statue allegedly used in [Celtic paganism](#) for human sacrifice by burning it in effigy. Accordingly, rather than allow the name "Wicker Man" to become the name of the ritual, he started using the name "Burning Man".<sup>[9]</sup>

## 1990 to 1996[[edit](#)]

In 1990, a separate event was planned by Kevin Evans and [John Law](#) on the remote and largely unknown [dry lake](#) known as [Black Rock Desert](#), about 110 miles north of [Reno](#).<sup>[10]</sup> Evans conceived it as a [dadaist temporary autonomous zone](#) with sculpture to be burned and [situationist](#) performance art. He asked John Law, who also had experience on the dry lake and was a defining founder of [Cacophony Society](#), to take on central organizing functions. In the Cacophony Society's newsletter, it was announced as Zone Trip #4, A Bad Day at Black Rock (inspired by the [movie of that name](#)).

Meanwhile, the beach burn was interrupted by the park police for not having a permit. After striking a deal to raise the Man but not to burn it, event organizers disassembled the effigy and returned it to the vacant lot where it had been built. Shortly thereafter, the legs and torso of the Man were chain-sawed and the pieces removed when the lot was unexpectedly leased as a parking lot. The effigy was reconstructed, led by Dan Miller, Harvey's then-housemate of many years, just in time to take it to Zone Trip #4.<sup>[11]</sup>

Michael Mikel, another active Cacophonist, realized that a group unfamiliar with the environment of the dry lake would be helped by knowledgeable persons to ensure they did not get lost in the deep dry lake and risk dehydration and death. He took the name Danger Ranger and created the Black Rock Rangers. Thus the seed of Black Rock City was germinated, as a fellowship, organized by Law and Mikel, based on Evans' idea, along with Harvey and James' symbolic man. Drawing on experience in the sign business and with light sculpture, John Law prepared custom neon tubes for the Man in 1991 so it could be seen as a beacon at night.

In its first years, the community grew by word of mouth alone, all were considered participants by virtue of surviving in the desolate surreal trackless plain of the Black Rock desert. There were no paid or scheduled performers or artists, no separation between art-space and living-space, no rules other than "Don't interfere with anyone else's immediate experience" and "no guns in central camp."

1991 marked the first year that the event had a legal permit, through the BLM (the [Bureau of Land Management](#)).<sup>[12]</sup> 1992 saw the birth of a smaller, intensive (with 30 or so participants) near-by event named "Desert Siteworks," co-directed by William Binzen and Judy West. The annual, several weeks-long event, was held in the springtime at various fertile hot springs surrounding the desert. Participants built art and participated in self-directed performances. Some key organizers of Burning Man were also part of Desert Siteworks (John Law, Michael Mikel) and William Binzen was a friend of Larry Harvey. Hence, the two events saw lots of cross-pollination of ideas and participants.<sup>[13]</sup> Desert Siteworks lasted through 1994. 1996 was the first year a formal partnership was created to own the name "Burning Man" and was also the last year that the event was held in the middle of the Black Rock Desert with no fence around it.

## 1997 to present<sup>[edit]</sup>



The neon-tubed Man at the 1999 event

1997 marked another major pivotal year for the event. By 1996, the land-speed-record-holding open playa had grown to a critical mass with 8,000 attendees and was deemed too dangerous (marked with numerous vehicular incidents) to continue in the same way with unrestricted driving. To implement a ban on driving and re-create the event as a pedestrian/bicycle/art-car-only event, it was decided to move to private gated property. Fly Ranch, with the adjoining Hualapai mini dry lake-bed, just east of the Black Rock desert, was chosen. This moved Burning Man from Pershing county/federal BLM land into the jurisdiction of [Washoe County](#), which brought a protracted list of permit requirements.<sup>[14]</sup>

To comply with the new requirements and to manage the increased liability load, the organizers formed Black Rock City, [LLC](#)). Will Roger Peterson and Flynn Mauthe created the Department of Public Works (DPW) to

build the "city" grid layout (a requirement so that emergency vehicles could be directed to an "address") designed by Rod Garrett, an architect. Rod continued as the city designer through 2011 until his death at 76. He is also credited with the design of all of the man bases from 2001 through 2012, the center camp cafe and first camp.<sup>[15]</sup> With the success of the driving ban, having no vehicular incidents, 1998 saw a return to the Black Rock desert, along with a temporary perimeter fence. The event has remained there since.

As the population of Black Rock City grew, further rules were established in relation to its survival. Some critics of the event cite the addition of these rules as impinging on the original freedoms, altering the experience unacceptably, while others find the increased level of activity more than balances out the changes.

- A grid street structure.<sup>[16]</sup>
- A speed limit of 5 mph (8 km/h).<sup>[17]</sup>
- A ban on driving, except for approved "mutant vehicles" and service vehicles.<sup>[18]</sup>
- Safety standards on mutant vehicles.<sup>[17]</sup>
- Burning your own art must be done on an approved burn platform.<sup>[19]</sup>
- A ban on fireworks.<sup>[20]</sup>
- A ban on dogs.<sup>[21]</sup>

Another notable restriction to attendees is the 7-mile-(11 km) long temporary plastic fence that surrounds the event and defines the pentagon of land used by the event on the southern edge of the Black Rock dry lake.<sup>[22]</sup> This 4-foot (1.2 meter) high barrier is known as the "trash fence" because its initial use was to catch wind-blown debris that might escape from campsites during the event. Since 2002, the area beyond this fence has not been accessible to Burning Man participants during the week of the event.<sup>[23]</sup>

One visitor who was accidentally burned at the 2005 event unsuccessfully sued Black Rock City, LLC in [San Francisco County Superior Court](#). On June 30, 2009, the [California Court of Appeal for the First District](#) upheld the trial court's grant of [summary judgment](#) to Black Rock City, LLC on the basis that visitors who deliberately walk towards the Burning Man after it is lit [assume the risk](#) of getting burned by such an obviously hazardous object.<sup>[24]</sup>

## Transition to a non-profit organization<sup>[edit]</sup>

In April 2011, Larry Harvey announced that the LLC was beginning a three-year process to transfer ownership and control of the event over to a new non-profit organization called the "Burning Man Project". The move towards becoming a non-profit organization was the result of "bitter infighting" between members of the board. At one point it looked like all of the board members were going to hire lawyers. Corporate appraisers were brought in to determine how much the company was worth, which Larry Harvey found "abhorrent" and against all of the values that Burning Man stood for.<sup>[25]</sup>

An earlier agreement stated that each member of the LLC would only receive "sole compensation for many years of service, a golden parachute of \$20,000". But the members now agreed to an arrangement whereby each member of the LLC would receive an undisclosed sum prior to the transfer of their ownership rights to the Burning Man Project. Marian Goodell, board member and head of communication, addressed concerns about the lack of transparency with this statement: "When you're in the middle of a storm, if you're going to explain all of how you got there, and how you're going to get out, it often sets more panic among the survivors than if you just sail the boat out of the darkness."<sup>[26]</sup>

## Timeline of the event<sup>[edit]</sup>



The statistics below illustrate the growth in attendance of the Burning Man event, as well as other facts and figures.<sup>[27]</sup> The event has experienced significant growth in popularity, changing from a small handful of people to over 49,500 attending the event in 2008. Burning Man 2006 was covered extensively for television for the first time by subscription television channel [Current TV](#) which handed out cameras to participants and broadcast daily updates via satellite from the dry lake. "TV Free Burning Man" also provided TV viewers an hour-long live feed of The Burn and was shown without commercial sponsorship. TV Free returned in 2007 and 2008; the 2007 coverage was nominated for a news [Emmy Award](#).<sup>[28]</sup>

Regarding the height of the Burning Man itself, it has remained close to 40 feet (12 meters) tall since 1989. Changes in the height and structure of the base account for the differing heights of the overall structures.<sup>[citation needed]</sup>

| Year | Height from ground to top of Man | Location                                        | Participants                                | Admission price | Theme | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1986 | 8 ft (2.4 m)                     | <a href="#">Baker Beach</a>                     | 20                                          | Free            | None  | Larry Harvey & Jerry James build & burn wooden man on Baker Beach on the summer solstice, following a ritual bonfire tradition begun by Mary Grauburger                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 1987 | 20 ft (6.1 m)                    | Baker Beach                                     | 80                                          | Free            | None  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1988 | 30 ft (9.1 m)                    | Baker Beach                                     | 150-200                                     | Free            | None  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1989 | 40 ft (12 m)                     | Baker Beach                                     | 300+                                        | Free            | None  | First listing of Burning Man in the San Francisco Cacophony Society newsletter, "Rough Draft" under "sounds like cacophony."<br>Figure erected at Baker Beach on Summer Solstice (June 21) but not burned. Man is invited to San Francisco Cacophony Zone Trip #4 on Labor Day weekend in the Black Rock Desert, Nevada. |
| 1990 | 40 ft (12 m)                     | Baker Beach & <a href="#">Black Rock Desert</a> | 500 (Baker Beach)/<br>120 Black Rock Desert | Free            | None  | First year of neon on the man.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1991 | 40 ft (12 m)                     | Black Rock Desert                               | 250                                         |                 | None  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1992 | 40 ft (12 m)                     | Black Rock Desert                               | 600                                         |                 | None  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1993 | 40 ft (12 m)                     | Black Rock Desert                               | 1,000                                       |                 | None  | Theme camps: 1—"Christmas Camp"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

|      |              |                                |        |           |                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------|-----------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1994 | 40 ft (12 m) | Black Rock Desert              | 2,000  |           | None                       | First year of wooden spires and lamplighting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1995 | 40 ft (12 m) | Black Rock Desert              | 4,000  | \$35      | None                       | Unofficial theme was "Good and Evil". Theme featuring Dante's Inferno/HELCO (a satire on corporate takeovers). First year the man is elevated on a straw bale pyramid and guns banned in central camp. First fatality in motorcycle collision. 3 people seriously injured in a tent run over by a car. <sup>[29]</sup> 10 of 16 BLM stipulations violated, putting BM on probationary status for next year. An injury claim drives liability coverage up by a factor of 6. Featured in an article in <a href="#">Wired magazine</a> . <sup>[30]</sup> Theme camps 130+ |
| 1996 | 48 ft (15 m) | Black Rock Desert              | 8,000  | \$35      | Inferno                    | The BM org. forms management structure, the DPW to meet strict permit requirements newly imposed. First year the city has grid streets and driving banned. Washoe County officials impounded gate receipts to ensure payment after the fire and protection fees along with more than 100 new fire and safety conditions are imposed before the event. <sup>[31]</sup> Registered theme camps 130+                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 1997 | 50 ft (15 m) | <a href="#">Hualapai Playa</a> | 10,000 | \$65      | Fertility: The Living Land | The BM org. forms management structure, the DPW to meet strict permit requirements newly imposed. First year the city has grid streets and driving banned. Washoe County officials impounded gate receipts to ensure payment after the fire and protection fees along with more than 100 new fire and safety conditions are imposed before the event. <sup>[31]</sup> Registered theme camps 130+                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 1998 | 52 ft (16 m) | Black Rock Desert              | 15,000 | \$80–\$90 | Nebulous Entity            | Burning Man returned                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|      |              |                          |             |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1999 | 54 ft (16 m) | Black Rock Desert 23,000 | \$65–\$130  | Wheel of Time      | to the Black Rock Desert although much closer to <a href="#">Gerlach</a> than before. The "Nebulous Entity" was Harvey's satirical concept of alien beings who thrive on information—who consume it but do not understand it.<br>Listed in the AAA's RV guide under "Great Destinations." Registered theme camps: 320<br>First active law enforcement activity, 60 <a href="#">Bureau of Land Management</a> (BLM) and police arrests and citations. Most are for minor drug charges following surveillance and searches.<br>Registered theme camps: 460 |
| 2000 | 54 ft (16 m) | Black Rock Desert 25,400 | \$200       | The Body           | See <a href="#">Seven Ages of Man</a> . Over 100 BLM citations and 5 arrests. Registered theme camps: 466, placed art: 150                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2001 | 70 ft (21 m) | Black Rock Desert 25,659 | \$200       | Seven Ages         | First year for <a href="#">FAA</a> approved airport. 135 BLM citations and 4 Sheriff citations. Registered theme camps: 487, placed art: 120                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2002 | 80 ft (24 m) | Black Rock Desert 28,979 | \$135–\$200 | The Floating World | Dogs are banned for the first time. 177 BLM citations, 9 police citations, 10 arrests and 1 fatality. <sup>[32]</sup> Registered theme camps: 504, placed art: 261                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2003 | 79 ft (24 m) | Black Rock Desert 30,586 | \$145–\$225 | Beyond Belief      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

|      |              |                   |        |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------|--------------|-------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2004 | 80 ft (24 m) | Black Rock Desert | 35,664 | The Vault of Heaven                                              | 218 BLM citations, some issued from decoy 'art car'. Camps giving away alcohol subjected to state law compliance examinations and 1 arrest. Pershing County Sheriff's office: 27 cases, 4 arrests, 2 citations. Nevada Highway Patrol: 2 DUI arrests, 217 citations, and 246 warnings were issued. Malcolm in the Middle used burning man in one of their episodes. Registered theme camps: 503, placed art: 220<br>The Man, perched atop a "fun house" maze, can be turned by participants, confusing those at a distance who use it to navigate. Dream related art work. 218 BLM citations, 6 arrests and 1 fatality. Registered theme camps: 485, placed art: 275<br>The Man goes up and down reflecting a hope/fear meter. Voting stations were set up around the playa, allowing residents to cast a Hopeful or Fearful vote for the future of Man. If the vote was hopeful he would burn with his hands in the air- not- hands down. They voted hopeful- and his arms were |
| 2005 | 72 ft (22 m) | Black Rock Desert | 35,567 | \$145–\$250<br>Psyche: The Conscious, Subconscious & Unconscious |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2006 | 72 ft (22 m) | Black Rock Desert | 38,989 | \$185–\$280<br>Hope and Fear: The Future                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

2007 65 ft (20 m) Black Rock Desert 47,366<sup>[33]</sup>

\$195–\$280 The Green Man

raised till the end. 155 BLM citations and 1 arrest. Pershing County Sheriff's office: 1 citation and 7 arrests. Nevada Highway Patrol: 234 citations, 17 arrests, and 213 warnings. Placed art: 300

The Man set on fire around 2:58 am, August 28, during full Lunar eclipse. A repeat Burning Man prankster, Paul Addis, was arrested and charged with arson,<sup>[34]</sup> and the Man was rebuilt for regular Saturday burn. Addis pleaded guilty in May 2008 to one felony count of injury to property, was sentenced to up to four years in Nevada state prison, and was ordered to pay \$30,000 in restitution.<sup>[35]</sup> 331 BLM citations. Registered theme camps: 681, placed art: 300

First year that tickets are not sold at the gate.<sup>[36]</sup> The size and layout of the city is enlarged to accommodate a larger central playa and a longer Esplanade. Because of excessively high winds and whiteout conditions on Saturday, the burning of the Man was

2008 100 ft (30 m) Black Rock Desert 49,599<sup>[5]</sup>

\$210–\$295 American Dream



|      |               |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |               |                          | <p>delayed for over an hour and a half and the fire conclave was canceled. Many longtime contributors opted out allegedly due to the chosen theme ("The American Dream"), jailing of dissenter Addis, and the founders' rift. The perimeter of BRC extended to 9 miles. The BLM made 6 arrests and issued 129 citations. Registered theme camps: 746, placed art: 285</p> <p>Tickets sold at the gate once again. As the result of some criticism, the size and layout of the city was returned to roughly the same as the 2007 event. The BLM officials said that as of noon Saturday, 41,059 people were at Burning Man, and the crowd peaked at 43,435 at noon Friday, a noted decline after years of steady attendance growth, due mainly to the 2008 <a href="#">stock market crash</a>. BLM issued 287 citations and 9 arrests. Registered theme camps: 618, placed art: 215</p> <p>Attendance over 50,000 mark, for first time. The gate opened early, at 6 pm Sunday, for first time. Coincided with the inaugural Black Rock</p> |
| 2009 | 66 ft (20 m)  | Black Rock Desert 43,435 | <p>\$210–\$360</p> <p>Evolution: A Tangled Bank</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2010 | 100 ft (30 m) | Black Rock Desert 51,454 | <p>\$210–\$360</p> <p>Metropolis: The Life Of Cities</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|      |                                           |                                          |             |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2011 | 104 ft (32 m)                             | Black Rock Desert 53,963 <sup>[37]</sup> | \$210–\$360 | Rites of Passage | <p>City Film Festival. BLM issued 293 citations and 8 arrests. Registered theme camps: 700, placed art: 275</p> <p>According to Black Rock LLC, 27,000 tickets (all discounted tiers) were sold by midday the day following the opening of ticket sales.<sup>[38]</sup> For the first time in Burning Man history, tickets sold out before the event on July 24, 2011.<sup>[38]</sup></p> <p>Due to the sellout of the event in 2011, the BMOrg opted for a complex multi-round, random selection system of ticket sales with a separate low income program. On January 27, BMOrg announced that the number of tickets requested in the Main Sale was around 120,000 vs the 40,000 that were available. In consequence a significant number of registrants would not be awarded tickets in the Main Sale. The Main Sale was originally planned to be followed by a secondary open sale of 10,000 tickets. However as the huge demand from the Main Sale left many veteran burners and theme camps without tickets, BMOrg opted for a</p> |
| 2012 | 40 feet on a 50 foot base <sup>[39]</sup> | Black Rock Desert 56,149 <sup>[40]</sup> | \$240–\$420 | Fertility 2.0    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

|          |                                          |       |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------|------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |                                          |       |                             |  | <p>"directed ticket distribution" instead, i.e. "manually redirect them to some of the vital groups and collaborations that make up Black Rock City" rather than an open sale.</p> <p>The year's theme was based on <a href="#">John Frum</a> and <a href="#">Cargo Cults</a>.<sup>[42]</sup></p> <p>Ticket tiers were eliminated and a flat rate price structure was adopted (except for low-income ticket program).<sup>[43]</sup></p> <p>This year, the Burning Man Traffic Mitigation Plan goes into effect. All vehicles entering Black Rock City will need a \$40 vehicle pass. Only 35,000 passes are available.<sup>[45]</sup></p> |
| 2013 N/A | Black Rock Desert 68,000 <sup>[41]</sup> | \$380 | Cargo Cult                  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2014 N/A | Black Rock Desert                        | \$380 | Caravansary <sup>[44]</sup> |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Principles[\[edit\]](#)



 is an iconic representation of The Man.



The effigy with fireworks immediately before being burned in 2011

Because of the variety of goals fostered by participatory attendees, known as "Burners," Burning Man does not have a single focus. Features of the event are subject to the participants and include *community*, *artwork*, *absurdity*, *decommodification*, and *revelry*. Participation is encouraged.<sup>[46][47]</sup>

The Burning Man event and its affiliated communities are guided by ten principles that are meant to evoke the cultural ethos that has emerged from the event. They were originally written by Larry Harvey in 2004<sup>[48]</sup> as guidelines for regional organizing, then later became a universal criterion of the general culture of the multifaceted movement. They are:<sup>[49]</sup>

- radical [inclusion](#)
- [gifting](#)
- [decommodification](#)
- radical [self-reliance](#)
- radical [self-expression](#)
- [communal](#) effort
- civic [responsibility](#)
- [leaving no trace](#)
- participation
- immediacy.

The descriptions in quotes are the actual text:

### Radical inclusion<sup>[edit]</sup>

"Anyone may be a part of Burning Man. We welcome and respect the stranger. No prerequisites exist for participation in our community." This was written with a broad stroke for general organizing meaning anyone is welcome to the Burning Man culture. Prerequisites for the Burning Man<sup>[49]</sup> event are participants are expected to provide for their own basic needs and follow the guidelines stated in the annually updated event "survival guide."<sup>[50]</sup>

### Gifting<sup>[edit]</sup>

"Burning Man is devoted to acts of gift giving. The value of a gift is unconditional. Gifting does not contemplate a return or an exchange for something of equal value." Instead of cash, participants at the Burning Man event in the Black Rock Desert are encouraged to rely on a [gift economy](#), a sort of [potlatch](#). In the earliest days of the event, an underground [barter](#) economy also existed, in which burners exchanged "favors" with each other. While this was originally supported by the Burning Man organization, this is now largely discouraged. Instead, burners are encouraged to give gifts to one another unconditionally.

## Decommodification[\[edit\]](#)

"In order to preserve the spirit of gifting, our community seeks to create social environments that are unmediated by commercial sponsorships, transactions, or advertising. We stand ready to protect our culture from such exploitation. We resist the substitution of consumption for participatory experience." No cash transactions are permitted between attendees of the Burning Man event in the Black Rock Desert. Cash can be used for a select few charity, fuel, and sanitation vendors as follows: <sup>[51]</sup>

- Café beverages such as [coffee](#), [chai](#), [lemonade](#), etc., which are sold at Center Camp Café, operated by the organizers of the event. <sup>[52]</sup>
- [Ice](#) sales benefit the local [Gerlach-Empire](#) school system. <sup>[53]</sup>
- Tickets for the shuttle bus to the nearest Nevada communities of Gerlach and Empire which is operated by a contractor not participating in the event: [Green Tortoise](#). <sup>[54]</sup>
- A re-entry wristband, which allows a person to leave and re-enter the event and may be purchased at the gate upon exit. <sup>[55]</sup>
- An airport use fee, payable at the airport upon first entry. <sup>[56]</sup>
- Diesel and biodiesel sold by third-party contractors.
- RV dump service and camp [graywater](#) disposal service. <sup>[57]</sup>
- Private portable toilets and servicing, which can be arranged with the official contractor.

## Radical self-reliance[\[edit\]](#)

"Burning Man encourages the individual to discover, exercise and rely on his or her inner resources." Because of the event's harsh environment and remote location, participants are expected to be responsible for their own subsistence. Since the LLC forbids any commerce, participants must be prepared and bring all their own supplies with the exception of the items stated in Decommodification. <sup>[58]</sup>

## Radical self-expression[\[edit\]](#)

"Radical self-expression arises from the unique gifts of the individual. No one other than the individual or a collaborating group can determine its content. It is offered as a gift to others. In this spirit, the giver should respect the rights and liberties of the recipient." Participants at the Burning Man event in the Black Rock Desert are encouraged to express themselves in a number of ways through various art forms and projects. The event is clothing-optional and [public nudity](#) is common, though not practiced by the majority. <sup>[59][60][61]</sup>

## Communal effort[\[edit\]](#)

"Our community values creative cooperation and collaboration. We strive to produce, promote and protect social networks, public spaces, works of art, and methods of communication that support such interaction." Participants at the Burning Man event in the Black Rock Desert are encouraged to work with and help fellow participants. <sup>[62]</sup>

## Civic responsibility[\[edit\]](#)

"We value civil society. Community members who organize events should assume responsibility for public welfare and endeavor to communicate civic responsibilities to participants. They must also assume responsibility for conducting events in accordance with local, state and federal laws."

## Leaving No Trace[\[edit\]](#)



"Our community respects the environment. We are committed to leaving no physical trace of our activities wherever we gather. We clean up after ourselves and endeavor, whenever possible, to leave such places in a better state than when we found them."

## Participation[\[edit\]](#)

"Our community is committed to a radically participatory ethic. We believe that transformative change, whether in the individual or in society, can occur only through the medium of deeply personal participation. We achieve being through doing. Everyone is invited to work. Everyone is invited to play. We make the world real through actions that open the heart."

## Immediacy[\[edit\]](#)

"Immediate experience is, in many ways, the most important touchstone of value in our culture. We seek to overcome barriers that stand between us and a recognition of our inner selves, the reality of those around us, participation in society, and contact with a natural world exceeding human powers. No idea can substitute for this experience."

## Art[\[edit\]](#)

Art on the dry lake is assisted by the Artery which helps artists place their art in the desert and ensures lighting (to prevent accidental collisions), burn-platform (to protect the integrity of the dry lake bed), and fire-safety requirements are met.<sup>[63]</sup>



 Transformoney Tree Burning Man 2012 by and with [Dadara](#) on the left

Since 1995, a different theme has been created, ostensibly by Larry Harvey, for each year's event. For 2006, the theme was Hope and Fear,<sup>[64]</sup> and for 2007, it was The Green Man.<sup>[65][66]</sup> The 2011 theme was "Rites of Passage".<sup>[67]</sup> The 2012 theme was "Fertility 2.0".<sup>[68]</sup> It determines to some extent the design of the Man (although his design and construction, while evolutionary, has remained relatively unchanged) and especially the structure on which he stands (an Observatory for "Vault of Heaven," a Lighthouse for "The Floating

World"). These themes also greatly affect the designs that participants employ in their artworks, costumes, camps and vehicles.<sup>[69]</sup>

Burning Man primarily features [outsider art](#) and [visionary art](#), though a great variety of art forms appear during the event. Creative expression through the arts and interactive art are encouraged at Burning Man. Numerous Theme Camps, registered and placed by the LLC, are created as event and residence centers by sizable sub-communities of participants and use extensive design and artistic elements to engage the greater community and meet the LLC's interactivity requirements. Music, performance and guerrilla street theatre are art forms commonly presented within the camps and developed areas of the city. Adjacent to the city, the dry lake bed of Lake Lahontan serves as a [tabula rasa](#) for hundreds of isolated artworks, ranging from small to very large-scale art installations, often sculptures with kinetic, electronic and fire elements.

Artwork is generally viewed as a gift that the artist makes to the community, although art grants are available to participants from the LLC via a system of curation and oversight, with application deadlines early in the year. Grants are intended to help artists produce work beyond the scope of their own means, and are generally intended to cover only a portion of the costs associated with creation of the pieces, usually requiring considerable reliance on an artist's community resources. Aggregate funding for all grants varies depending on the number and quality of the submissions (usually well over 100) but amounts to several percent (on the order of \$500,000 in recent years) of the gross receipts from ticket sales. In 2006, 29 pieces were funded.

Various standards regarding the nature of the artworks eligible for grants are set by the Art Department of the LLC, but compliance with the theme and interactivity are important considerations. This funding has fostered artistic communities, most notably in the Bay Area of California, the region that has historically provided a majority of the event's participants. There are active and successful outreach efforts to enlarge the regional scope of the event and the grant program. Among these is the [Black Rock Arts Foundation](#) (BRAAF).

While BRAAF does not fund any installations for the event itself, it relies on the donations from the LLC for a significant portion of its funding, and does facilitate presentation of work created for the event in outside venues as well as offering its own grants for artworks that typify interactivity and other principles and traditions the event.

## Mutant vehicles<sup>[edit]</sup>



 LEGO Truck at the 2011 Temple

Mutant Vehicles, often motorized, are purpose-built or creatively altered cars and trucks. Participants who wish to bring motorized mutant vehicles must submit their designs in advance to the event's own DMV or "Department of Mutant Vehicles" for approval and for physical inspection at the time of the event. Not all designs and proposals are accepted. The event organizers, and in turn the DMV, have set the bar higher for what it deems an acceptable MV each year, in effect capping the number of Mutant Vehicles. This is in response to

constraints imposed by the U.S. Bureau of Land Management, which grants permits to hold the event on federal property, and to participants who want to maintain a pedestrian-friendly environment. Vehicles that are minimally altered, and/or whose primary function is to transport participants, are discouraged or rejected. One of the criteria the DMV employs to determine whether an application for a proposed Mutant Vehicle is approved is "can you recognize the base vehicle". For example, if a 1967 VW van covered with glitter, dolls' heads, and old cooking utensils can still be recognized as a VW van, it is considered to be "decorated not mutated" and is less likely to be approved. This criterion led to the exclusion of some "Art Cars", which historically have been a staple of the event. There were over six hundred approved Mutant Vehicles at the event in 2010.

## Bikes[\[edit\]](#)

Bicycles and tricycles are popular for getting around on the dry lake. [Mountain bikes](#) are generally preferred over [road bikes](#) for riding on the dried silt, which is normally hard but becomes loose with traffic. Participants often decorate their bikes to make them unique. Since lighting on the bikes is critically important for safety at night, many participants incorporate the lighting into their decorations, using [electroluminescent wire](#) (a thin, flexible tube that glows with a neon-like effect when energized with electricity) to create intricate patterns over the frame of the bike. Every night during Burning Man, thousands of bikes and art cars drive around, creating a visual display similar to Las Vegas at night, except that the lights are mobile.

## The Temple[\[edit\]](#)



 The 2011 Temple, built to be burned.



 Inside the 2011 temple



Oblique aerial photo of Black Rock City showing the familiar "C" pattern 2010

In addition to the burning of the Man, the burning of a Temple has become an activity at the event, and takes place the evening after the Man burns. [David Best](#)'s temple projects were [ritually burned](#) from 2000 to 2004.<sup>[70]</sup> The tradition of participants inscribing on the surfaces of the piece has continued though all of the iterations and are usually of a highly personal nature.

- **2000—The Temple of the Mind**
- **2001—The Temple of Tears**
- **2002—The Temple of Joy**
- **2003—The Temple of Honor**
- **2004—The Temple of Stars**
- **2005—The Temple of Dreams**

In 2005, Best stepped aside to allow for another artist, [Mark Grieve](#), to build his own interpretation of a Temple.<sup>[71]</sup> Grieve's temples were seen in both 2005 and 2006.

- **2006—The Temple of Hope**
- **2007—The Temple of Forgiveness**

In 2007 David Best took over the temple building duties for what he thought would be one last time. The 2007 Temple was named "The Temple of Forgiveness." Best stated that after 2007, it was time to hand the Temple over to the community.

- **2008—Basura Sagrada**

In 2008 the "Basura Sagrada" (Spanish for "sacred trash") Temple was a collaboration of Shrine and Tucker Teutsch 3.0, built with the extensive help of their friends and the greater Burning Man community.<sup>[72]</sup>

- **2009—Fire of Fires**

In 2009, the "Fire of Fires" Temple for Burning Man was built in Austin, Texas.<sup>[73]</sup>

- **2010—The Temple of Flux**

In 2010, the Temple of Flux was designed and orchestrated by artists Rebecca Anders, Jess Hobbs and Peter (pk.) Kimelman who formed the Flux Foundation. This group was notable for drawing from a broad section of the Burning Man community, including the large-scale sound camps and other existing BM art groups. The Flux Foundation has since continued to make large-scale public art outside of Burning Man.<sup>[74]</sup> The Temple of Flux broke from tradition and was highly abstract in nature, appearing as a series of landforms with canyon and cave-like spaces.<sup>[75]</sup>

- **2011—The Temple of Transition**

The 2011 Temple was the first Temple built in Reno, Nevada. The International Arts Megacrew, helmed by Chris "Kiwi" Hankins, Diarmaid "Irish" Horkan and Ian "Beave" Beaverstock returned to a more traditional style. The Temple of Transition<sup>[76]</sup> took the form of a 120-foot tiered, hexagonal central

tower, surrounded by five 58-foot tiered, hexagonal towers. The towers were vaulted and lofty, cut with a profusion of gothic style arches.

- **2012—The Temple of Juno**

With the 2012 Temple came the return of David Best.<sup>[77]</sup> The Temple of Juno incorporated a large central tower with central altar space, sitting within a 150' x 150' walled courtyard lined with benches, accessed from four entrances. Intricately cut wooden panels and detailed shapes covered the courtyard walls as well as the interior space and altars.

- **2013—Temple of Whollyness**

This temple was created by The Otic Oasis team, lead by architect and artist Gregg Fleishman,<sup>[78]</sup> Terry Lightning "Clearwater III" Gross, and Melissa "Syn" Barron.<sup>[79]</sup> This was the first Temple built without nails, bolts, adhesives, or fasteners of any kind. Conceptual artist and composer, Aaron 'Taylor' Kuffner, contributed musical elements.

## Black Rock City<sup>[edit]</sup>

**Black Rock City**, often abbreviated to **BRC**, is the name of the temporary city created by Burning Man participants. Much of the layout and general city infrastructure is constructed by Department of Public Works (DPW) volunteers who often reside in Black Rock City for several weeks before and after the event.<sup>[80][81]</sup> The remainder of the city including theme camps, villages, art installations and individual camping are all created by participants.

### City planning<sup>[edit]</sup>

The developed part of the city is currently arranged as a series of concentric streets in an arc composing, since 1999, two-thirds of a 1.5-mile (2.4-km) diameter circle with the Man Sculpture and his supporting complex at the very center (

[40°47′11″N 119°12′23.40″W](#)[40.78639°N 119.2065000°W](#) in 2012). Radial streets, sometimes called Avenues, extend from the Man to the outermost circle. The outlines of these streets are visible on aerial photographs.

The innermost street is named the Esplanade, and the remaining streets are given names to coincide with the overall theme of the burn, and ordered in ways such as alphabetical order or stem to stern, to make them easier to recall. For example, in 1999, for the "Wheel of Time" theme, and again in 2004 for "The Vault of Heaven" theme, the streets were named after the planets of the solar system. The radial streets are usually given a clock designation, for example, 6:00 or 6:15, in which the Man is at the center of the clock face and 12:00 is in the middle of the third of the arc lacking streets (usually at a [bearing](#) of 60° true from the Man). These avenues have been identified in other ways, notably in 2002, in accordance with "The Floating World" theme, as the degrees of a compass, for example 175 degrees, and in 2003 as part of the Beyond Belief theme as adjectives ("Rational, Absurd") that caused every intersection with a concentric street (named after concepts of belief such as "Authority, Creed") to form a phrase such as "Absurd Authority" or "Rational Creed". However, these proved unpopular with participants due to difficulty in navigating the city without the familiar clock layout.

The Black Rock City Airport is constructed adjacent to the city, typically on its southern side. The airport serves a variety of aviation traffic, including private airplanes, helicopters, hot air balloons, ultralights, gliders, and skydivers.<sup>[82]</sup>

### Center Camp<sup>[edit]</sup>



Center Camp is located along the mid line of Black Rock City, facing the Man at the 6:00 position on the Esplanade. This area serves as a central meeting place for the entire city as well as contains the Center Camp Cafe, Camp Arctica and a number of other city institutions.

## **Villages and theme camps**[\[edit\]](#)

Villages and theme camps are located along the innermost streets of Black Rock City, often offering entertainment or services to participants.<sup>[83]</sup>

Theme camps are usually a collective of people representing themselves under a single identity. Villages are usually a collection of smaller theme camps which have banded together in order to share resources and vie for better placement.

Theme camps and villages often form to create an atmosphere in Black Rock City that their group envisioned. As Burning Man grows every year it attracts an even more diverse crowd. Subcultures form around theme camps at Black Rock City similar to what can be found in other cities.

## **Volunteering**[\[edit\]](#)

The Burning Man event is heavily dependent on a large number of volunteers.<sup>[84]</sup>

## **Safety, policing and regulations**[\[edit\]](#)

Black Rock City is patrolled by various local and state [law enforcement](#) agencies as well as the [Bureau of Land Management Rangers](#). Burning Man also has its own in-house group of volunteers, the [Black Rock Rangers](#), who act as informal mediators when disputes arise between participants.

[Firefighting](#), [emergency medical services \(EMS\)](#), mental health, and communications support is provided by the volunteer Black Rock City Emergency Services Department (ESD). Three "[MASH](#)"-like stations are set up in the city: station 3, 6 and 9. Station 6 is staffed by physicians and nurses working with Humboldt General Hospital in Nevada (HGH), while Stations 3 and 9 are staffed by Black Rock City ESD personnel. While Station 3 and 9 provide emergency services and basic life support, the volunteers are generally doctors, nurses, [EMTs](#)/paramedics, and firefighters. Both station 3 and 9 have a small fire engine available in addition to a smaller four-wheel drive fire suppression unit and [Quick response vehicle](#) for medical emergencies.

## **Transportation**[\[edit\]](#)

### **Commercial airports**[\[edit\]](#)

The airport with regular commercial service closest to the event is the [Reno-Tahoe International Airport](#) in Reno, Nevada, approximately a 3-hour drive. An airport spokesperson said in 2009 that 15,000 burners arrive to the event via the airport annually, making it the second-busiest time for them.<sup>[[citation needed](#)]</sup> In 2008 and 2009, an information desk for burners was organized in Reno airport.

San Francisco, seven hours away by car, is the nearest airport with a [high volume of international service](#).

### **Temporary airstrip**[\[edit\]](#)

A section of the Playa is used for a non-permanent [airport](#), which is set up before each event and completely erased afterward.<sup>[85]</sup> Pilots began camping there about 1995, and once compelled to add structure, it was established in a form acceptable to the BLM in 1999 through the efforts of Tiger Tiger (Lissa Shoun) and LLC board member Mr. Klean (Will Roger). In 2009 it was recognized by the FAA as a private airport and designated 88NV. It is found on the Klamath Falls [Sectional](#), using a [CTAF](#) of 122.9 MHz. Black Rock [Unicom](#) and the airport are operational on that [frequency](#) from 6:00 am to 7:30 pm PDT each day during the event. The [runway](#) is simply a compacted strip of playa, and is not lighted.<sup>[86]</sup> Because of the unique air traffic and safety issues associated with the airport, pilots are strongly encouraged to familiarize themselves with the published information and procedures at the official airport website [portofentry.org](#). Because of the changes of the surface each year information about the airport is subject to change.<sup>[87]</sup>

## Shuttles[\[edit\]](#)

There are prepaid shuttles, originating in Reno and San Francisco, that move participants to and from the event. During the event there is also a paid shuttle between the event and the nearby towns of Gerlach and Empire. Exiting and reentering the event requires an additional fee, and is highly discouraged.

## Other[\[edit\]](#)

Participants also share rides<sup>[88]</sup> and [hitchhike](#).

## "Leave No Trace" policy[\[edit\]](#)

Burning Man takes place in the middle of a large [playa](#) and while not inhabited by humans itself, the area around the playa is home to many animals and plants.<sup>[89]</sup> Supporters of Burning Man point out that participants are encouraged to [leave no trace](#) (LNT) of their visit to Black Rock City (BRC) and not to contaminate the area with litter, commonly known as MOOP (Matter Out Of Place). Despite the BLM and [LLC](#)'s insistence on the practice of LNT, the amount of residual trash at the site has increased over the years,

[t]he number of items per plot in the City consistently increased over the 2006 to 2009(....). Although the observed trend was not statistically significant, regression analysis indicated that the predicted trend explained over 97% of the variance in the data.<sup>[90]</sup>

While fire is a primary component of many art exhibits and events, materials must be burned on a burn platform.<sup>[19]</sup> At one time, burning was allowed to take place directly on the ground of the playa, but this practice left burn scars and was discontinued. Burn scars left from 1996 (numbering 250) were finally eradicated in 2000 due to pressure from BLM Winnemucca district director Terry Reid, who was alerted to scars remaining by two of the founders of the Friends of Black Rock / High Rock (Garth Elliott & Sue Weeks). Some believe burn scars (fired clay-like playa surface) could take thousands of years to weather away. On the last day, public shared burn areas are prepared for participants to use. While Burning Man does provide instructions on how to build a Burn Platform and what not to burn, there are concerns on whether some participants do not follow these instructions to the detriment of the environment and the participants.<sup>[91][92]</sup>

Even [gray water](#) is not to be dumped on the playa, and used shower water must be captured and either evaporated off, or collected and carried home with each participant. Methods used for evaporating water normally include a plastic sheet with a wood frame.

The [Bureau of Land Management](#), which maintains the desert, has very strict requirements for the event. These stipulations include trash cleanup, removal of burn scars, dust abatement, and capture of fluid drippings from

participant vehicles. For four weeks after the event has ended, the Black Rock City Department of Public Works (BRC – DPW) Playa Restoration Crew remains in the desert, cleaning up after the temporary city in an effort to make sure that no evidence of the event remains.<sup>[93]</sup>

## Effect on the environment<sup>[edit]</sup>

Burning Man's carbon dioxide footprint is primarily from transportation to the remote area. The CoolingMan organization has estimated that the 2006 Burning Man was responsible for the generation of 27,000 tons of carbon dioxide, with 87% being from transportation to and from the remote location.<sup>[94]</sup> The Sierra Club has criticized Burning Man for the "hundreds of thousands" of plastic water bottles that end up in landfills, as well as ostentatious displays of flames and explosions.<sup>[95]</sup>

Burning Man's 2007 theme, "Green Man", received criticism for the artwork *Crude Awakening*, a 99-foot oil derrick that consumed 900 gallons of jet fuel and 2,000 gallons of liquid propane to blast a mushroom cloud 300 feet high into the sky.<sup>[96]</sup>

In an attempt to offset some of the event's carbon footprint, 30- and 50-kilowatt solar arrays were constructed in 2007 as permanent artifacts, providing an estimated annual carbon offset of 559 tons.<sup>[66]</sup> The [Burn Clean Project](#) is a volunteer organization that has helped replace the use of [fossil fuel](#) with [biodiesel](#).

## Photography restrictions<sup>[edit]</sup>

The terms of the Burning Man ticket require that participants wishing to use video-recording equipment (including, in practice, most digital cameras) sign over copyright in their images to Black Rock City, and forbid them from using their images for anything other than personal and private use. This has been criticized by many, including the [Electronic Frontier Foundation](#).<sup>[97][98]</sup>

A Burning Man spokeswoman replied that the policies are not new, were written by a former head of the EFF, were used when suing to block pornographic videos and ultimately arose from participant concerns: "We're proud that Black Rock City (a private event held on public land) is widely acknowledged as a bastion of creative freedom. [B]ut that protection [of participants' freedoms] does necessitate the acceptance of some general terms of engagement when it comes to cameras... EFF seems to think that anyone attending any event somehow has an absolute right to take photographs, and then to do whatever they want with those images without any effective restriction or manner of enforcement. While we believe that such rights do make sense for any of us taking pictures in purely public spaces, this is not true in the private space of Burning Man – if it were it would mean that Burning Man couldn't protect participant privacy or prevent commercialization of imagery."<sup>[99]</sup>

The Burning Man organization has since worked with the EFF and with [Creative Commons](#) and other parties, and has revised and clarified the photography policies.<sup>[100]</sup>

## Regional events<sup>[edit]</sup>

See also: [List of regional Burning Man events](#)

The popularity of Burning Man has encouraged other groups and organizations to hold events similar to Burning Man.

In recent years, burners wishing to experience Burning Man more frequently than once per year, without the need for travel to Nevada, or otherwise free from the specific restrictions of the Black Rock City event, have banded together to create local regional events such as [Burning Flipside](#) in [Texas](#); SOAK<sup>[101]</sup> in Oregon; Critical Massive<sup>[102]</sup> near [Seattle](#); [InterFuse](#) in [Missouri](#); Lakes of Fire<sup>[103]</sup> in [Michigan](#); Element 11<sup>[104]</sup> in [Utah](#), Youtopia<sup>[105]</sup> in [San Diego](#); [Apogaea](#) in [Colorado](#); [Playa del Fuego](#) in [Delaware](#); [Firefly](#) in [New England](#); AuraMan<sup>[106]</sup> in [Indiana](#); [Recompression](#) (until 2010) & and [Burn in the Forest](#) BitF<sup>[107]</sup> near [Vancouver](#), [British Columbia](#); [Kiwiburn](#) in [New Zealand](#); [Burning Seed](#) in [Australia](#); [MooseMan](#) in [Ontario](#); [Rebirth](#) in Hawaii,<sup>[108]</sup> [Transformus](#) in North Carolina; Alchemy<sup>[109]</sup> in Georgia; Saguaro Man<sup>[110]</sup> in Arizona; [Freezer Burn](#) between Edmonton and Calgary, Alberta, Canada; Korea Burn, in Gijipo Beach South Korea; [Burning Japan](#) in Japan, [AfrikaBurn](#) in [South Africa](#) and [NoWhere](#) near [Zaragoza](#) in [Spain](#).

Some of the events are officially affiliated with the Burning Man organization via the Burning Man Regional Network.<sup>[111]</sup> This official affiliation usually requires the event to conform to certain standards outlined by the Burning Man organization, and to be substantially coordinated by a "Burning Man Regional Contact," a volunteer organizer with an official relationship to the Burning Man Project via a legal Letter of Agreement. In exchange for conforming to these standards, the event is granted permission to officially advertise as a Burning Man Regional Event.

## In popular culture<sup>[edit]</sup>

- [Malcolm in the Middle](#): "Burning Man," Season 7, Episode 1, the family goes to Burning Man.
- [Reno 911!](#): "Burning Man Festival," Season 1, Episode 10. Reno Sheriffs [Dangle](#), [Jones](#) and [Junior](#) go undercover as Burning Man participants and attempt to attend the event. They get lost trying to find it and run out of gas since they have no place to put their wallets (or badges or guns for that matter).
- [TEDx](#): "Gratitude, Gifting and Grandpa," [John Styn](#) talks about some of the values surrounding Burning Man.<sup>[112]</sup>
- [Homeland](#): [Cory Doctorow](#)'s 2013 novel opens at a near-future Burning Man.<sup>[113]</sup>
- [Lucy, the Daughter of the Devil](#): "Temptasia" is centered around DJ Jesús' trip to Burning Man for a performance.
- [American Dad!](#): Stan forgets his and Francine's anniversary and Francine ends up losing 24 years of her life instead of 24 hours. Daughter Hayley poses as her roommate while her boyfriend Jeff tries to get her to go with him to Burning Man. Hayley refuses and, in order to get a rise out of her, takes Francine instead. Stan and Hayley (along with Klaus the fish in tow) follow to get their respective significant others back.

## Film<sup>[edit]</sup>

- [Dust & Illusions](#),<sup>[114]</sup> a 2009 documentary about 30 years of Burning Man history from the perspective of 20 interviewees.

## See also<sup>[edit]</sup>

- [Arcosanti](#)
- [Guy Fawkes Night](#)
- [Transformational festival](#)
- [Wicker man](#)

## References<sup>[edit]</sup>

1. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["New York Times"](#). Nytimes.com. 2009-09-01. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
2. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> Dembowky, April (13 August 2008). ["Priming for Burning Man, Flames in Hand"](#). *New York Times*. Retrieved 6 August 2011.
3. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> Chaplin, Julia (12 November 2006). ["Burning Man spreads its flame"](#). *New York Times*. Retrieved 6 August 2011.
4. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> Saillant, Catherine (20 October 2010). ["Burning Man becomes a hot academic topic"](#). *Los Angeles Times*. Retrieved 6 August 2011.
5. [Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup>](#) Lundahl, Mark (5 September 2010). ["Burning Man attendance up nearly 20 percent over last year"](#). *Reno Gazette Journal*. Retrieved 6 August 2011.
6. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> Brent Begin. ["Burning Man sells out; hopeful attendees scramble for tickets | Brent Begin | Local | San Francisco Examiner"](#). Sfexaminer.com. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
7. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> [StJ's Encyclopedia of New Religious Movements](#)<sup>[*dead link*]</sup>
8. [Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup>](#) (Doherty, Brian (July 2006). *This Is Burning Man*. [Benbella Books](#). p. 28. ISBN 978-1-932100-86-0.)
9. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> (Doherty, Brian (July 2006). *This Is Burning Man*. [Benbella Books](#). p. 33. ISBN 978-1-932100-86-0.)
10. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> January 18, 2007 (2007-01-18). ["Bad Day At Black Rock \(Cacophony Society Zone Trip #4\)"](#). Laughingsquid.com. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
11. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["What is Burning Man?: Early Years"](#). Burning Man. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
12. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> [\[1\]](#)<sup>[*dead link*]</sup>
13. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> Olivier, Bonin (March 2009). ["Dust & Illusions. Documentary on 30 Years of Burning Man history"](#). "William Binzen was extensively interviewed for the film, with cross-references from Burning Man organizations' co-founders."
14. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> (Doherty, Brian (July 2006). *This Is Burning Man*. [Benbella Books](#). p. 124. ISBN 978-1-932100-86-0.)
15. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> Andrew Dalton (2011-08-29). ["Burning Man Architect Rod Garrett Dies at Age 76"](#). SFist. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
16. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["Preparation—2007 BRC MAP"](#). Burning Man. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
17. [Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup>](#) ["On The Playa: Playa Vehicles: DMV"](#). Burning Man. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
18. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["On The Playa"](#). Burning Man. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
19. [Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup>](#) ["Playa Protection and Burn Scar Prevention"](#). Burningman.com. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
20. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["preparation :: LAW ENFORCEMENT AT"](#). Burning Man. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
21. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["THE PET UNFRIENDLY PLAYA"](#). Retrieved 2012-06-22.
22. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["Burning Man :: AfterBurn Report 2006 :: DPW :: Set Up and Clean Up"](#). Afterburn.burningman.com. 2006-10-17. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
23. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["Federal Register Volume 67, Number 139 \(Friday, July 19, 2002\)"](#). Gpo.gov. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
24. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> *Beninati v. Black Rock City, LLC*, [175 Cal. App. 4th 650](#) (2009).
25. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["Man on the move"](#).
26. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> Bruder, Jessica (2011-08-27). ["The Changing Face of the Burning Man Festival"](#). *The New York Times*.
27. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["a timeline on"](#). Burningman.com. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
28. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["The Emmy Awards—29th Annual News & Documentary Emmy Awards"](#). Emmyonline.org. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
29. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["PORTFOLIO: Writing—"Where the Wild Things Are"'](#). factoid labs. 1996-09-04. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
30. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> Sterling, Bruce (November 1996). ["Greetings from Burning Man!"](#). *Wired* **4** (11). Retrieved 6 August 2011.
31. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["Burning Man Festival searches for new home—Associated Press via Las Vegas Review-Journal Wednesday, October 29, 1997"](#). Reviewjournal.com. 1997-10-29. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
32. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["Woman dies when run over by 'art car'"](#). *CNN.com*. 31 August 2003. Archived from [the original](#) on 1 January 2008. Retrieved 16 November 2009.
33. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> Berton, Justin (14 September 2007). ["Friends mourn Burning Man devotee who hanged himself"](#). *San Francisco Chronicle*. Retrieved 6 August 2011.
34. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> Ohtake, Miyoko (2007-08-30). ["A Fiery Q&A With the Prankster Accused of Burning the Man"](#). *wired.com*. Retrieved 29 August 2011.
35. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> Burningman.com [2007 news](#)
36. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["The \(hopefully\) All Inclusive List of Questions Regarding 2008 Tickets"](#). Tickets2.burningman.com. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
37. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["The Jack Rabbit Speaks Volume 16, Issue #3 October 24, 2011"](#).
38. [Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup>](#) ["2011 Burning Man ticket information"](#). Burning Man. Retrieved 6 August 2011.
39. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["Info"](#). Retrieved 2013-04-09.
40. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["Black Rock City 2012 Population Update"](#).
41. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["Burning Man crowd in Nevada desert tops 61,000"](#). Associated Press. 2013-08-31. Retrieved 2014-01-01.
42. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["2013 ART THEME: CARGO CULT"](#). burningman.com. Retrieved 2012-11-30.
43. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> Chase, Will. ["Burning Man 2013 Ticket Sales"](#). Burningman.com. Retrieved 5 January 2013.
44. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["2014 ART THEME: CARAVANSARY"](#). *burningman.com*. Retrieved 9 January 2014.
45. [Jump up](#) <sup>^</sup> ["Jackrabbit Speaks Vol. 18"](#). Burningman.com.



46. [Jump up](#) ^ [What is Burning Man?](#) "There are no rules about how one must behave or express oneself at this event (save the rules that serve to protect the health, safety, and experience of the community at large); rather, it is up to each participant to decide how they will contribute and what they will give to this community. ... Participants are encouraged to find a way to help make the theme come alive...."
47. [Jump up](#) ^ Schmeiser, Lisa. ["Burning Man: Recession Proof?" SF Gate](#). Sfgate.com. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
48. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Larry Harvey Talk Burning Man 2010 Regional Summit"](#). YouTube. Retrieved 2012-06-22.
49. ^ [Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup> "10 principles of Burning Man"](#). Burningman.com. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
50. [Jump up](#) ^ ["10 Burning Man Survival Guide"](#). Burningman.com. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
51. [Jump up](#) ^ ["No Cash Transactions"](#). Burningman.com. 2011-08-29. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
52. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Coffee"](#). Burningman.com. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
53. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Camp Arctica"](#). Burningman.com. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
54. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Shuttle Service"](#). Burningman.com. 2011-08-29. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
55. [Jump up](#) ^ ["What is Burning Man?: FAQ"](#). Burning Man. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
56. [Jump up](#) ^ ["On The Playa"](#). Burning Man. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
57. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Preparation"](#). Burning Man. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
58. [Jump up](#) ^ ["preparation :: RADICAL SELF RELIANCE"](#). Burning Man. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
59. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Event Preparation"](#). Burningman.com. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
60. [Jump up](#) ^ ["What I Saw at Burning Man"](#). Jewishworldreview.com. 1999-09-24. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
61. [Jump up](#) ^ [The ultimate festival - Burning Man: a 50,000-person celebration in the Nevada desert for one week each year](#) Pleasanton Weekly
62. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Participate Main"](#). Burning Man. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
63. [Jump up](#) ^ Burningman.com [Art Installations](#)
64. [Jump up](#) ^ Burningman.com [2006 Theme](#)
65. [Jump up](#) ^ Burningman.com [2007 Theme: The Green Man](#)
66. ^ [Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup> Scheff, Jonathan \(September 2007\). "Data Points: Green Burning Man". \*Scientific American\* \*\*297\*\* \(3\) \(Black Rock City: Scientific American, Inc.\). p. 34. Retrieved 2008-08-03.](#)
67. [Jump up](#) ^ ["2011 Art Theme: Rites of Passage"](#). Burning Man. Retrieved 6 June 2011.
68. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Welcome to the 2012 Playa Events Registration"](#). Burning Man. Retrieved 24 January 2012.
69. [Jump up](#) ^ Burningman.com [Event Archives](#)
70. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Art of Burning Man"](#). Burningman.com. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
71. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Burning Man :: AfterBurn Report 2005 :: Art :: Playa Art"](#). Afterburn.burningman.com. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
72. [Jump up](#) ^ [Current // Items](#)<sup>[*dead link*]</sup>
73. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Community Art Makers"](#). Community Art Makers. 2009-02-14. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
74. [Jump up](#) ^ ["The Flux Foundation"](#). The Flux Foundation. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
75. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Temple of Flux"](#). Temple2010.org. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
76. [Jump up](#) ^ [\[2\]](#)
77. [Jump up](#) ^ [thetemplecrew.org](#)
78. [Jump up](#) ^ [greggfleishman.com](#)
79. [Jump up](#) ^ [temple2013.org](#)
80. [Jump up](#) ^ ["On The Playa"](#). Burning Man. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
81. [Jump up](#) ^ ["On The Playa"](#). Burning Man. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
82. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Black Rock City Airport"](#). Burningman.com. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
83. [Jump up](#) ^ May, Meredith (2005-08-31). ["Theme Camps"](#). Sfgate.com. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
84. [Jump up](#) ^ Burningman.com [Volunteering page](#)
85. [Jump up](#) ^ Hartley, Brandon. ["Burning Man Airport"](#). AWB. Retrieved October 14, 2011.
86. [Jump up](#) ^ ["On The Playa"](#). Burning Man. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
87. [Jump up](#) ^ [Port of Entry](#)
88. [Jump up](#) ^ ["rideshare.burningman.com"](#). rideshare.burningman.com. Retrieved 2012-06-22.
89. [Jump up](#) ^ [Burning Man 2006-2010](#)<sup>[*dead link*]</sup>
90. [Jump up](#) ^ Bureau of Land Management. [Burning Man Post-Event Inspection, 2009](#)
91. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Resources—Burn Effects"](#). Burning Man. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
92. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Preparation"](#). Burning Man. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
93. [Jump up](#) ^ [Bureau of Land Management](#)<sup>[*dead link*]</sup>
94. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Cooling Man"](#). Cooling Man. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
95. [Jump up](#) ^ ["The Sierra Club"](#). The Sierra Club. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
96. [Jump up](#) ^ Jolia Sidona Allen, [Common Ground Magazine "Green Party"](#), May 2008, Elsa Wenzel, [How green was Burning Man?](#), September 17, 2007, Brian Doherty, [Wired Blog Network Underwire "Crude Awakening Arises at Burning Man"](#), August 2007.
97. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Video/DV/Film/Digital Camera Personal Use Agreement Burning Man 2009"](#). Retrieved 2012-06-22.
98. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Snatching Rights On the Playa | Electronic Frontier Foundation"](#). Eff.org. 2009-08-12. Retrieved 2012-03-31.

99. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Burning Blog » Blog Archive » "Snatching Digital Rights" or Protecting Our Culture? Burning Man and the EFF"](#). Blog.burningman.com. 2009-08-14. Retrieved 2012-03-31.
100. [Jump up](#) ^ [Updated Terms and Conditions for 2011](#). Burning Man blog.
101. [Jump up](#) ^ ["burningmanportland.com"](#). burningmanportland.com. Retrieved 2012-06-22.
102. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Critical Massive"](#). <http://ignitionnorthwest.org>. Retrieved 2012-07-16.
103. [Jump up](#) ^ Mess. ["lakesoffire.org"](http://lakesoffire.org). lakesoffire.org. Retrieved 2012-06-22.
104. [Jump up](#) ^ ["element11.org"](#). element11.org. Retrieved 2012-06-22.
105. [Jump up](#) ^ [YOUtopia, San Diego's Regional Burning Man Event | Official San Diego Community Burning Man Regional Event](#)
106. [Jump up](#) ^ ["AuraMan"](#). AuraMan. Retrieved 2012-06-22.
107. [Jump up](#) ^ Burn in the Forest (2012-04-02). ["burnintheforest.com"](#). burnintheforest.com. Retrieved 2012-06-22.
108. [Jump up](#) ^ ["sourcemaui.com"](#). sourcemaui.com. 2012-02-20. Retrieved 2012-06-22.
109. [Jump up](#) ^ ["alchemyfestival.com"](#). alchemyfestival.com. Retrieved 2012-06-22.
110. [Jump up](#) ^ ["saguaroman.azburners.org"](#). saguaroman.azburners.org. 2012-04-25. Retrieved 2012-06-22.
111. [Jump up](#) ^ ["regionals.burningman.com"](#). regionals.burningman.com. Retrieved 2012-06-22.
112. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Gratitude, Gifting and Grandpa - John Styn at TEDxAmericasFinestCity"](#). TEDx. Retrieved 2012-09-18.
113. [Jump up](#) ^ ["About Homeland"](#). <http://craphound.com>. Retrieved 14 June 2013.
114. [Jump up](#) ^ ["Dust and Illusions: 30 Years of History of Burning Man"](#). [dustandillusions.com/](http://dustandillusions.com/). Retrieved 14 June 2013.

## Further reading<sup>[edit](#)</sup>

- Bönner, Bertine 2005. Das Burning Man Projekt—Religiosität und Spiritualität in Black Rock City? Eine ethnologische Perspektive. Magisterarbeit. Grin Verlag
- Bowditch, Rachel. 2010. *On the edge of utopia: Performance and ritual at Burning Man*. Seagull books.
- [Bruder, Jessica 2007. \*Burning Book: A Visual History of Burning Man\*. New York: Simon and Schuster.](#)
- Cortez, Donn 2005. *The Man Burns Tonight: A Black Rock City Mystery*.
- Chen, Katherine 2004. The Burning Man Organization Grows Up: Blending Bureaucratic and Alternative Structures. Dissertation. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University
- Chen, Katherine K. 2009. ["Enabling Creative Chaos: The Organization Behind the Burning Man Event"](#). Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Chen, Katherine K. 2011. ["Lessons for Creative Cities from Burning Man: How organizations can sustain and disseminate a creative context."](#) *City, Culture and Society* 2(2): 93-100.
- Chen, Katherine K. 2012. ["Artistic Prosumption: Cocreative Destruction at Burning Man."](#) *American Behavioral Scientist* 56(4): 570-595.
- Chen, Katherine K. 2012. ["Laboring for the Man: Augmenting Authority in a Voluntary Association."](#) *Research in the Sociology of Organizations* 34: 135-164.
- Chen, Katherine K. 2012. ["Charismatizing the Routine: Storytelling for Meaning and Agency in the Burning Man Organization."](#) *Qualitative Sociology* 35(3): 311-334.
- Chen, Katherine K. 2013. ["Storytelling: An Informal Mechanism of Accountability for Voluntary Organizations."](#) *Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector Quarterly* 42(5): 902-922.
- Chen, Katherine K. and Siobhán O'Mahony. 2009. "Differentiating Organizational Boundaries." ["Research in the Sociology of Organizations"](#) 26: 183-220.
- Clupper, Wendy. 2009. The erotic politics of Critical Tits: Exhibitionism or feminist statement? *Political Performances: Theory and Practice*. New York/ Amsterdam: Rodopi Press.
- Clupper, Wendy. 2007. Burning Man: Festival culture in the United States, Festival Culture in a Global Perspective. *Festivalising! Theatrical Events, Politics and Culture*. New York/Amsterdam: Rodopi Press.
- Doherty, Brian. 2004. *This is Burning Man. The Rise of a New American Underground*. Boston/New York: Little, Brown and Company.
- Diehl, Ronny. 2010. The American Frontier in Acoustic Space. MA Thesis. Humboldt-University of Berlin. Grin Verlag.

- Gauthier, François. 2013. "The Enchantments of Consumer Capitalism: Beyond Belief at the Burning Man Festival" in [Religion in Consumer Society](#), ed. François Gauthier. Ashgate, 143-158.
- Gilmore, Lee and Mark Van Proyen, eds. 2005. *AfterBurn: Reflections on Burning Man*. New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press.
- Hockett, Jeremy 2004. Reckoning Ritual and Counterculture in the Burning Man Community: Communication, Ethnography, and the Self in Reflexive Modernism. Dissertation. Albuquerque, New Mexico: The University of New Mexico.
- Kozinets, Robert V. 2002. Can Consumers Escape the Market? Emancipatory Illuminations from Burning Man. *Journal of Consumer Research* 29: 20-38.
- Kozinets, Robert V. 2003. "The Moment of Infinite Fire," in *Time, Space, and the Market: Retrospectives Rising*, ed. Stephen Brown and John F. Sherry, Jr., New York: M. E. Sharpe, 199-216.
- Kozinets, Robert V. and John F. Sherry, Jr. 2005. "Welcome to the Black Rock Café," in *Afterburn: Reflections on Burning Man*, ed. Lee Gilmore and Mark van Proyen, Albuquerque, NM: University of New Mexico Press, 87-106.
- Kozinets, Robert V. and John F. Sherry, Jr. 2004. "Dancing on Common Ground: Exploring the Sacred at Burning Man," in *Rave Culture and Religion*, ed. Graham St. John, New York and London: Routledge, 287-303.
- Kreuter, Holly. 2002. *Drama in the Desert: The Sights and Sounds of Burning Man*. San Francisco: Raised Barn Press.
- Kristen, Christine. "Reconnecting art and life at Burning Man" in: *Raw Vision*, Nr. 57 (Winter 2006), S. 28–35.
- Morehead, John W. 2007. Burning Man Festival as Life-Enhancing, Post-Christendom 'Middle Way'. MA Thesis. Salt Lake City, Utah: Salt Lake Theological Seminary.
- Nash, A. Leo. 2007. *Burning Man: Art in the Desert*, Introduction by [Daniel Pinchbeck](#). New York: Harry N. Abrams.
- Pike, Sarah M. 2001. Desert Goddesses and Apocalyptic Art. Making Sacred Space at the Burning Man Festival. In: Mazur, Eric Michael/McCarthy, Kate (Hrsg.): *God in the Details*. American Religion in Popular Culture. London/New York: Routledge, 155-176.
- Roberts, Adrian, ed. "Burning Man Live: 13 years of Piss Clear, Black Rock City's alternative newspaper" San Francisco: RE/Search Publications.
- Sherry, John F. Jr. and Robert V. Kozinets. 2007. "Comedy of the Commons: Nomadic Spirituality and the Burning Man Festival," in Russell W. Belk and John F. Sherry, Jr., ed. *Research in Consumer Behavior*, Vol. 11: *Consumer Culture Theory*, Oxford: Elsevier, 119-147.
- Sherry, John F., Jr. and Robert V. Kozinets. 2004. "Sacred Iconography in Secular Space: Altars, Alters and Alterity at the Burning Man Project," in *Contemporary Consumption Rituals: A Research Anthology*, ed. Cele Otnes and Tina Lowry, Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum, 291-311.
- Sherry, John F. Jr., Robert V. Kozinets, and Stefania Borghini. 2007. "Agents in Paradise: Experiential Co-Creation through Emplacement, Ritualization, and Community," in *Consuming Experiences*, ed. Antonella Carù and Bernard Cova, London and New York: Routledge, 17-33.
- St John, Graham. 2009. [Technomad: Global Raving Countercultures](#). London & Oakville, CT: Equinox Publishing.
- [Traub, Barbara 2011. Desert to Dream: A Dozen Years of Burning Man Photography](#). San Francisco: Immedium.
- [Traub, Barbara 1997. Burning Man](#) Hardwired publications.

**External links**[\[edit\]](#)



Wikiquote has a collection of quotations related to: [Burning Man](#)



Wikimedia Commons has media related to [Burning Man Festival](#).



Wikivoyage has a travel guide for [Black Rock City](#).

- [Official website](#)
- [Burning Man page](#) Annual coverage from SFGate.com and the San Francisco Chronicle
- [Burning Man](#) on the [Open Directory Project](#)
- [Enabling Creative Chaos: The Organization Behind the Burning Man Event](#) An ethnography of the growing organization that runs Burning Man. By Katherine K. Chen
- [BURNcast.tv](#) A video/audio podcast spreading the flames about the art, culture and community of Burning Man
- [Burning Man: Summer in the Desert](#)—slideshow by [Life magazine](#)

- [v](#)
- [t](#)
- [e](#)

## [Black Rock Desert](#)

### [Geography](#)

- [Antelope Range](#)
- [Badger Mountains](#)
- [Black Rock Range](#)
- [Calico Mountains](#)
- [Division Range](#)
- [Empire](#)
- [Fox Range](#)
- [Gerlach](#)
- [Granite Range](#)
- [Hannan Range](#)
- [High Rock Canyon Hills](#)
- [Hog Ranch Mountains](#)
- [Jackson Mtns](#)
- [Kamma Mtns](#)



- [Kings River](#)
- [Lake Lahontan](#)
- [Little High Rock Mountains](#)
- [Massacre Range](#)
- [Montana Mountains](#)
- [Pine Forest Range](#)
- [Poker Brown Mountains](#)
- [Quinn River](#)
- [Selenite Range](#)
- [Sentinel Hills](#)
- [Seven Troughs Range](#)
- [Sheephead Mountains](#)
- [Smoke Creek Desert](#)
- [Smoke Creek Mountains](#)
- [Yellow Hills](#)

### **History**

- [Peter Lassen](#)
- [Applegate Trail](#)
- [Thrust2 land speed record \(1983\)](#)
- [Thrust SSC land speed record \(1997\)](#)
- [CSXT Space Shot \(2004\)](#)

### **Protected areas**

- [Black Rock–High Rock NCA](#)
- [Black Rock Desert Wilderness](#)
- [Calico Mountains Wilderness](#)
- [East Fork High Rock Canyon Wilderness](#)
- [High Rock Canyon Wilderness](#)
- [High Rock Lake Wilderness](#)
- [Little High Rock Canyon Wilderness](#)
- [North Black Rock Range Wilderness](#)
- [North Jackson Mountains Wilderness](#)



|                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Pahute Peak Wilderness</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">South Jackson Mountains Wilderness</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                   |
| <b><u>Transportation</u></b>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Empire Airport</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Old SR 34</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Old SR 48</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Old SR 49/Jungo Road</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">SR 447</a></li> </ul>                             |
| <b><u>Uses and Activities</u></b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Burning Man</b></li> <li>• <a href="#">Camping</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">High Power Rocketry</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Land sailing</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Mining</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Rockhounding</a></li> </ul> |

Coordinates:  [40°46′57.44″N 119°12′29.75″W](#)[40.7826222°N 119.2082639°W](#)



Retrieved from "[http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Burning\\_Man&oldid=597743149](http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Burning_Man&oldid=597743149)"

**Categories:**

- [Black Rock Desert](#)
- [Cacophony Society](#)
- [Clothing-optional events](#)
- [Culture of San Francisco, California](#)
- [Energy art](#)
- [Festivals in Nevada](#)
- [Public nudity](#)
- [Recurring events established in 1986](#)
- [1986 establishments in California](#)
- [Counterculture festivals](#)
- [Burning Man](#)
- [Visitor attractions in Washoe County, Nevada](#)

Hidden categories:

- [All articles with dead external links](#)

- [Articles with dead external links from March 2012](#)
- [Pages using web citations with no URL](#)
- [Pages using citations with accessdate and no URL](#)
- [Articles to be merged from January 2014](#)
- [All articles to be merged](#)
- [All articles with unsourced statements](#)
- [Articles with unsourced statements from September 2007](#)
- [Articles with unsourced statements from August 2011](#)
- [Commons category with local link same as on Wikidata](#)
- [Articles with Open Directory Project links](#)
- [Coordinates on Wikidata](#)

## Navigation menu

### Personal tools

- [Create account](#)
- [Log in](#)

### Namespaces

- [Article](#)
- [Talk](#)

### Variants

### Views

- [Read](#)
- [Edit](#)
- [View history](#)

### Actions

### Search



### Navigation

- [Main page](#)
- [Contents](#)
- [Featured content](#)
- [Current events](#)
- [Random article](#)
- [Donate to Wikipedia](#)
- [Wikimedia Shop](#)

## **Interaction**

- [Help](#)
- [About Wikipedia](#)
- [Community portal](#)
- [Recent changes](#)
- [Contact page](#)

## **Tools**

- [What links here](#)
- [Related changes](#)
- [Upload file](#)
- [Special pages](#)
- [Permanent link](#)
- [Page information](#)
- [Data item](#)
- [Cite this page](#)

## **Print/export**

- [Create a book](#)
- [Download as PDF](#)
- [Printable version](#)

## **Languages**

- [ةيبرعلا](#)
- [Azərbaycanca](#)
- [Български](#)
- [Deutsch](#)
- [Español](#)
- [ىسراف](#)
- [Français](#)
- [Galego](#)
- [한국어](#)
- [Հայերեն](#)
- [Italiano](#)
- [תירבע](#)
- [Latina](#)
- [Nederlands](#)
- [日本語](#)
- [Polski](#)
- [Português](#)
- [Ripoarisch](#)
- [Русский](#)
- [Simple English](#)
- [Suomi](#)
- [Svenska](#)

- [Tiếng Việt](#)
- [中文](#)

- [Edit links](#)

- This page was last modified on 2 March 2014 at 00:32.
- Text is available under the [Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike License](#); additional terms may apply. By using this site, you agree to the [Terms of Use](#) and [Privacy Policy](#).  
Wikipedia® is a registered trademark of the [Wikimedia Foundation, Inc.](#), a non-profit organization.

- [Privacy policy](#)
- [About Wikipedia](#)
- [Disclaimers](#)
- [Contact Wikipedia](#)
- [Developers](#)
- [Mobile view](#)

# 2013 Festival Site & Ordway Properties







Greg Jackson ▸ The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

December 4, 2013

👍 Sara Lebeck, Phoenix Psychedelia Fyrewolf and 2 others like this.





Greg Jackson ▸ The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

December 4, 2013

Justin Down, Sage Brush Kindheart, Dalila Sarabia and 7 others like this.



**Sara Lebeck** how did you get this?

December 5, 2013 at 7:08pm · Like



**Thelda Avila** A balloon! I can see my tent and Calvin's truck, they're so tiny 😊

December 6, 2013 at 10:14am · Like · 1

The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

ok.com/media/set/?set=o.596200260431080&type=3

Like





Greg Jackson ▸ The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

December 4, 2013

Andrew Krestel, Brandon Dotson and 2 others like this.



Winters Frost Damn

December 4, 2013 at 5:59pm · Like



2013 Fall into Winter - Shows Ordway Ranch





**Greg Jackson** ▸ **The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival**

December 4, 2013

With Joe Bushido and Joe Gallagher.



Justin Down, Fabian Fazzi, Jeremiah Shaw and 9 others like this.



**Evan Huglen** i missed out

December 4, 2013 at 4:31pm · Like · 1





Greg Jackson ▸ The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

December 4, 2013

Patrick Tate likes this.





**Justin Down** ▸ **The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival**

December 3, 2013



Nathaniel Clubine, Jeremy DeWitt, Matthew Pietracatello and 2 others like this.



**Justin Down** ▶ **The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival**

December 3, 2013

👍 Marissa Kay Johnson, Joe Gallagher, John Klein and 4 others like this.





Justin Down ▸ **The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival**

December 3, 2013 🌐

👍 Jeremy DeWitt, Justin Down and Patrick Tate like this.



Greg Jackson ▸ The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

December 3, 2013

The statue that was built during the party. We will gather a bigger crowd and burn it in the spring. Thank you Buddy Love and crew for all the hard work. You guys rock!!!! — with Justin Tracy.



Sara Lebeck, Ryan Johnston, Tim Ware and 40 others like this.



Scott Jester that crew was fun

December 3, 2013 at 3:47pm · Like



Jeremy DeWitt FUCK YEAH !!!!

December 3, 2013 at 4:15pm · Like



Chalan N Moon We came so close.

December 4, 2013 at 6:38pm · Like





Greg Jackson ▶ The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

December 4, 2013

Winters Frost, Simon S Kemp and Patrick Tate like this.



Greg Jackson ▸ The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

December 4, 2013

👍 Sara Lebeck and Patrick Tate like this.



# 2013 Fall Into Winter Camp Ground





Greg Jackson ▸ **The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival**

December 4, 2013



Samuel Gosson, Angela Storme, Justin Down and 6 others like this.



Justin Down ▸ The 1st Annual: Fall  
Into Winter Festival

December 3, 2013

👍 Nathaniel Clubine, Jeremy DeWitt and 2 others like this.





**Justin Down** ▶ **The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival**

December 3, 2013

👍 Nathaniel Clubine, Jeremy DeWitt and 2 others like this.



**Justin Down** ▸ **The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival**

December 3, 2013

With Metta Roots, Leah Greenspan, Ryan Nord and Nara Reicher.

👍 Metta Roots, Nathaniel Clubine, Suzanne Mehta and 6 others like this.



Justin Down ▸ The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

December 3, 2013



Sea Tea, Joe Gallagher, Jeremy DeWitt and 4 others like this.





**Justin Down** ▸ **The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival**

December 3, 2013

👍 Jeremy DeWitt, Justin Down and Patrick Tate like this.



1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival



Justin Down ▸ The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

December 3, 2013

With Chris H. Undermind.



Patrick Tate, Sage Brush Kindheart, Taylor Artofact Willis and 11 others like this.



**Chris H. Undermind** nice bud thanks for getting some awesome photos of the event! and great music you were on fireeeeeee

December 5, 2013 at 5:26pm · Like



Like





Justin Down ▸ The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

December 3, 2013

👍 Jeremy DeWitt, Angela Storme and 2 others like this.



Photos of The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

Like



Joe Gallagher ▸ The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

December 1, 2013 🌐

Albino Gorilla.



Jeremy DeWitt, Phoenix Psychedelia Fyrewolf, Jason James and 2 others like this.



**Justin Down** ▶ **The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival**

December 3, 2013

👍 Sea Tea, Jillian Brittiany Smith, Adam Yoder and 6 others like this.



**Cassie Domschot** Samuel Gosson

December 3, 2013 at 10:48am · Like · 🔄 1



**Sasha Coulter** yep

December 3, 2013 at 11:17am · Like



**Sasha Coulter** par for the course.

December 3, 2013 at 11:20am · Like



**Samuel Gosson** i like fire

December 3, 2013 at 11:39am · Like · 🔄 4





Justin Down ▸ The 1st Annual: Fall  
Into Winter Festival

December 3, 2013

👍 Fuoco Ballerina and Justin Down like this.



**Justin Down** ▶ **The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival**

December 3, 2013

👍 Jeremy DeWitt, Justin Down and Patrick Tate like this.





**Justin Down** ▸ The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

December 3, 2013

👍 Sage Brush Kindheart, Phoenix Psychodelia Fyrewolf, Jennaration Hobson and 4 others like this.



**Jennaration Hobson** dj mom!!! this guy is awesome

December 4, 2013 at 9:58pm · Like · 🍷 2



**Justin Down** ▸ **The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival**

December 3, 2013

With Sage Brush Kindheart.



Sage Brush Kindheart, Jeremy DeWitt, Dalila Sarabia and 5 others like this.

# Music-

The other  
non-addictive,  
mood-altering  
non-substance.

Ask your Doctor  
if music is right for you.

Common side effects include but are not  
limited to uncontrolled head bobbing, toe  
tapping, finger snapping, selective hearing  
impairment and persistent melody flashbacks.



Angela Storme ▸ The 1st Annual: Fall  
Into Winter Festival

November 27, 2013



Andrew Mylko, Dustin Duke Casto, Sara Katherine Baker  
and 5 others like this.



Sage Brush Kindheart all day every day!

November 27, 2013 at 10:48pm · Like · 1



**Justin Down** ▶ **The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival**

December 3, 2013

👍 Jennaration Hobson, Sea Tea, Jeremy DeWitt and 2 others like this.







al: Fall Into Winter Festival



Justin Down ▸ The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

December 3, 2013

👍 Jeremy DeWitt, Adam Yoder, Nathaniel Clubine and 3 others like this.

Like





**John Klein** ▶ **The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival**

December 2, 2013

Jeremy DeWitt, HaliRaye Battin, Justin Down and 15 others like this.



**Sea Tea** Thank you John Klein for the badass stage and everything else your help was very much appreciated along with everybody else that helped out and made Sunday night pop off hard ! Thank u everyone Justin Tracy Justin Down Brandon Britz James Cable ... See More

December 2, 2013 at 11:06pm · Edited · Like · 3



**Justin Down** ▶ **The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival**

December 3, 2013

👍 Jeremy DeWitt, Joe Gallagher, Adam Yoder and 2 others like this.





**Eli Currey** ▶ **The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival**

December 5, 2013

With Greg Jackson.



Justin Down, Simon Sanchez, Genevieve Wood and 7 others like this.



**Patricia P. Clubine** all of these photos are awesome!

December 5, 2013 at 5:59pm · Like



**Aaron Radder** Sweet!

December 6, 2013 at 11:23am · Like





**Metta Roots** ▸ **The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival**

November 30, 2013

Ready to Dance — at The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival.

👍 Adam Yoder, Erin Howard Lee and 2 others like this.



www.IndonesiaTeakFurniture.com



## Greg Jackson ▸ The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

October 30, 2013

So I was just out at the property and it was beautiful up there. Not a cloud in the sky and I was working in my t-shirt most of the day. Got some of the outhouses done and have way more wood up there than I know what to do with. I have so much wood that I'm planning on building a giant Lost Boys/Peter Pan type dining tables and camp benches for all the camps.

👍 Alexx Watson, Angela Storme, Jeremiah Shaw and 10 others like this.



Phoenix Psychodelia Fyrewolf You rock!

October 30, 2013 at 11:27pm · Like



Greg Jackson I am sooooo glad that my family bought a portable sawmill. I have wood for days up there. All the wood that will be used for the outhouses, benches, tables and kitchen areas is wood that grew on the property. All my dead trees are being turning into buildings for this festival!!!!!!!!!!

October 30, 2013 at 11:31pm · Like · 4



Greg Jackson



October 30, 2013 at 11:36pm · Like · 5



Heather Alexis Awesome

October 30, 2013 at 11:48pm · Like





Joe Gallagher ▸ The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

December 1, 2013

Jeremy DeWitt, Andy Dodds and 2 others like this.



Photos of The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

Like







**Michael Friedman** ▸ **The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival**

November 30, 2013

Epic! — with Phoenix Psychedelia Fyrewolf and Chris Dax.

👍 Zack Wiskoski, James Douglas Westfall and 16 others like this.



**Andrew Mylko** What do you think of the sound system, Michael? I'm wondering what makes some systems sound so good? Is it important to invest more in the speakers vs. amps, or are they all equally important?

December 1, 2013 at 11:56am · Like



**Phoenix Psychedelia Fyrewolf** LOL, first picture I see when I get home is of the back of my head. Good times...

December 1, 2013 at 5:14pm · Like · 🔄 1



**Simon S Kemp** @Andrew Mylko, Michael Friedman is usually pretty busy (but does love talking about this stuff). As one of his assistants I'll take a stab at it. Investing "more" into something isn't the best way of thinking about it, you need a few HIGH QUALITY speak... See More

December 2, 2013 at 9:01am · Edited · Like · 🔄 1



**Michael Friedman** Agreed. It's all about balance. For the most part, I would say that you get what you pay for when it come to sound systems. No matter how expensive or well made your speaker is, if you don't have a quality amp with low signal to noise ratio and proper ... See More

December 2, 2013 at 2:39pm · Like · 🔄 2



**James Bones** Epic asides the lack of rain protection on the stage which kept me from being able to perform. The whole back of the car packed with all my music gear ready to make awesome music from scratch, a live set I have been preparing for months and \$100 I spent in gas does not thrill me! Other than that I had fun time with friends.

December 2, 2013 at 3:59pm · Like



















































CONSCIOUS COLLABORATIONS PRESENTS:

1ST ANNUAL

# FALL in to WINTER

NOV. 29TH - DEC. 2ND 2013

Desert  Dwellers

Lafa Taylor

Gill:esha

Subaqueous

Dubvirus

Psy Fi

Smoke Sign

Sporeganic Alexx Horizon Axidental Albino Gorilla Disco Lemonade Mike Lucid

Joshua Lee Aaron Jackson Dead Air DJ WuWei Ninjamonk Gnarnar IMFX

Uncommon Sense Nordic Symptom Orion Artofact Kid Logic Fyrewolf

Undermind Lurky Storme Nokktis MRA Avarice Guda Toxik

Avarde Dancin DJ Cable Michael Friedman James Bones DJ Mom & More

Artwork from: Sara Lebeck Axidental & JT Dyl House Photography from: Joshua Lee Aimee Miller Helios

Vendors: Roshambo Tesla Pens Sacred G Accessories Lacy LaPlant Designs Timeless Creations

Daily Workshops, Fire Spinning Showcases, Poi and Hooping Showcases and much more!



WWW.FALLINTOWINTER.COM  
BY DUDDY DESIGNS

ON SITE MEDICAL / SECURITY / FIRE SAFETY / KARMA PATROL  
NO DRUGS, GUNS / WEAPONS OR BAD VIBES

TICKET TIERS:

0-250 = \$45 251-500 = \$55

500-1500 = \$60 DAY PASS IS \$20 RV PARKING PASS IS \$20

















































































































































































































































**Nov. 29TH - DEC. 2ND 2013**

**Desert Dwellers**

**ill:esha**

**Lafa Taylor**

**Subaqueous**

**DUBVIRUS**

**PSY FI**

**SMOKE SIGN**

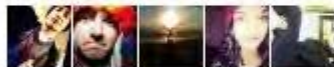
**SPOREGANIC ALEXX HORIZON AXIDENTAL ALBINO GORILLA DISCO LEMONADE MIKE LUCID**

**JOSHUA LEE AARON JACKSON DEADAIR DJ WUWEI NINJAMONK GNARNAR IMFX**

## The 1st Annual: Fall Into Winter Festival

Public · By Greg Jackson, Alexx Watson and 4 others

### Going (368)



### Maybe (228)



### Invited (11,140)



Export · Report

November 28, 2013 at 10:00am until December 2, 2013 at 1:00pm in PST

The Dalles, OR

### Music Artists and Lineup

This is the current lineup of music, subject to change.

Nov 29th 2013 – Fridays Line Up :

1:00pm – 2:00pm – Fett  
2:00pm – 3:00pm – Avarice  
3:00pm – 4:00pm – Word  
4:00pm – 5:00pm – Storme  
5:00pm – 6:00pm – Alexx Horizon  
6:00pm – 7:00pm – Uncommon Sense  
7:00pm – 8:00pm – Toxik  
8:00pm – 9:00pm – Albino Gorilla  
9:00pm – 10:00pm – DanCin  
10:00pm – 11:00pm – Undermind  
11:00pm – 12:00am – Ill-Esha  
12:00am – 1:00am – Axidental  
1:00am – 2:00am – Artoffact  
2:00am – 3:00am – Dwrekyz



March 4, 2014

Jackson Ranch web sites.

<https://www.facebook.com/JacksonRanchEvents>

Jackson Ranch facebook site general information about all they are doing.

<https://www.facebook.com/events/631760813552781/>

the current information about SangSara music festival May 2014

[http://listings.dfw.com/the\\_dalles\\_or/events/show/369062137-spin-in-a-prop-gathering](http://listings.dfw.com/the_dalles_or/events/show/369062137-spin-in-a-prop-gathering)

Spin in a Prop Gathering event still on in March 2014

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Burning\\_Man](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Burning_Man)

Burning Man History site very good small print I copied and pasted it into a word document so I could read it better

Jackson Ranch really does copy the model for their concerts after the Burning Man Theme.

<https://www.facebook.com/events/596200260431080/>

Fall into Winter Festival November 2013

<https://www.facebook.com/photo.php?v=667704973269048&set=o.596200260431080&type=3&permPage=1>

Fall into Winter Festival November 2013 pictures and Videos , This is worth checking out.

March 17, 2014

What Jackson is doing to get ready for Spin intoPop and Sangsara, in March and May.



**Eli Currey**

headed upto Jackson Ranch today, will be up in time to setup a bonfire,  
hope too see some of you up there this weekend for creative project time! 😊

I'll be flying the quadcopter around getting some aerial photos/videos and starting setup on artist gallery and market placement for next 2 events  
come play/camp/build with us!

[View Post](#) · February 21 at 1:00pm

👍 6 people like this.



**Shiny Bri** argh. Wish I didn't work on the weekends, I'd love to come help/play!

February 21 at 4:47pm · Like · 👍 1